THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
March 25, 1991 · Vol. XXV · No. 12 · 100 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

FTC probe won't tame Microsoft

Execs pledge to remain 'aggressive' in market

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Competitors who envision a "kinder, gentler" Microsoft Corp. emerging from the aftermath of a government antitrust probe will be sorely disappointed, according to company President Michael Hallman.

Microsoft confirmed two weeks ago that the Federal Trade Commission is investigating a November 1989 press release in which Microsoft and IBM defined what Windows would and would not do [CW, March 18].

"We will not back away from our commitment to the industry and the business or from being a very aggressive company. We are not trying to win a popularity contest," Hallman said. Instead, according to Hallman, Microsoft

Continued on page 6

Outlook turns bleak as IBM profits slip

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

As IBM goes, so goes the computer industry, analysts agreed last week. They also concluded that the announcement of dismal profit prospects for 1991 by the largest computer company means bad news for other firms.

IBM's first-quarter profit is likely to be 50% below analysts' expectations on flat revenue, IBM said last week. Revenue is likely to remain flat throughout 1991, and profits, once estimated at a 5% gain for the year, will probably decline.

The falloff will hit "across all product lines and across all geographies," IBM spokesman Peter Thonis said. It reflects no product or corporate problems, he added, but results from customer reluctance to spend during economic hard times.

Many analysts took IBM at its word that problems stemmed from external economic factors such as the recession and the Persian Gulf war.

"IBM isn't telling us anything we didn't know or shouldn't have known last December," said Paine Webber, Inc. analyst Robert Therrien.

Peter Labe, an analyst at Labe, Simpson, Inc., agreed. "We're in the middle of a worldwide recession; IBM is in the middle of a difficult high-end transition," he said. "What did people expect?"

High expectations

With Wall Street projections so far off the mark, Therrien and others indicated, the investment community apparently expected that IBM would be able to marshal its technological, financial and corporate resources to make an end run around worldwide economic disorder.

Last week, IBM indicated it could not. That news contributed to a 60-point drop in the Dow Jones industrial average last Tuesday, as investors appeared

Continued on page 8

One reason: IS budgets feeling pinch

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

When the lease on Corning, Inc.'s IBM 3084 mainframe expired last year, one might have expected the $3 billion manufacturing firm to upgrade. Instead, it renewed the 3084's lease at a lower rate, in accordance with a three-year corporate policy to hold information systems spending flat, according to Harvey Shrednick, vice president of information services.

Corning is typical of scores of large U.S. corporations whose IS departments are consolidating, downsizing applications to smaller platforms and generally doing more with less.

Last week, IBM's lower revised earnings projections served notice that its bottom line and those of other vendors are feeling the squeeze of those tighter IS budgets.

"IBM has been banking on companies like us buying new mainframes, and we're not,"

Continued on page 8

Projected increases in IS budget	1990	1990	1991
Index Group (394 companies surveyed)	7.5%	6.9%	5.3%
Deloitte & Touche (614 companies surveyed)	NA	8.0%	5.0%
Gartner Group (200 companies surveyed)	5.8%*	5.0%*	4.7%
International Data Corp. (1,850 companies surveyed)	6.7	7.3	6.0

*Actual

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Banyan set to ensnare OS/2 in Vines

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — A version of the Banyan Systems, Inc. Virtual Networking System network operating system that will support OS/2 clients is "imminent," according to the networking vendor.

Industry analysts predicted that Vines Version 4.1 — currently in beta testing — will be unveiled at next month's Association of Banyan Users International conference in Toronto.

OS/2 will soon join MS-DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows clients in their ability to be centrally added or deleted anywhere across multiple interconnected Vines networks without requiring manual updates to servers.

Computers running OS/2 will also participate in Banyan's Streettalk global naming service, which allows a user anywhere on a Vines network to communicate directly with other computers without having to know their location and specify access routes to them.

The OS/2 support is critical to

Continued on page 96

Amdahl eyes AD/Cycle turf

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Amdahl Corp., the longtime IBM mainframe competitor, is about to go after another market dear to IBM's heart: applications development.

Industry analysts said they expect Amdahl to unveil a highly automated mainframe-based development platform that will include a database management system, a high-level language and a code generator. An Amdahl spokesman confirmed that a major software announcement will take place tomorrow but would not provide details.

The company said it will also announce tomorrow an extension of its current product line, which analysts and users said is likely to be the long-expected IBM 3390-compatible disk drive. Hitachi Data Systems Corp., the other IBM mainframe competitor, has had its 3390-like disk drive on the market for several months.

The Bank of Montreal confirmed that it had tested an Amdahl systems development facility code-named Huron two years ago but discontinued it

Continued on page 95

Most productive

Users of Realia's PC-based Cobol compiler give it the highest score in ability to increase programmer productivity

See Buyers' Scorecard page 70

Product	Score*
Realia's Realia-Cobol	73
Microfocus' Microfocus-Cobol	71
Liant's RM-Cobol	60

*Scores are based on product ratings combined with importance assigned to each criterion

CW Chart: Doreen St. John

INSIDE

Chip Henderson

The CEO View features Wrangler's Mackey J. McDonald, a strong believer in the power of information to transform manufacturing processes. Page 59.

Rock of Gibraltar? We'll find out next month if the coalition of DEC, Compaq, Mips and others will sink or swim. Page 4.

NEWSPAPER
0630 S-DIGIT 48103
AUIU7ZE300M0998390 0818100393
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 0677
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Ignorance is (not) bliss: The Software Publishers Association embarks on a campaign to educate the public on the growing problem of software piracy.

6 Affiliated Computer Systems is taking IBM to task, charging that its business is an outsourcing infraction of the 1956 Consent Decree.

8 A Washington, D.C.-based coalition of university, industry and labor leaders is concerned that the U.S. is losing its technological edge over competing countries.

10 Microsoft and 3Com are cooking up a recipe that blends 3Server with LAN Manager to fulfill an earlier promise of support.

12 A new precedent may be set if incriminating electronic mail messages sent among three Los Angeles police officers accused of beating a motorist are used as evidence in court.

16 An ambiguous U.S. Treasury Department study pleases both Adapso and advocates of repealing Section 1706 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

95 Two operating systems are better than one was Stratus' apparent motto as it unveiled the industry's first RISC-based fault-tolerant computer.

Quotable

"We will not back away from our commitment to the industry and the business or from being a very aggressive company. We are not trying to win a popularity contest."

MICHAEL HALLMAN
MICROSOFT

On FTC antitrust probe of Microsoft Corp. activities. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

27 The scientific world is becoming increasingly involved with the business world.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

37 Users awaiting mid-year release of a Windows upgrade will have to wait indefinitely while developers work out bugs in Truetype.

42 Technology Analysis: 20-MHz 386SX PCs — Experts applaud ALR's performance and Dell's expandability but say ALR has design flaws, and Dell lacks speed.

NETWORKING

51 The market for network outsourcing is expected to grow significantly during the next several years.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

59 Wrangler's CEO, Mackey J. McDonald, has visions of greater reliance on information systems in the apparel business.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

77 The first annual Conference on Computers, Privacy and Freedom will provide a forum for discussion of gray issues, drawing in hackers as well as police officers.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

65 If you're trying to get the upper hand on maintenance problems, check out code analyzers, restructurers and reverse-engineering tools.

IN DEPTH

73 When user companies get into the software and services business. By Barbara Francett.

DEPARTMENTS

6, 96 News Shorts
20 Advanced Technology
24 Editorial
63 Calendar
81 Computer Careers
89 Marketplace
93 Training
94 Stocks
98 Trends

The 5th Wave

"I'M SORRY, BUT MR. HALLORAN IS BEING CHASED BY SIX MIDGETS WITH POISON BOOMERANGS THROUGH A MAZE IN THE DUNGEON OF A CASTLE. IF HE FINDS HIS WAY OUT AND GETS PAST THE MINOTAUR, HE'LL CALL YOU RIGHT BACK; OTHERWISE TRY AGAIN THURSDAY."

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **Clamps on corporate information systems spending** bode ill for IBM and other systems vendors, possibly for the entire year. Overall spending growth is predicted at just 5%, and at many major corporations, including Manufacturers Hanover Trust and Corning, IS spending is flat or below last year's levels. IBM warns analysts that earnings will be well below earlier projections, and other vendors are expected to follow suit. **Stories, page 1.**

■ **Amdahl will launch a software challenge to IBM.** The longtime mainframe rival is expected to unveil an alternative to IBM's AD/Cycle this week, including a database management system and a high-level language and code generator. AD/Cycle customers say they are open to hearing the pitch from Amdahl for the new software offering, code-named Huron. **Page 1.**

■ **Wrangler CEO Mackey J. McDonald** is a firm believer in using IS to enable change in the apparel industry. But McDonald says he feels the industry is still behind where it should be in IS implementation. **Page 59.**

■ **A defiant Microsoft** says it won't back down from aggressively competing and setting standards in the wake of the recently revealed FTC investigation. **Page 1.**

■ **IBM is accused of violating the Consent Decree** by one of its outsourcing competitors. Dallas-based ACS says IBM has re-entered the service bureau business in violation of the 1956 U.S. Department of Justice decree. **Page 6.**

■ **E-mail messages among Los Angeles police officers** can be used as evidence in a current brutality case, legal experts say. The officers sent messages from cruiser-based mobile data terminals on the night a motorist was allegedly beaten by police. **Page 12.**

■ **The debate over outsourcing of network management** rages on. While some users try to draw the line between outsourcing tactical pieces and keeping strategic ones, others push for an all-or-nothing approach. **Page 51.**

■ **Scientific computing is gaining wider acceptance** for commercial applications. Firms such as Monsanto, Dow Chemical and the regional Bell operating companies are looking to big number-crunchers to cut product development costs and tie into corporate networks. **Page 27.**

■ **Outsourcing at Southland** is a good news/bad news scenario. The retail operator realizes cost savings but has had to smooth over some rough spots regarding control, priorities and disaster recovery capability. **Page 61.**

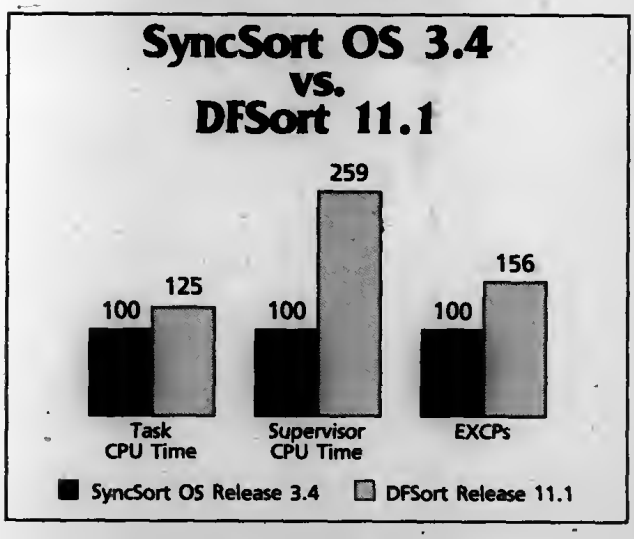
■ **Exposure to foreign cultures** can be a great advantage for IS professionals. Resumes that mention overseas work experience "are being pushed to the top of the pile," one headhunter says. **Page 81.**

■ **Software maintenance is finally getting the respect** it deserves. Attention is being given to code analysis, restructuring and reverse-engineering tools to help overwhelmed IS groups get control over systems and move them to new platforms. **Page 65.**

■ **User companies selling IS services commercially** rate the overall experience positively — but advise treading carefully. **Page 73.**

■ **On-site this week:** Macintosh, OS/2 or Windows? That's the burning question facing NBC TV Stations, which is trying to decide which PC standard offers the optimum mix of user-friendliness and networking capability. **Page 41.** Louisville Gas & Electric uses a mainframe-based hazardous waste tracking system to ensure compliance with federal EPA and OSHA requirements. **Page 31.**

THE BEST KEEPS GETTING BETTER.



Best performance.
Best features.
Best value.
In production ***NOW.***

syncsort INC.
50 Tice Blvd., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
800-535-3355

Allies to produce RISC low end

Gibraltar Group consortium may try hand at laptops, data centers next

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

The fiercely competitive Unix desktop market will get another jolt early next month when a computer industry coalition known as Gibraltar Group reveals its plans to produce a low-end, inexpensive workstation based on reduced instruction set computing (RISC).

Guiding light

Sales of Sparc-based systems – dominated by Sun – have chewed up the lion's share of the RISC market

Source: International Data Corp

The potential market for the machine is vast, encompassing the customer base of the new allies: Digital Equipment Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., Mips Computer Systems, Inc., Microsoft Corp. and The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO).

"We are not establishing any new standards, only specifications for a particular platform," said an official at one of the firms, who spoke on the condition be not be identified. "We will produce a RISC workstation first, but the potential is here to move upward to the data center and downward to laptops."

Industry standard specs

The "reference platform" produced by the alliance — which sources said will assume a name other than Gibraltar Group when it goes public in a few weeks — will be a set of hardware and software specifications complying with established or de facto industry standards.

The machine will house an Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus, DEC's Turbo Channel bus and eventually Future Bus Plus, an emerging industry standard.

Sources close to and within the firms in the alliance last week confirmed several elements of the upcoming announcement, including the following:

- Microsoft and SCO will provide the shrink-wrapped software so crucial to the success of the initiative.
- SCO will eventually package and distribute the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) OSF/1, but other operating systems will be offered as well, particularly Microsoft's OS/2 follow-on, New Technology or Portable OS/2.

Offering multiple operating systems to work with the new standard — rather than forcing everyone to adopt OSF/1, for example — is considered a key attraction for customers.

- Mips' RISC chip is the chosen microprocessor architecture, ensuring it a spot as the fourth RISC chip alternative to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc), Motorola, Inc.'s 88000 and Intel Corp.'s I486 and expected I586.

Analysts said they see this machine, which is at least two years from availability, as a challenger to low-end workstations from Sun, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Apollo division and eventually IBM as well.

"They're choosing the Mips chip for three reasons," said David Card, a Unix analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass. "DEC uses it already. It's not Sparc. And Microsoft is developing New Technology [Portable OS/2] on it."

David Ditzel, director of advanced development at Sun, said he tried to sell Sparc to Compaq and failed. He claimed it would take two years to develop a system based on the expected specifications.

From DEC's point of view, enhancing the market for the Mips RISC chip could boost the prominence of its own Decstation line, said Peter Burris, an IDC analyst. "Compaq could help it do that, and Compaq desperately needs access to software expertise with some solid partners it can count on."

DEC said it will continue to fully support its own Unix workstation strategy based on the Mips chip and OSF/1 operating system.

OFFERING MULTIPLE OPERATING systems to work with the new standard — rather than forcing everyone to adopt OSF/1 — is considered a key attraction.

While each company in the alliance has much to gain against workstation competitors Sun, HP and IBM, users will ultimately be the biggest winners of all, industry analysts agreed.

"More choices. More competitive technologies. I can't see how users could possibly lose," said Sandra Gant, an analyst at Gartner Group/Infocorp in Cupertino, Calif.

Yet there are substantial technical challenges ahead in any attempt to establish binary compatibility between applications written for Unix or OS/2, Card noted. "Binary compatibility is what you need for shrink-wrapped software if you're going to run the software in different implementations of the same chip architecture and operating system," Card said.

Senior Writer Richard Pastore and West Coast Senior Correspondent J. A. Savage contributed to this report.

SPA fights ignorance of software piracy laws

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — The Software Publishers Association (SPA) stepped up its efforts last week to end illegal copying of software with a renewed public awareness campaign designed to eradicate the rampant piracy it said costs the software industry up to $7 billion annually.

"Many people who copy software don't even know they are breaking the law," Executive Director Ken Wasch said at the Washington, D.C.-based group's four-day symposium.

The simplicity of software piracy, however, creates a daunting challenge to developers. Most personal computer users can copy a $500 program onto a $2 disk in just a few seconds. "We're the only industry that empowers every customer to become a manufacturing subsidiary," Wasch added.

SPA members said an early objective is to make users aware of the many forms of piracy, including unauthorized duplication, downloading copyrighted software from electronic bulletin boards, dealers loading free software onto hard disks to sweeten a sale and counterfeiting. "This is fundamentally a policy of education," Symantec Corp. President Gordon Eubanks said.

How big is the problem?

By comparing actual software sales with the number of purchases each PC sale is expected to generate, the SPA estimated that nearly half of the software running on PCs in the U.S. is pirated.

That figure leaped to 80% in Germany, while in South Korea, the group calculated that an incredible 98% of the software is illegal. "Software pirates are our No. 1 competitor," said Tom Lemberg, chief counsel at Lotus Development Corp.

The SPA also announced the new Copyright Protection Fund, which will be used primarily to explain the legalities of copying software and to finance legal action.

Several companies have already contributed $15,000 to $30,000 each to the fund.

Pirates' booty

Software vendors claim that unauthorized duplication is a multibillion dollar problem

PC software industry revenue 1990	
Worldwide	$10.2 billion
U.S.	$4.6 billion

Additional revenue lost annually to software pirates	
Worldwide	$6 billion-$7 billion
U.S.	$2 billion

Source: Software Publishers Association
CW Chart: Doreen St. John

The cost of piracy is ultimately borne by the licensed user, who suffers when software companies have less funds to spend on further product development.

Wasch said the SPA receives about 10 calls daily on its toll-free piracy hot line and has filed more than 70 lawsuits against software pirates.

The group has also distributed more than 10,000 copies of its self-audit kit, which allows companies to ferret out illegal copies of software.

CORRECTIONS

The Product Spotlight on project management software [CW, March 11] incorrectly attributed Project Software & Development, Inc.'s Project/2, a mainframe software package, to Primavera Systems, Inc. Primavera is a vendor of personal computer-based products.

Kevin Morrow, research analyst at The Ohio Co. in Columbus, Ohio, was referred to as simply "Morrow" in a March 11 story.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Neil Margolis, Industry
Maryfran Johnson, Systems & Software
Senior Writers
Jeanne M. Wacker
Richard Pastore
Staff Writers
Sally Cusack
Carol Hildebrand
New Products Writer
Gary Byrne
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden

Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Joseph Maglitta
Lory Zottola
Mary Grover Brandel
Donald St. John
Senior Writer
Alan J. Ryan
Associate Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Susan R. Nykamp
Researcher
Jodie Naze
Researcher/Writer
Kim Nash
Intern
Derek Slater

Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Catherine Gagnon
Features Copy Editor
Kimberlee A. Smith
Copy Editors
Christopher Lindquist
Alice Leach Kelly
Kelly E. Dwyer
Steven J. Condon

Design Director
Nancy Koval
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialist
Paul Mock
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Stefanie McCann
Connie Brown
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
202/347-8718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
202/347-0134
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Maura J. Harrington, Correspondent
Marilyn Scott, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
708/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
Michael Fitzgerald, Correspondent
IDG News Service
Penny Wan, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Fax: 508/875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

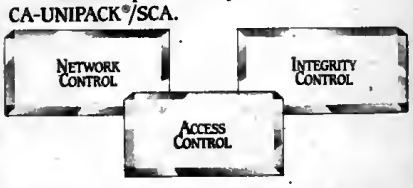
For Security Across Multiple Hardware Platforms, There's Only One Safe Choice.

Trojan Horses. Logic Bombs. Worms. Hackers. Viruses. Disgruntled employees.

Information systems today are under siege.

Every enterprise, every environment, every system is vulnerable.

Unless it's protected by CA-UNIPACK®/SCA.



Only CA-UNIPACK/SCA provides comprehensive, integrated security across all of your most important hardware platforms and operating systems.

CA-UNIPACK/SCA is a proven, practical solution that includes the most advanced security, control and audit software in the world.

It offers you a secure, protected environment across multiple hardware platforms, operating systems and wherever your distributed processing takes you including MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, networks, DB2 and PC/DOS.

CA-UNIPACK/SCA provides access control, VTAM network control, network session management capabilities and an automated approach to reviewing operating environments. It also offers you enhanced administrative flexibility, unsurpassed ease of use, single point access, and extensive auditing & reporting.

But most importantly, CA-UNIPACK/SCA gives you total control of access to one of your most important corporate assets: information.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

And now, with our Computing Architecture For The 90s, CA-UNIPACK/SCA can deliver even higher levels of integration and provide total data center automation by working seamlessly with other CA-UNIPACKS that automate Production, Storage, Performance Management, and Data Center Administration.

To learn more about CA-UNIPACK/SCA call 1-800-645-3003 and find out where your organization may be vulnerable.

Before someone else does.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787.
All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

NEWS SHORTS

Sage, Index finalize merger

The merger of Sage Software, Inc. and Index Technology Corp. became official last week as stockholders of both companies approved the action. The combined companies will have a user base of approximately 10,000 users, Sage said. Both sell software in the computer-aided software engineering market.

Group studies phone access to data

The North American Telecommunications Association (NATA), based in Washington, D.C., formed a task force last week to speed the development of software interfaces between telephone systems and computer databases. For example, users want to automatically link incoming calls with customer records, but there is little generic software for such applications, NATA said. The first meeting of the NATA Computer-Telephone Interface Task Force, set for April 18 in Arlington, Va., will include representatives from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Bellcore and others.

Derailment cuts long-distance cable

A train derailment in Pt. Conception, Calif., last Tuesday caused delays for AT&T and MCI Communications Corp. telephone customers as calls were rerouted. The train severed a fiber-optic cable, tying up circuits throughout the peak workday calling hours. MCI said 500,000 calls coming in and leaving Northern California, Oregon and Washington were delayed.

Retirees sue IBM over benefits

A group of 200 retirees brought a class-action suit against IBM last week, charging that they, along with about 300 other former employees, were given benefits that were inferior to those subsequently offered a second group of employees. The plaintiffs took early retirement from IBM's Lexington, Ky., plant from 1989 to early 1990 and were given one year's salary as severance pay. When IBM sold the plant to Clayton-Dubilier in August 1990, it paid two years' salary plus $25,000.

Sprint to expand European service

Belgium's telecommunications authority announced agreements last week to jointly provide a series of international services with U.S. Sprint Communications Co. The carriers will interconnect their respective virtual private network services and their CCITT X.400-compatible electronic mail services. Under a one-stop shopping arrangement, international customers can ask either carrier to set up dedicated lines in both countries.

Senate to consider easing Bell limits

The Senate Commerce Committee voted 18 to 1 to allow the regional Bell telephone companies to manufacture telecommunications equipment, one of several activities barred by the decree that broke up the Bell System. The full Senate must vote on the measure, and the House of Representatives is likely to introduce similar legislation. The Senate panel, the White House and the Baby Bells argued that lifting the ban will lead to product innovation and help U.S. competitiveness. AT&T and consumer groups said it will invite unfair competitive practices leading to higher prices.

Unisys weather contract in doubt

A Department of Commerce official testifying before a congressional subcommittee last week admitted that the U.S. is "seriously contemplating" terminating its contract with Unisys Defense Systems for Nexrad, a computer-enhanced weather radar system. Gray Castle, a deputy undersecretary of commerce, said Unisys may default on its requirements to provide working software for Nexrad, which Weather Service officials say is at least $59 million over budget and as much as two years behind schedule.

More shorts on page 96

Competitor: IBM bucks decree

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Darwin Deason's stated philosophy is: "Good things come to those who are patient, but normally it's the leftovers from those who hustle." Now, an impatient Deason is trying to hustle IBM back before the U.S. Department of Justice because of IBM's entry into the outsourcing business.

Deason, chairman of Affiliated Computer Systems, Inc., will meet with representatives of several other outsourcing vendors here today to discuss what he alleges are violations of the 1956 Consent Decree between IBM and the Department of Justice. Deason contends that IBM's selling of remote processing services violates the decree's prohibition of IBM participating in what was then called the service bureau business.

"It's now called outsourcing, but it's the same thing," Deason said. "We think it's crystal clear that they are in violation." He also accused IBM of pricing outsourcing services below cost in order to win big contracts.

Deason said he believes IBM is in violation on deals in which it processes a customer's data remotely, such as serving New Orleans-based Hibernia Corp. from IBM's data center in Denver. On-site facilities management, like that performed by IBM at Eastman Kodak Co., is not a violation in Deason's opinion, although he is planning to ask the Justice Department for "an expanded version" of the Consent Decree to cover facilities management.

What the decree says

The decree defines service bureau business as "the preparation with tabulating and/or electronic data processing machines of accounting, statistical and mathematical information and reports for others on a fee basis." The decree required IBM to transfer all of its service bureau contracts to an independent subsidiary, Service Bureau Corp., which it later sold to Control Data Corp.

IBM's denial

An IBM spokesman denied that IBM's outsourcing services violate the decree. "That is absolutely incorrect," spokesman John Clark said. "Our service offerings comply with the terms of the Consent Decree. IBM is not in the service bureau business." He declined to elaborate.

Of the six companies that had agreed last week to attend the meeting, four are based here: Power Computing, Inc., Kimberly-Clark Computer Services, Lomas Information Systems and Information Network Corp.

Others accepting the invitation were Systematics, Inc. in Little Rock, Ark., and Wayne, Pa.-based Sungard Data Systems, Inc.

FTC

FROM PAGE 1

concentrates on creating vision, innovation and standards, which he said is the proper definition of market leadership.

Still, both Hallman and Jeff Raikes, vice president of office systems, agreed that Microsoft needs to continue with, and perhaps enhance, what they said is a long-standing policy of maintaining a "broad dialogue" with people who have problems either with what the company does or how it does it. "Given the level of intensity [of criticisms], are we doing more than we would ordinarily do? Yes," Hallman said.

Hallman: *Microsoft will stand tough, play fair*

Both executives repeatedly emphasized Microsoft's willingness to "communicate our strategy to anyone who will listen" and, in return, to be open to any suggestions for improvement.

"We've made some mistakes," Raikes acknowledged, adding that the company needs to learn from them. He tracked down several developers at a recent industry gathering specifically to address their complaints.

Hallman and Raikes repeatedly labeled many of the accusations leveled against Microsoft by competitors as "absurd." They denied that Microsoft is overly competitive in its dealings, as some have alleged.

"What is so bizarre about this is that the whole concept of a free enterprise system is competition," Hallman said. "Because we believe there is a better way to deal with fonts, why is that 'punishing [Adobe]'? These arguments are anticompetitive," he said.

Both Hallman and Raikes shrank from the term "Chinese Wall," which has been used to describe the partition between Microsoft's systems and applications groups but said the company is very conscious of a perceived advantage. They insisted all developers are treated the same, whether they are internal or external to Microsoft, and added that all product information is kept confidential.

"This notion that Windows somehow was under a bushel basket and no one knew about it but our applications division does not square with the facts," said Hallman, noting that "literally hundreds" of independent developers had Windows applications ready to go during the May 1990 rollout of Windows 3.0.

That's absurd

Moreover, the "data does not support" the "absurd idea" that Microsoft's applications group unfairly benefits from the operating system group's near monopoly. "In a lot of applications areas, we are such a distant No. 2 that to conclude we have a monopoly is an abuse of the word," Hallman declared.

It is true that the systems group has taken advantage of a reverse flow of information, for example, object-linking technology. But Microsoft said it will entertain suggestions from any source. "I know for a fact the system group is working with several developers right now," Raikes said.

As for Microsoft's monopoly in the operating system side, Hallman said, "you could argue that MS-DOS is the reason the industry has grown to the size, value and import that it has. It's the reason the PC industry has exploded."

> "IN A LOT of applications areas, we are such a distant No. 2 that to conclude we have a monopoly is an abuse of the word."
>
> MICHAEL HALLMAN
> MICROSOFT

Both executives also responded to criticism that Pen Windows is nothing more than a vaporous preemptive strike against Go Corp., which unveiled pen-based computing software this year. "What should we do? Not enter the market? Choice is good for users," he said. The alternative, he added, is never to say anything until a product is ready to ship. "That makes for a terrible environment for corporate customers to plan in."

Raikes bristled at the charge that Pen Windows is nothing more than an idea on paper. He outlined a several-year history of Microsoft's interest not only in pen-based computing but multimedia and graphical interfaces.

Closing Arguments

Only ORACLE supports virtually every vendor's software, hardware and network.

Today, some software companies claim that their software products are "open." They may even graft the word onto their product names. It is a confusing situation, but a clear definition of "open" is finally emerging.

Software is "open" only if it adheres to industry standards and works with products from other vendors.

SO OPEN

OPEN

OPEN

VERY OPEN

MOST OPEN

More specifically, a database is open if it works with other vendors' databases. For example, ORACLE provides access to IBM's DB2, SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

An open database should also work with other vendors' applications. ORACLE works with DEC's All-in-1, DG's CEO, IBI's Focus and SAS. And it supports PC and Mac software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Borland's Paradox and Apple's Hypercard. Even Dbase applications run on ORACLE.

Software is open if it runs on every vendor's operating system. ORACLE runs on MS-DOS, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, VMS, MVS and virtually every other operating system on the market.

And software is open if it supports every vendor's network. ORACLE supports IBM's LU6.2, LAN Manager, NetBIOS, DECnet, Novell's SPX/IPX, industry standard X.25 and TCP/IP and many others.

Choosing open software today lets users choose any vendor's hardware, software and network tomorrow.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8197 to sign up for an Oracle Database Conference near you. And keep your software and your options open.

Call
1-800-ORACLE1
Ext. 8197
to sign up for the
Database Conference
in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

U.S. losing high-technology edge

Report says government, business must devote more money to research

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A broad-based coalition of industry, labor and university leaders said last week that the U.S. should alter its technological priorities to stem the loss of leadership in areas including electronics, information processing, materials and manufacturing.

The Council on Competitiveness capped a two-year study with a report saying the U.S.' position in many critical technologies is slipping and, in some cases, has been lost entirely. The report said the U.S. is leading or even with competing countries in 61 areas, including computers, software, communications and biotechnology. However, it also said the U.S. is losing or has lost the race in 33 technologies, such as memory chips, computer displays and several facets of manufacturing.

The council set forth 11 pages of recommendations, including the following:

- The president should direct government agencies to "increase dramatically" the percentage of federal research and development expenditures allocated to critical "generic" technologies — those basic areas that enable improvement on many commercial fronts.
- Congress should accelerate the depreciation of manufacturing equipment, make the R&D tax credit permanent and consider relaxing the antitrust laws that sometimes inhibit beneficial industry partnerships.
- Trade associations and consortia should share information about generic technologies as well as the cost and risk of developing the technologies.
- Companies should increase their funding for generic technologies, put more emphasis on manufacturing techniques and accelerate time to market though concurrent engineering and parallel product development.
- Universities should work more closely with industry to ensure that new technology finds rapid real-world applications.

The private, nonprofit group plowed little new ground in its recommendations. However, several members of the group said this latest call to action is the first broad-based agreement among government, industry, labor and university leaders. "It reflects a remarkable consensus; it's a singular accomplishment in that regard," said George Fisher, chairman of Motorola, Inc.

The report breaks with tradition in another way. "Given the reality of the federal deficit, this report does not request new [federal] money," said retired Navy Adm. B. R. Inman, who headed the study group. "It's a matter of [shifting] priorities."

Inman said the group did not necessarily favor canceling any "megaprojects" — such as the space station and the superconducting supercollider — but generally agreed that they could be stretched out to free up funds for more work in generic technologies such as intelligent manufacturing.

Conspicuously missing from the consensus so far is the White House, although Inman said President Bush had enthusiastically endorsed an earlier, and similar, council report in a 1988 campaign speech.

Others were less hopeful that the Bush administration, generally opposed to government sponsorship of civilian technology projects, would warm up to this latest call for help. At a hearing last week to discuss the report, Sen. Ernest F. Hollings (D-S.C.) said, "[The administration] says 'free trade, free trade.' That's the singsong I've had to listen to for 10 years while the country goes broke."

Sen. Albert Gore Jr. (D-Tenn.) was equally blunt. "There's a willful unwillingness to do this in the White House."

Weak links

Despite its strength in computer architectures and software, U.S. industry is judged to be trailing badly in the fields of memory chips, optical storage and displays

TECHNOLOGY	U.S. POSITION: Strong	Competitive	Weak	Losing badly/Lost
Logic chips		■		
Memory chips				■
Microprocessors	■			
Magnetic storage	■			
Optical storage				■
Software	■			
Computer architecture	■			
Operating systems	■			
Hardware integration		■		
Displays				■

Source: Council on Competitiveness

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Pinch

FROM PAGE 1

Shrednick said. "It's not worth the investment in the new technology. I don't think the economy and the Gulf war have as much to do with [IBM's results] as the press would indicate."

IS spending by U.S. companies is expected to grow only about 5% this year, according to several surveys by consulting and market research firms. But the news for large systems vendors is even worse because capital budgets — the source of funds for big-ticket mainframes and minicomputers — are being squeezed the hardest.

According to a survey of 200 IS sites by Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., IS capital budgets will increase by a paltry 3.5% this year, down sharply from 7.7% in 1990. "In the fourth quarter, we found that people really lowered their growth plans due to the recession," said Stacey Flynn, program director at Gartner Group.

The combination of increased hardware price/performance and reduced IS spending may have IBM and other vendors caught in a kind of double whammy. While current mainframe users are either delaying purchases or finding lower cost alternatives such as re-leasing used CPUs, there is little source of new demand for big iron.

"Among my colleagues, fewer and fewer people need the big MIPers," said Warren Harkness, director of corporate IS at Bose Corp. in Framingham, Mass., and a board member of the Society for Information Management. "If you have them, you keep them, but people just aren't buying that second, third or fourth mainframe."

Even some of IBM's most coveted customers, buyers of the Enterprise System/9000, are in cost-containment mode. New York-based Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. has purchased two ES/9000 Model 720s — not to greatly increase its mainframe capacity but to anchor its plan of consolidating eight data centers into two.

Trimming the bill

The consolidations will save an estimated $30 million per year in IS costs, said H. Edward Nyce, executive vice president of management information technology services. Corporate technology spending is down 2% to 4% this year at the $60 billion bank.

"IBM has a tough sell in hitting the marketplace in a very, very trying economic time," Nyce said. "I think there has to be an impact" on IBM revenue because of IS departments moving to smaller platforms, he said.

Another industry area to feel the squeeze may be new, emerging technologies without a proven record for investment payback. Companies are scrutinizing IS projects for fast, tangible impact in a tough economy.

"We put our money in projects that have customer value or payoff," Nyce said. "Those that are just nice to have get a lower priority."

At Corning, where the IS budget has been flat for three years, "we call it the 'Vital Few' mentality," Shrednick said.

IBM profits

FROM PAGE 1

to take IBM's concession as an early warning sign that the computer industry in general is in for a bad stretch.

The barriers that stalled IBM are unlikely to be surmounted by many other firms, analysts said. "Ninety percent of the U.S. computer industry is going to show terrible first-quarter numbers," Labe predicted.

IBM's talk of softening "across all geographies" is the most troubling news, said Martyn Roetter, a director at Cambridge, Mass.-based Arthur D. Little, Inc. "If IBM is correct about its own [international sales] situation — and there is no reason to believe otherwise — this speaks volumes about what companies with lesser overall strengths will encounter," Roetter said.

With Europe apparently plunging toward a recession, the impact will be widespread among U.S. computer vendors, according to Richard A. Shaffer, head of New York-based market research firm Technologic Partners.

Shaffer pointed out that computer vendors of every stripe and size have spent the past two years heavily investing in the European markets. Now, he and others predicted, the European economy is going to fall out from under those vendors, and the U.S. economy has not regained enough strength to compensate.

The fall will be twice as hard, according to many analysts, if the dollar continues to strengthen against foreign currencies. That could not only hurt sales but also reduce the U.S. dollar value of sales that are made. This could mean further industry consolidation, more downsizing with its danger of reduced service and support, less product development and higher prices.

Slip-sliding away

Growth in user expenditures is expected to slow down in all areas of the U.S. computer industry this year except for a modest rebound in multiuser systems

(Percent growth in user spending)

	Growth 1990	Growth 1991*
Multiuser (minis and mainframes)	-2.0%	1.0%
PCs/workstations/LANs	9.5%	7.0%
Packaged software	12.0%	8.0%
Services	11.0%	10.0%

*Projected

Source: International Data Corp.
CW Chart: Marie Haines

Some firms will fare better than others, analysts said. Nimble companies will outpace stodgy ones, and software and services will fall off less abruptly than hardware. "Software is more like meat and potatoes; it also tends to be cheaper and easier for an IS director to sneak through without corporate approval," Shaffer said. Leased and used computers could be in for a boost in popularity.

The firms best equipped to withstand worldwide economic woes, said Byron Walker, a credit analyst at Moody's Investment Services, Inc., will be those with strong balance sheets and sage management.

IBM's comeback will begin at the same time the worldwide economy's does, the company indicated last week. And as IBM goes, analysts said, so goes the computer industry.

Enterprise storage unveiled

Epoch Systems, Inc. and Storage Technology Corp. unveiled plans last week to jointly develop "a new class of storage systems" aimed at solving the dilemma of enterprisewide management of mainframes and Unix-based networks.

Scheduled to appear sometime next year, the new products are intended to "bring 'glass house-quality' storage facilities to the network computer," said Greg Kenley, chief technology officer at Epoch Systems in Westboro, Mass. The products will automate and control the storage and management of data from desktop systems to supercomputers by combining Epoch's Renaissance storage management architecture with Storage Tek's 4400 Automated Cartridge System library and storage products, company spokesmen said.

Louisville, Colo.-based Storage Tek also made an equity investment of less than 10% in Epoch Systems.

Datamation states "Oracle is the only clear winner" in accounting software.

A recent study of over 4,000 Datamation Magazine subscribers named Oracle Financials as the accounting software they are most likely to buy this year.

Which isn't too surprising, when you consider everything they have to offer.

Oracle Financials are the first complete and integrated family of cross-industry accounting software based on modern relational technology. In other words, the modern alternative to the ineffective, unresponsive accounting software built in the 1970's.

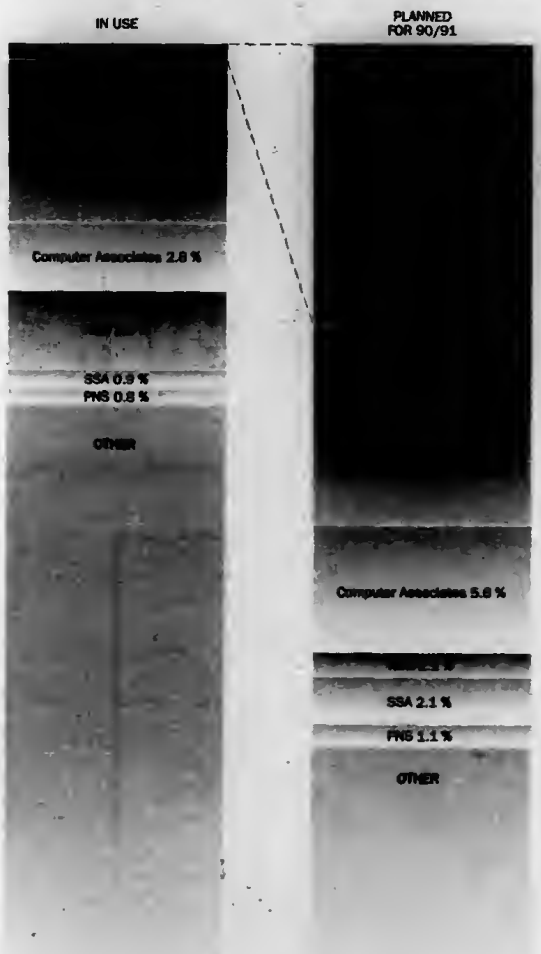
Whether you're a growing enterprise or a giant conglomerate, Oracle Financials can be quickly configured to do business the way you want. Then altered or extended as your needs change. All without programming.

Oracle Financials are powerful enough to do large-scale, multi-national, decentralized accounting. So large companies can use them in all their international and domestic divisions, subsidiaries and departments. Which means everybody gets the information they need, when they need it. Even headquarters.

Oracle Financials are the first major accounting software with 1-2-3 and Macintosh-like menus. To give your users unprecedented ease of use.

Like all Oracle products, Oracle Financials run on virtually any computer you have today, or will have tomorrow. On mainframes or low cost minicomputers, workstations and PCs. So you can use the computer or group of computers that makes the most sense for your company and your budget.

But more than just software, Oracle provides the education, consulting and support services to maximize your success with Oracle technology. In fact, over one-third of the 8,000 people at Oracle are devoted to customer service.



Call us, and register for the free Oracle Financials Seminar in your area.

1-800-633-1073 Ext-8120

You'll see why Oracle is accounting for all the growth in accounting.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.

Brands cited when 4,062 Datamation Magazine subscribers were asked "Do you have in use now, or do you plan to use initially in 1990/91, Financial/Accounting software with your minicomputer/workstation system?"

©1991 Oracle Corporation. Oracle and Oracle Financials are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. ASK is a trademark of ASK Computer Systems, Inc. Computer Associates is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Datamation is a registered trademark of Cahners-Ziff Publishing. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. PNS is a trademark of Panasophic, Inc. SSA is a trademark of Systems Software Associates, Inc.
*©Datamation Mini/Micro Survey- September 1990. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements. *In Canada please call 1-800-668-8925 for product and seminar information.

Netware update has users cheering

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

PROVO, Utah — Novell, Inc.'s replacement of Netware 286 with Netware Version 2.2 last week drew applause from network managers who noted that Version 2.2 holds all of Novell's work group products and takes less time to install.

Novell combined its ELS Netware Levels I and II, Advanced Netware and System Fault Tolerant (SFT) Netware products to create a single Version 2.2. Netware 286 accounts for more than 80% of Novell's operating system unit sales, said Craig Burton, chief executive officer at Clarke Burton Corp., a research firm in Salt Lake City. Many of those user sites are small to medium-size firms.

Like Novell's high-end product, Netware Version 3.11, Version 2.2 pricing has been based on the number of users rather than its features, as was previous Novell software. Novell will market Version 2.2 for five users at $895, 10 users at $1,995 and 50 users at $3,495.

Many managers said they were surprised by Netware's contracted installation time. Brian Hughes, technical support manager at Idaho State University, said the beta-test version he brought on-line three weeks ago was installed in 90 minutes using 15 high-density disks.

Novell executives tell horror stories in which it took inexperienced administrators of Netware 286 networks more than one day to get a system running. Another beta-test user, C. E. Langenberg, data processing manager at Red Dot Corp. in Seattle, said Netware SFT required 49 low-density disks and as many as 106 disk swaps during the process.

Langenberg said Red Dot technicians could bring up the network in "a couple of hours," but people who had only occasional need to boot up a network could work an entire day at it.

Novell also cut installation time by making optional a hard disk error-checking routine that Langenberg said had consumed one hour of installation time in previous Netware 286 products.

INTRODUCING THE SONY NEWS 3250 UNIX LAPTOP. As you can see, it screams. And well it should. At 17 MIPS and 1.8 MFLOPS, it's got enough power to panic the average workstation.

The NEWS™ 3250 laptop a powered by a 20 MHz MIPS™ R3000 RISC processor, plus a floating-point processor. It runs UNIX™ System V.4, X Windows™ and Motif™ software. Offers 8 to 36MB of RAM and a 240 or 406MB internal hard drive. Delivers incredible 1120 x 780 resolution on an 11" backlit LCD monitor.

And, of course, it comes with a full complement of Ethernet™, SCSI, serial and parallel ports.

As you may have guessed, this is no ordinary laptop. Like every machine in the Sony NEWS family, it's a full-function desktop workstation. Only smaller.

So check it out. It may scare you at first, but you'll love it once you see it in action. Which you can do by calling 1-800-624-8999, Ext. 96A.

SONY.
Sony Microsystems Company

Eeeeaaaaaaah!

3Server gets LAN Manager

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. and 3Com Corp. will deliver an answer in May to the requests of owners of 3Com's 3Server who want to run Microsoft's LAN Manager network operating system.

Last week, a Microsoft spokeswoman said that Santa Clara, Calif.-based 3Com will ship 8mm and ¼-in. tapes containing OS/2 Version 1.21 for a price yet to be determined. The tape will hold, among other applications, LAN Manager Version 2.0 code, which will deliberately be missing one undisclosed LAN Manager file. Owners of 3Servers can then buy a copy of LAN Manager Version 2.0 to put LAN Manager in production.

Jay Misra, product manager for 3Com's 3+Open network operating system, said the tapes are slated to ship the first week of May.

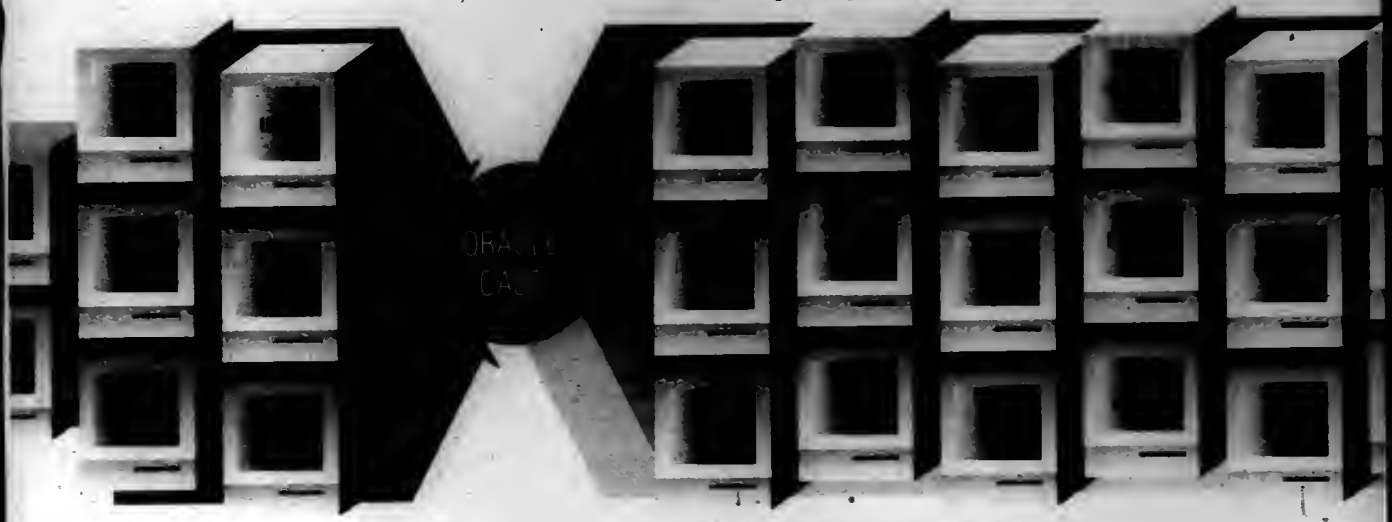
Network administrators can load the tape in a 3Server and place the LAN Manager file disk missing from the tape onto an administrative workstation. By transferring the file to the server, the spokeswoman said, users get a fully licensed LAN Manager on a 3Server with all of Microsoft's support and warranty benefits. The process technically keeps the firms' promise that Microsoft would sell and support LAN Manager for 3Servers.

3Com decided last year to license its 3+Open network software, based on LAN Manager code, back to Microsoft. Since then, the spokeswoman said, many 3+Open users have asked for LAN Manager on their 3Servers.

Only Oracle CASE allows teams of developers to jointly design and build database applications that run on virtually all the computers in your organization. Mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and PCs.

Oracle CASE supports the full lifecycle of systems development. From strategic planning, analysis and design to on-line generation, production and maintenance. Using sophisticated diagrammers for entity-relationship models, function hierarchies, dataflow analysis and matrices. All integrated with a comprehensive set of application development tools and utilities. Developers' efforts are fully coordinated via a shared, on-line repository. Which can reside on virtually any platform, and be accessed by just about any combination of terminals and workstations. So developers can truly work as teams to improve productivity, while eliminating errors and redundancies. And once CASE generates your application, you can run it on virtually all your computers. From PCs through mainframes. Oracle also offers comprehensive services to transfer our CASE expertise to you. Including full support, education and consulting to maximize your success with CASE technology.

Oracle CASE lets you develop applications anywhere. And run them everywhere.



1-800-633-1073 Ext. 8135

Call us today, and register for the free Oracle CASE Technology Seminar in your area.

You'll see why Oracle offers the best CASE scenario.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.

© 1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All other trademarks referenced are the service marks, trademarks, or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturers. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements. *In CANADA, please call 1-800-668-8925 for product and seminar information.

AT&T's 5ESS switch to go wireless

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Riding the high-flying winds of wireless networking, AT&T Network Systems announced last week that its flagship 5ESS digital central office switch will have wireless capabilities by 1994.

The announcement, which came at Supercomm '91 here, was described by AT&T as a signal that it intends to significantly expand its global cellular systems business. The 5ESS switch is the most widely deployed digital switch in the world with more than 1,500 installations worldwide, according to AT&T.

The wireless feature will be compatible with both the Cellular Telephone Industry Association standards in the U.S. and Groupe Speciale Mobile in Europe, AT&T said.

The future 5ESS will be compatible with its existing cellular switch, the Autoplex System 1000, AT&T said. However, a company spokeswoman who said AT&T was adding the wireless capability to the 5ESS in response to customer demands confirmed the 5ESS now becomes AT&T's platform for wireless, wide-area networking.

AT&T Network Systems also brought one of the newer possibilities of videoconferencing to Supercomm. Along with Huntington Bancshares, Inc., it demonstrated how an automated teller machine (ATM) equipped with a video link can become a remote bank office. With AT&T smart card and Integrated Services Digital Network technology, an NCR Corp. ATM facilitated a real-time videoconference with a teller.

Concerned about the state of IS? Then join me in changing it.

–Robert V. Zimmerman,
Manager of Information Systems Technology,
California State Automobile Association

Once a year, I join the most forward-thinking IS managers in North America at ASM's Information Systems Conference to share ideas, talk about options and find solutions.

ASM's conference is built *by* IS people *for* IS people. It's designed for the professionals who make things happen. And it's backed by the association that's dedicated to the success of IS and its people.

As chairman of the committee that put this year's conference together, I'm personally committed to ensuring that the conference provides you with the information you need to become a force to be reckoned with in your company.

This year's conference features a dynamic program that includes more than 35 world-class presenters, including three keynote speakers: **Bruce Rogow** of The Gartner Group, **Michael Hammer** of Hammer and Company, and **Rosabeth Moss Kanter** of the *Harvard Business Review*.

I would like to personally invite you to join me, ASM and 700 of your peers in Las Vegas, May 5-8, for the IS educational event of the year. It's not just another conference. It's four days of learning how you can innovate the application and direction of information technology to deliver results that support and define your business' objectives.

I'm confident that you'll leave Las Vegas feeling motivated, rededicated to your profession and armed with the answers you need for success in the '90s.

ASM's 44th Information Systems Conference

May 5-8, 1991 Caesars Palace Las Vegas

ASM ASSOCIATION FOR SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

To register, for a detailed brochure or to join ASM, call Judy Thomas at 216/243-6900 or fax 216/234-2930.

E-mail role in LA cop probe

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Electronic messages transmitted between computers assigned to three Los Angeles police officers suspected in the beating of a black motorist could be used as evidence to show "intent to harm," according to legal experts.

A Los Angeles County grand jury investigating the alleged abuse of Rodney G. King on March 3 is including the transcripts as evidence. John C. Lautsch, an Orange, Calif., computer-law attorney, said the documents could "show intent to harm" on the part of the police officers sending the messages.

In the King case, potentially incriminating statements were transmitted between three squad-mounted Motorola, Inc. mobile digital terminals and a communications center console, a police spokesman said. He would not confirm or deny whether the messages are part of an internal investigation.

Observers are looking at the following verbatim exchange in particular.

First officer: "I haven't beaten anyone this bad in a long time."

Second officer: "Oh not again . . . Why for you do that? . . . I thought you agreed to chill out for a while . . . What did he do?"

First officer: "I think he was dusted . . . many broken bones later . . . after the pursuit . . ."

Legal experts said they know of no previous case in which electronic messages have been used as evidence in a criminal case. Most agreed that such communications are likely to be treated as recorded voice transmissions.

CA-IDMS USERS

PMDC is the on-line real time and historical Performance Monitor for CA-IDMS.

Alert Processing - 5th Generation hands off Expert System Technology.

Snapshot Facility - An image of an active DC/UCF system can be saved for analysis off-line using PMDC screens.

Runs External to CA-IDMS

Call Peter Bailey at: SPE, 20 The Broadway, WOKING, GU21 5AP, UK.
Tel:+ 44 483 730771 Fax:+ 44 483 727417

All trademarks acknowledged

The RDBMS For Rocket Scientists.

You'll find SYBASE at work everywhere in the aerospace industry. Handling both scientific and business applications.

At Hughes. Lockheed. Rockwell. McDonnell Douglas. NASA. TRW. Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Because only SYBASE provides the kind of Open Client/Server Architecture they need. One that delivers on-line, multi-user access to massive amounts of critical real-time data. One that seamlessly integrates transaction processing and decision support across networked computing environments. One that transparently integrates external applications and data sources. And one that helps provide around-the-clock availability.

For the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) in Pasadena, California, and its "Magellan" Venus Probe, SYBASE is the key to a new computer system called Spaceflight Operations Center.

SYBASE handles huge amounts of on-line data from Magellan for Spaceflight Operations, filling an 8 gigabyte database roughly every month. SYBASE also supports true distributed processing capabilities by presenting data, divided among multiple workstations, as a single, seamless database. And it helps deliver high application availability, with transaction logic changes, backups, recoveries, and diagnostics all taking place while applications run.

Today, SYBASE runs on most major operating systems found on earth. Including MVS, VMS, UNIX, and OS/2, with DOS and Macintosh connectivity. And for complete information system planning and application development services, our professional services division, SQL Solutions, can ease every step of the information systems development life cycle.

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to find out more. It's as easy as attending a free Sybase Educational Seminar.

So before you launch your next RDBMS project, call 1-800-8-SYBASE for the seminar nearest you.

SYBASE

Client/Server For The Open On-Line Enterprise.

For more information or seminar reservations, call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

© Sybase, Inc. 1991. Other company or product names may be service marks or trademarks of their respective companies.

Which looks better to you? More blue skies. Or fast delivery of real Open Systems.

If it's hardware and software you want, there's a computer company ready to supply them.

Hewlett-Packard.

In fact, we'll make it this specific. If you're planning to add a system to handle a new strategic application, call us.

We'll deliver a computer solution that will tackle the immediate task. At the same time, it will integrate with products from other vendors, with other platforms, operating systems and applications.

Key to making this work is our broad range of systems software technology. For the people in your company, this brings point-and-click simplicity, while allowing transparent integration of applications and access to data bases, both local and remote.

This Open Systems reality has a solid foundation. Six years

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9017

Ours.

of delivering standards-based systems. A dedication to networking standards, from LANs to WANs. And a family of RISC-based computers offering unmatched scalability from desktop models to multi-user systems.

For nearly twenty years, we've been delivering computers to handle company-wide strategic functions. From materials management and financial analysis to office automation and distribution. And we offer service so superior that, in the Datapro User Surveys, HP has achieved the best overall record among industry leaders for customer support satisfaction. For seven straight years!

For more information, call **1-800-637-7740, Ext. 1947.** You'll see there's nothing "blue sky" about our Open Systems.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Impact of Section 1706 still at issue

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Critics of Section 1706, a provision of tax law that affects thousands of contract programmers, said a just-released study by the U.S. Department of the Treasury gives them new ammunition for a campaign to repeal the language slipped into the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

However, the repeal effort, led by the National Association of Computer Consultant Businesses (NACCB), will run against the pro-1706 forces of Adapso, a computer software and services trade association. Adapso argued that the study bolsters the case for Section 1706.

Section 1706, which applies to programmers and analysts who get work through brokers, led to the reclassification of many of these workers as employees rather than independent contractors. Under Section 1706, the classification is determined by a test derived from common law instead of the more permissive rules used in other industries.

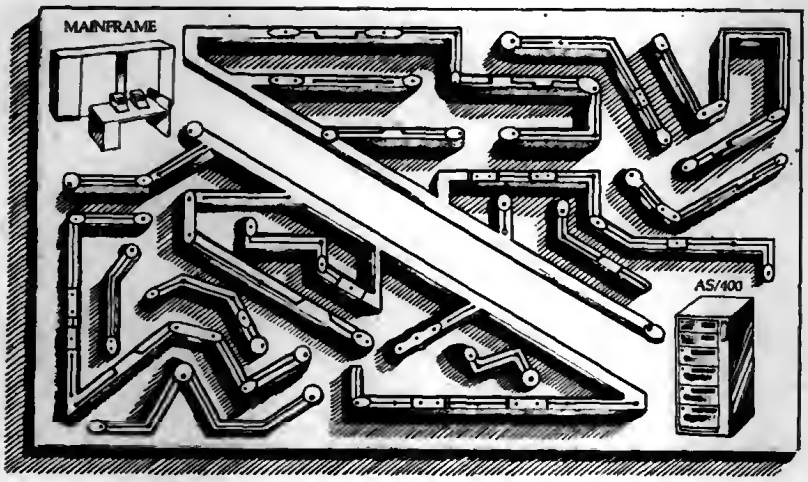
Much of the long-awaited report to Congress was inconclusive or ambiguous, which allowed both sides to find passages to their liking. Adapso, for example, agreed with the Treasury study that misclassification of employees as contractors is a significant problem and that Section 1706 has not disrupted the labor market or been too difficult to administer.

On the other side, Harvey Shulman, general counsel for the NACCB here, said the Treasury study "blows away" the original rationale for Section 1706, which was that brokers had an unfair advantage over other technical service firms because independent contractors tend to underpay their taxes.

The study showed that independent contractors pay the same amount of taxes as employees do and that Section 1706 is revenue-neutral, Shulman said. But Mitchell Gorsen, assistant general counsel for Adapso in Arlington, Va., countered that Section 1706 is only revenue-neutral under the "ridiculous assumption of 100% compliance."

The revenue effect of Section 1706 is important politically because a previous repeal effort was stalled by the question of whether removing Section 1706 would worsen the federal budget deficit.

The Treasury study did not make any firm recommendations about repeal or retention of Section 1706, but it did question the fairness of having different rules for technical service workers who use brokers and those who do not.



WE CAN SHOW YOU A CLEAR PATH FROM CICS TO THE AS/400.™

INTRODUCING KIKS400—THE AUTOMATED MIGRATION UTILITY.

You already know about the many cost benefits and productivity gains of integrating the AS/400 into your mainframe environment.

KIKS400 provides the key: a utility that automatically migrates 370 CICS and batch COBOL applications utilizing VSAM, DL1 or DB2 access methods, to native AS/400 COBOL. It allows you to fully retain your software investment.

Compared with manual conversions or the cost of purchasing new software, if available, KIKS400 is the solution that pays for itself!

The utility's advantages include:

Easy To Use—A single command migrates an entire library of programs, overnight.

No Need To Retrain End Users—Conversions are totally transparent to end users.

Easy to Maintain—program algorithms are kept completely intact, enabling programmers to maintain programs on the AS/400.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

If you are looking for the most cost effective way to integrate the AS/400 into your IS department, call for our detailed brochure, (708) 858-9400 or to schedule a demonstration.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

© 1991 Access To Information, Inc. AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Patriot airs portable plan

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Patriot Partners, the software venture by Metaphor Computer Systems, Inc. and IBM, last week detailed its plan for encapsulating software so end users and developers will be shielded not only from differences in operating systems but also from writing new code when creating new applications.

Called Constellation, the project groups object-oriented code into components. "It's not a brick, like object-oriented code, and it's not a building, like an application, but a wall," said David Liddle, president of Patriot.

Like building a house on different kinds of soils, a developer would hide the specific mud, sand or operating system by using components that are geared to that operating system. Then, the developer, or users, would assemble other components, such as the floor, ceiling and walls of a house on top, without regard for the type of foundation. In an application, this would be like putting graphics tools on top of the operating system components.

Developers or end users could use components such as building blocks and only write code for the application desired.

Liddle claimed component software is different from object-oriented software, but developers said Patriot may just be adding new buzzwords to the lexicon.

"A lot of what was described was putting a slightly new set of words onto object-oriented programming," said Doug Pollack, vice president of marketing for object-oriented software developer Parcplace Systems in Mountain View, Calif. Components, however, appear to be a collection of objects with something in common having a common protocol.

Patriot plans to deliver detailed specifications to developers this year and have developers' kits available by mid-1992, a spokeswoman said. There will be no licensing fees — only the cost of developer kits.

In the long run, Liddle plans on using the Constellation concept to sell more software. Providing an easier method of building new applications for smaller groups of users could help future growth as well as keeping development costs down, Liddle said.

Meet the #1 Software for a Growing Family

The more you rely on the expanding family of VAX™ computers, the more you need the SAS® System—the leading data analysis and graphics software in the VAX market. No other software has the power and flexibility to handle *all* your data management, analysis, and presentation needs. Across the entire range of VAX systems.

The SAS System brings you more choices for data entry, retrieval, and management. . . report writing and graphics. . . statistical and mathematical analysis (including quality control). . . business planning, forecasting, and decision support. . . operations research and project management. . . and applications development. All fully integrated. All backed by VMS–specific technical support, training, and documentation.

And now we've extended the family with specialized tools for evaluating VAX computer performance, as well as interfaces to popular data bases such as ORACLE® and Rdb.™ No wonder experts call the SAS System ". . . perhaps the most sophisticated and versatile family of products on the market."*

Yours for 30 days. . . FREE

Find out why the SAS System is the software you won't outgrow. Ask for our free 12-page executive summary and details about a free 30-day software evaluation. Call us today at (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

*Digital Review. Reprint available.

The SAS System runs on the entire family of VAX minicomputers and workstations under VMS. Mainframes, personal computers, and UNIX-based workstations from other vendors are also supported.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. VAX, VMS, and VAX Rdb/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., and ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

digital Corporate Marketing Program

1991 digital review TARGET AWARDS WINNER

The SAS® System. More Choices for More Applications than Any Other Software.

SAS.

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle □ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

AT&T ACCUNET® T1.5. It's as

When it comes to T1.5, a lot of people take it for granted that a pipe is a pipe is a pipe. But the fact is that no other provider offers a safety net like the one you get with AT&T's ACCUNET T1.5.

Just how much more reliable is ACCUNET T1.5? Our monitoring and maintenance are so advanced, we actually set the standards for high performance in the industry.

And if there is a problem with one of our lines, we give you more ways to get your traffic out of harm's way. With over 60,000 digital miles and more than 450 points of presence, our routing diversity capability far surpasses that of our competition.

With ACCUNET T1.5, you can also get built-in, end-to-end protection features* that automatically switch your traffic to a backup channel in the event that one of your lines degrades.

We have so much confidence in the reliability and performance of ACCUNET T1.5 that we're willing to offer it with a guarantee. And that's something else you

The Data Communications Users Survey of August 1990 chose AT&T ACCUNET for Best Overall Satisfaction in Private Line Services.

close as you can get to risk-free.

can't get anywhere else.

So look before you leap into T1.5. You could save your company a lot of downtime.

Reliability.
Another AT&T advantage.

For more information about ACCUNET T1.5 and ACCUNET network management products, call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 149.

*Network Protection Capability option not available in all locations.

AT&T
The right choice.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Wait not, want not

■ Call-waiting signals are the bane of computer modem users. The signals distort the data flow and, in most instances, cause the modem to disconnect from the telephone line. The father-and-son team of Gerald and Bruce Goldman recently received a patent for a device that makes it possible for modem users to continue transmitting in the presence of a call-waiting signal. The device was designed to detect a call-waiting signal and reroute the call to ring the phone without disrupting the data flow. If the receiver of the call decides to pick up the phone, the device sends a signal to an identical unit on the other end and stops transmission. When the call is completed, transmission continues.

Lighting edge

■ Edge emitter light source may one day replace laser printing devices, according to executives at Westinghouse Electric Corp. and Tokyo Electric Co. The two companies have formed a joint venture to manufacture and market an edge emitter technology that they said delivers better resolution and gray-scale printing capability and is three to five times more reliable than laser printing devices. Edge emitter devices, based on a process developed by Westinghouse, derive their light from the edge of a thin film of zinc sulfide, discovered to be 100 times brighter than light from the face of the film.

Sammi in space

■ Kinesix, a division of Scientific Software-Intercomp, will begin marketing this month what the company said is the first graphical user environment that enables users to develop and customize graphical displays without complex coding. The Unix-based graphical user environment, called Sammi, allows users to alter the look and feel of an application without the time-consuming burden of rewriting computer code. It has been selected for use in the Freedom space station.

Parallel computer wins FLOPS race

Multiprocessing supercomputer judged to be far faster than sequential machines

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

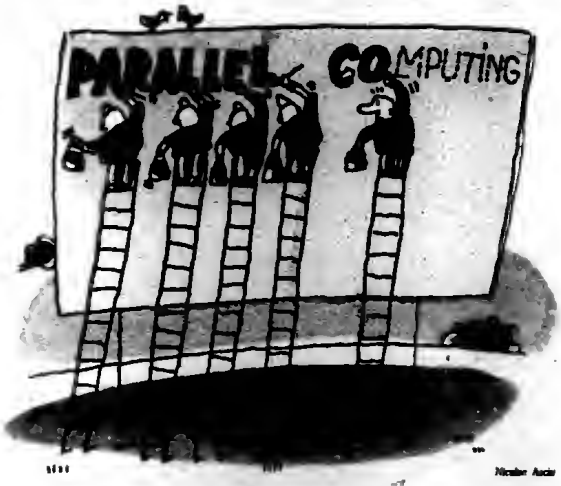
Researchers at the University of Tennessee last week declared a parallel computer built by Thinking Machines Corp. to be the world's fastest computer. The machine ripped off a stunning 5.2 billion floating-point operations per second.

The independently sponsored test confirmed what proponents of parallelism have long avowed: Nothing beats a parallel computer when it comes to raw power. The nation's top computer scientists, researchers and some corporate computer users are increasingly inclined to agree.

Conventional supercomputers will be obsolete by the mid-1990s, according to W. Daniel Hillis, president of Thinking Machines in Cambridge, Mass.

Thinking Machines and a group of 15 universities are collaborating on a parallel machine that will be capable of executing one trillion floating point operations per second. The computer is slated to be completed by 1993.

Parallel computers are the wave of the future because computer designers are beginning to bump up against the physical limits of single processor computers, according to H. T. Kung, a leading parallel computer scientist at Carnegie Mellon University.



Many hands, light work

Supercomputers work on computing problems sequentially. By comparison, massively parallel computers divvy up a problem among many processors. It is like choosing between having a single secretary in a typing pool type a 100-page report or giving 10 secretaries 10 pages each and putting them all to work at the same time, said Elizabeth Schermerhorn, deputy director of the Northeast Parallel Architectures Center at Syracuse University.

Applications written for parallel machines run up to 100 times faster than those executed on serial computers.

The long-held belief that software designed to orchestrate the work of many separate processors would not be designed for several more years, if at all, is finally beginning to fall under advances in programming, Schermerhorn said.

Parallel computers have been in use at academic and scientific labs for several years, and only recently have they begun their march into the corporate world. "There are a lot more of the things out there than people realize," Schermerhorn noted.

Intel Corp.'s scientific computer division, Ncube, Maspar Computer Corp., Supercomputer Systems, Inc. and Teradata Corp. are already marketing parallel machines. Supercomputer makers Cray Research, Inc. and Convex Computer Corp. are working on parallel computers, too. Last week, Digital Equipment Corp. said it planned to enter the parallel computer market later this year, perhaps in a joint effort with Maspar.

Early users of the technology are using the machines largely for scientific and engineering tasks; increasingly, they are being put to work on solving business problems. Dow Jones & Co., for example, has used a parallel computer for text database retrieval.

$E=MC^2$ (plus or minus)

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

A supercomputer at Cornell University that is used to simulate gravitational collapse has produced results that challenge Einstein's general theory of relativity.

Cornell scientists said their computer simulation of Einstein's theory indicated that if a gigantic cloud of particles that was shaped like an elongated football gravitationally collapsed on itself, the regions near the pointed ends would abruptly compact into thin needles of infinite density and gravitational force.

However, these needle-shaped, "naked singularities" do not actually exist in outer space, said Stuart Shapiro, who helped develop the simulation with colleague Saul Teukolsky. The two are professors of astronomy and physics at Cornell. "If the theory says they exist, something is wrong with the theory."

Einstein's theory, which describes how matter warps space and time to produce gravity, is fundamental to physics. The theory is used to explain phenomena ranging from the alleged Big Bang that triggered the birth of the universe to the bending of light by the gravitational field of stars.

Cosmic hypothesis

Before the Cornell findings, physicists had hypothesized that the only singularities that could exist would be found in black holes in outer space. Black holes are regions in space where gravitational force is so strong that no matter or energy, not even light, can escape.

Because nothing inside a black hole can "communicate" with the rest of the universe, singularities inside black holes would be unable to disturb the behavior of the external universe. This hypothesis of "cosmic censorship" was first advanced by Roger Penrose, a physicist at Oxford University, in 1969.

The Cornell scientists have concentrated on highly asymmetric formations shaped like needles and pancakes to probe cosmic censorship. Those are the most difficult configurations to treat mathematically and require a supercomputer to investigate, the researchers said.

Shapiro and Teukolsky took three years to develop and test their supercomputer model, which runs on an IBM 3090 600J supercomputer at the Cornell National Supercomputer Facility. A typical run of the model takes up to 24 hours on one processor of the six-processor computer.

Take a screen test.

Leave it to LEGENT to premiere a DB2 performance manager that tests well no matter what the angle... *AccuMAX*™ for DB2. Among its winning features — accurate, maximum performance information using minimal system resources. Backed by a comprehensive screenplay presented to you via SAA/CUA design standards and function key-driven displays.

With *AccuMAX*, you can view real-time as well as historical application and subsystem activity online. At summary and detail levels. And its supporting cast of facilities has everything you need to maximize the performance of your DB2 environment.

There's never been a better time to buy a DB2 performance manager.

Fully customizable exception analysis. Dynamic performance tracing. Concurrent monitoring of multiple DB2 subsystems. Field-level help and pop-up windows. *AccuMAX* will even track its own activity and verify low resource consumption via the *AccuMAX* status display.

AccuMAX. Under the direction of the group that brought you such performance favorites as NetSpy™ and DASDMON. Backed by customer service representatives who are second to none in the industry.

AccuMAX for DB2. A world premiere you won't want to miss. To schedule your screening, call 800 323-2600. Ask for ext. 1184. We'll send you a demo diskette or arrange a free 30-day evaluation.

©1990 LEGENT

LEGENT

dFacts Are In.

DATABASE COMPARISON TABLE	dBASE IV version 1.1	Paradox version 3.5	FoxPro version 1.02
EASE OF USE			
Control Center organizes data, queries, forms, reports, labels, applications on one screen	Yes	No	No
Create applications *without programming*	Yes	Yes	No
Modern pulldown menus for all Design Tools	Yes	No	Limited
Query by Example (QBE) for easy access to information	Yes	Yes	No
Context specific help by menu item	Yes	No	No
PRODUCTIVITY			
Quick Layout for automatic forms, reports and labels	Yes	No	Yes
Application Generator for quick application development	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic code generation for all Design Tools	Yes	No	No
Automatic maintenance of multiple indexes for ordering data	Yes	No	No
Memo fields for notes, letters, descriptions	Yes	No	Yes
POWER & FLEXIBILITY			
Bold, underline, italic, subscript, superscript text for high impact reports and labels	Yes	No	No
User Defined Functions for extending programming language	Yes	No	Yes
Data input validity checking in forms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-user transaction processing ensures data integrity	Yes	No	No
Number of file formats imported/exported	7	6	3
[illegible]			
#1 Selling, #1 Rated multiuser database; over 3 million users (1)(2)	Yes	No	No
Compatible with dBASE III PLUS data and applications	Yes	No	Yes
Compatible versions for DOS, VAX VMS, Macintosh, SunOS and other UNIX platforms (3)	Yes	No	Limited
Structured Query Language (SQL) integrated with programming language	Yes	No	No

(1) dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV comprise approximately 39% of PC database systems sold (3 times nearest competitor) according to the most recent report by the market research firm Audits & Surveys (Oct. 1990) (2) Software Digest rated dBASE IV #1 among multiuser databases, October 1990 (3) Versions of dBASE IV are shipping for DOS, VAX, and SunOS. Macintosh and other UNIX Platforms are announced.

Based on what our customers tell us, we made a list of some of the most important features to look for in data management software.

Then we compared the new dBASE IV® version 1.1 with two other database products.

As you can see, dBASE IV offers exclusive advantages in many categories.

For instance, only dBASE IV lets you access all its functions from a single screen. Called the Control Center, this screen lets you manage existing data, and create new tables, queries, reports, forms and labels totally without programming.

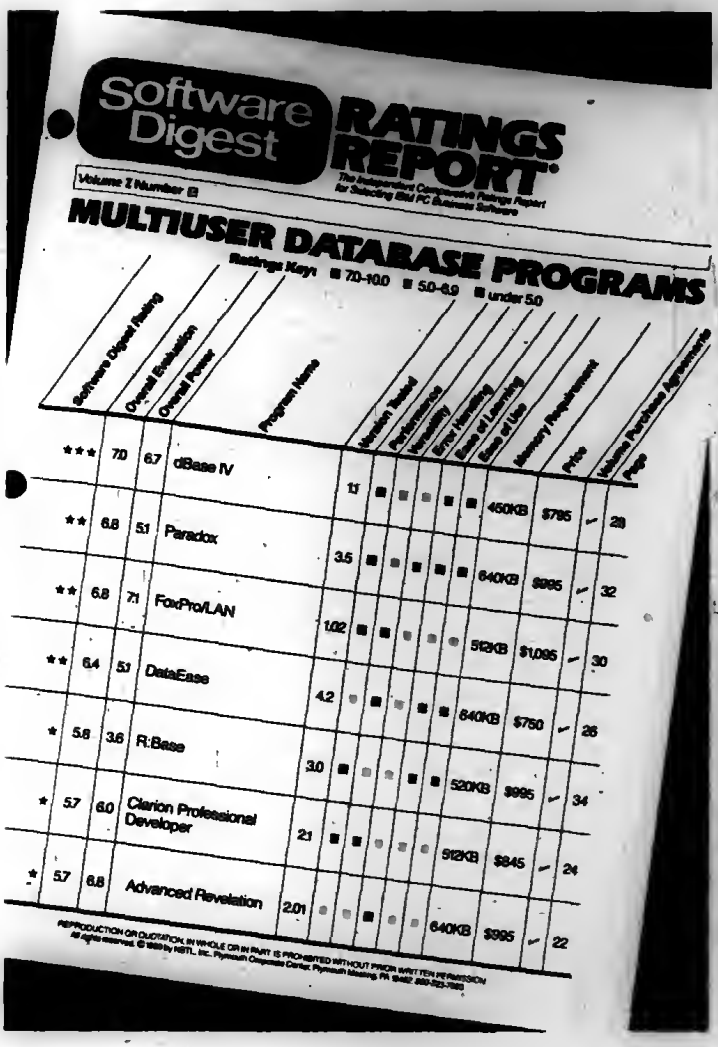
When all the facts are on the table, it's easy to see which database software is best.

Of course we aren't the only ones who have come to this particular conclusion.

Software Digest rates dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 Multiuser Database (Vol. 7, No. 13, Oct. '90).

Trademark/owner-dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be

dTruth Comes Out.



Software Digest RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting Mid PC Business Software

Volume 7 Number 8

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0-10.0 ■ 5.0-6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■	■	■	■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.8	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All Rights reserved. © 1989 by NSTL, Inc. Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 (215-825-1980)

Perhaps the most independent publication in the industry, *Software Digest* accepts no advertising whatsoever. Corporations pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their monthly reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective. Their exhaustive, 75-page report concludes:

"Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well-rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, *Software Digest* points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use and Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored in the Excellent Range as many times as any other multiuser database product tested.

For a free evaluation kit, including competitive details and a free demo disk, call toll-free: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1416. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to the new dBASE IV now.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate

trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule # G00K90AG55216, or call 1-703-631-1177

EDITORIAL

Margin notes

IBM THREW A large bucket of water on the stock market last week, reminding everyone that despite all the postwar rejoicing, there's still a recession going on.

Conventional wisdom has it that IBM's financial slowdown is more indicative of the market in general than of its own internal problems. But it's a good time to look at just how dramatically the dynamics of the hardware market are changing.

Ironically, IBM's cautionary earnings note coincides with recent glowing reports about the performance of its RISC System/6000 line of workstations and servers. In fact, the RS/6000 is proving a formidable competitor to IBM's pricey and proprietary Application System/400 mid-range line and even the low end of the mainframe family.

Analysts have also noted that despite erratic earnings, IBM's profit margins have declined steadily during the past six years. IBM has traditionally enjoyed profit margins that were the envy of every industry. That's because mainframe hardware could be counted on to generate up to 80% margins and until very recently, mainframes made up the vast majority of IBM's sales.

But the market is changing. The fact is that small, modular systems such as workstations and servers don't generate the profit of proprietary mainframes. As price/performance ratios spiral downward, the trend toward smaller systems is beginning to show up in the bottom line of the industry's biggest player.

This trend is being driven across the board by users and IS departments in America's largest corporations. Users are exerting greater influence than ever on the buying process with their expectations colored by glitzy demonstrations of supercheap MIPS. IS departments, aware that the issues of developing complex systems are a lot more involved than raw processing power, are taking these economies into account when making the final buying decisions. Their rule of thumb is to look at small platforms for development first and turn to the mainframe only as a last alternative. While "client/server" is still a hollow buzzword, you can count on applications emerging during the next two years that will give the concept some substance.

As we've said before in this space, the mainframe market continues to show surprising resilience and even modest growth. Proprietary architectures will be around for a long time, if only to support the enormous base of mission-critical software already installed on them. But the clear trend in hardware is toward a commodity market with the value added in applications software and networking. The changing buyer mind-set will drive prices lower and make margins narrower. That's the good news for users. The bad news is that the development tools to exploit this emerging class of cooperative computing aren't nearly as well developed as their host-based counterparts. The momentum is on the side of open systems, though, and it is only a matter of time before the new economics of computer hardware takes hold.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Making the grade

I was amused by the report on Windows 3.0 in the March 4 issue, especially the section entitled "Users give key features high marks." Perhaps I'm old-fashioned, but I don't think that grades from C+ to B+ indicate particularly high standards for a product being touted as the primary graphical user interface for all non-PS/2 personal computers. In fact, I think it is just another example of the continuing tragedy of Microsoft, a company badly flawed by arrogance, carelessness and greed.

The incredible proliferation of software and freeware that is needed to make DOS bearable to work with in a professional environment is indicative of the poor job Microsoft did in designing version after version of DOS. Windows itself is designed to cover up the inept user interface that Microsoft DOS provides for the IBM-compatible PC.

I should be grateful to Apple: Only the continued success of the Macintosh forced Microsoft to provide anything resembling a multitasking, usable environment.

David Scott Goen
Systems Engineer
St. Louis, Mo.

Cause of failure

Regarding "Project Management tries anew," [CW, Feb. 18] the article ignores what I believe is the root cause for the failure of these systems: a lack of knowledge of the underlying processes of project management — a condition that better software will not mitigate.

Project management software is not, as stated, a "software product looking for an application." It is a software product looking for a defined process, skilled practitioners and finally, management that uses the information resulting from proper application of the processes. The key element in the justification of the acquisition of systems is the return on the investment of the application. I would submit that the majority of companies employing these systems cannot currently justify the investment.

I believe that there is a huge opportunity for the application of the analytical processes of project management in terms of potential productivity gains and cost savings, but in order for industry to take advantage, it must realize that the "magic" is not in the software. The application is merely a means that aids in the achievement of an end.

Wayne MacGregor
Vice President
Planning & Scheduling Systems
Project Management Technologies, Inc.
Littleton, Colo.

On the Rim

Your article, "Far East isn't recession cure-all" [CW, March 4], suggests that Pansophic Systems', Applications Software Division, has not pursued a Pacific Rim Strategy.

Pansophic Systems has long been established in the Pacific Rim. The applications software products have been in Australia since 1985, with offices in both Sydney and Melbourne since 1986. We have had strategic partnerships for sales and support in Singapore and Malaysia since 1985. In 1989, we established a strategic alliance in Hong Kong. We expect to be announcing additional partners in the Asian/Pacific area within the calendar year.

Pursuit of a global strategy certainly requires time and commitment from any organization. At Pansophic, we are completely committed to a worldwide strategy. We can assure your readers that the globalization of our business has been both challenging and rewarding.

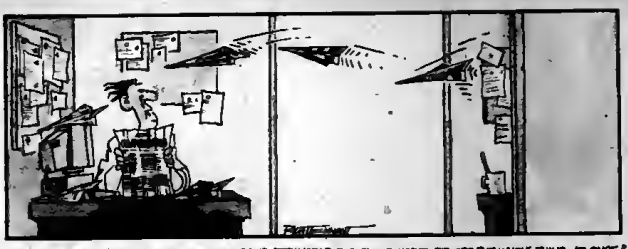
John R. Wark
Vice President, Marketing
Applications Software Division
Pansophic Systems, Inc.
Lisle, Ill.

No confusion here

Regarding "No limelight for OS/2 at show" and "User gripes on OS/2 to spur IBM marketing blitz," [CW, March 11] your continued coverage of the OS/2 and Windows confusion makes the UI/OSF Unix struggle seem quite tame, reasoned and understandable. The confusion in the Microsoft/Intel world makes Unix an exceedingly viable and attractive solution for the desktop.

John Neubert
Director, Academic Computing
Drew University
Madison, N.J.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail:* COMPUTERWORLD. *Please include a phone number for verification.*



"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97. Central/South America $130. Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
75. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
99. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs. Supv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgr.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
99. Others _____ (Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4112F-2

"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97. Central/South America $130. Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
75. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
99. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs. Supv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgr.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
99. Others _____ (Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4112F-2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Forget Milken, blame it on Kapor

How spreadsheets contributed to harebrained speculations

JOSEPH W. BARTLETT

As a practitioner specializing in finance and middle-market leveraged buyouts, I have been as astonished as the next man at the hyperbolic growth of extremely risky financings during the 1980s, a due bill now being honored in the insolvency courts.

This is good news for me in a professional sense. The recent cascade of troubled companies has been *sufficiently* deep and wide to revive my career, and those of others like me, as workout lawyers. It's deja vu all over again (as Yogi Berra would say) as we return to our stints in the early '70s representing debtors, creditors and trustees in bankruptcy court.

Still, one has to wonder, what brought us to this point? What got into Wall Street? What caused the players to run amok, providing financing for so many harebrained schemes? How did the financial buccaneers find their running room, adding debt upon debt until even valid business enterprises began to topple under the weight? Where was the "prudent man" during this feeding frenzy? Where were the bankers and investment bankers capable of saying "No"?

The shorthand explanation, popular in the press and literary circles, is that greed-crazed yuppies, infatuated with their BMWs and Park Avenue co-ops, went, in effect, bananas, dragging all around them into an abyss of superheated credit, lunatic investment decisions and general financial excess.

My problem with that explanation is that people have always been greedy. That's what capitalism has been built upon ever since Adam Smith explained the phenomenon. Why did we go crazy in the '80s and not the '70s or the '60s or some other decade?

"Big picture" types, mostly from the political left, answer that question by citing Ronald Reagan and the Social Darwinism his administration both preached and practiced. Reaganomics is a handy scapegoat now that Reagan is out of office and can be kicked around without fear of a vigorous response.

Again, I wonder. The fiscal and monetary policies of the Reagan administration may have appeared revolutionary, but that was mostly the effect of conservative rhetoric. The Reagan programs were, by and large, consistent with the policies of earlier administrations. Reagan's defense spending increases, for example, were in line with what Jimmy Carter had been up to. And while Reagan did cut federal income taxes and, as with all tax cuts, the rich tended to be favored, those tax benefits were largely soaked up by increased state and local taxes.

One is therefore compelled to look for unique events which might explain the phenomenon — free variables in the calculus which appeared for the first time during the 1980s or at least had their first real impact during that decade. Once one isolates an element not extant in any of the comparable periods, then there is a plausible candidate for some sort of cause-and-effect theory.

Someone recently wrote that the bizarre decline in the test scores of American primary and secondary students, particularly whites, is probably to be laid at the feet of the one ubiquitous new factor accompanying, more or less linearly, that decline — the advent of television and the consequent renunciation of preteenage and teenage reading.

Using the same mode of reasoning, I would identify the one unique element in the landscape of the 1980s as the promiscuous use of computer spreadsheets.

While this might seem trivial to many, for those of us who have been in the corporate finance business over an extended period of time, it is clear that the spreadsheet has revolutionized financing techniques.

It has done this primarily by enabling all hands interested in securing investment capital to enhance their presentations with a dazzling array of seemingly compelling numbers (all in the nature of forecasts, to be sure), which show "conclusively" why a given loan or investment will make the capital provider rich.

In a sense, we have Bill Gates and Mitch Kapor to thank for the astonishing rise (building to a crescendo in the RJR/Nabisco transaction) of imprudent investment decisions. In the '80s, if somebody wanted to collect a ton of money in order to lay their hands on assets, the investment bankers prepared a "book" in which they laid out a discussion of the business on the micro level and the market for the firm's products on a macro level (with much of the information cribbed from standard reference guides) and then wound up with the high fastball — a shower of numbers projecting future results.

We have always had projections, of course, and projections have always been optimistic. But what Gates, Kapor and other giants of the software industry enabled the young shamans of the 1980s to accomplish was an irresistibly dazzling array of numbers. The effect was mesmerizing — to see was to believe and to act. As *Time* magazine would have put it in the argot practiced there under the late Henry Luce, backward reeled the mind.

Bartlett is a New York-based partner in the national law firm of Gaston & Snow.

We can't keep ducking the touchy-feely stuff

LARRY M. SINGER

Let's be honest. For the average information systems manager, delving into the intricacies of personnel management is a somewhat distasteful task that ranks in priority just below "Should I have tacos for lunch?" and just above "I'd worry more about AD/Cycle if I could ever understand the damn thing."

Managers are so concerned about projects, deadlines and budgets that they seldom have the time, inclination or background to ponder the complex and often vague issues that surround the equally complicated human side of IS. Yet managing human trends is becoming a matter of survival.

It is already clear that, as we move into the 1990s, things are changing radically and IS professionals no longer fit nicely into traditional corporate molds. Organizations that do not face up to these changes will face even worse problems with projects, deadlines and budgets. They will also face even more crises, triggered by staffing deficiencies and plummeting morale.

Some of the critical personnel issues facing IS at this juncture are the following:

- Part-time employees and leaves of absence.
- Older employees.
- Obsolete job titles.

The old-fashioned and simplistic picture of an entire department of full-time employees working nine to five is no longer accurate.

An IS manager who automatically rejects any employee who is not able or willing to work the traditional hours may lose critical options. Part-time employees can be highly productive if they are self-motivated and properly managed.

Leaves of absence are becoming a complicated subject for many companies. The growing number of two-income and single-parent households make it increasingly likely that employees will occasionally have personal or family situations that force a difficult choice: Obtain a leave of absence or quit.

It is more difficult to manage a staff when one or more key players is out for several months, but granting such leaves will show the rest of the staff that the company does attempt to help its employees. Loyalty in one direction is often rewarded with loyalty in the other.

Contrary to common expectation, allowing leaves does not trigger a flood of requests. Employees may talk about leaves, but relatively few will actually request one. In the real world, a leave of absence is traumatic. Besides the obvious loss of income, the person inevitably feels some degree of separation anxiety and guilt about leaving his or her work for others.

Older employees present a different challenge. Data processing may be a relatively new profession, but some of the early participants are now in their mature years. In the early days, managers were typically those with the most experience or knowledge and staff were those employees with the least. This is no longer necessarily the case.

IS managers may now find themselves with employees who have more experience, more knowledge and more user contacts than they have. It is clearly more difficult to properly manage an older employee than the programmer/analyst with two years experience who is thankful for every morsel of wisdom from a more experienced manager. Difficult, but not impossible.

IS managers must adapt their management tactics to accommodate the new demographic reality: encouraging older employees to share their knowledge with greener staff members; adjusting the amount of direct supervision to individual requirements; and learning to ask for advice and suggestions.

It is also time to rethink job titles. Too many IS departments use the same boring job titles. Our classic job descriptions seem etched in stone, and managers react with surprise when anyone suggests a change. After all, didn't Charles Babbage himself coin the terms programmer and systems analyst? If they were good enough for the 19th century, shouldn't they be good enough for the 1990s?

No, they aren't. Despite the condescending attitude of many managers, titles *are* important, especially to those who strongly feel their job titles do not match their duties. Specialization is the natural outgrowth of an increasingly complex world embracing multiple application platforms and new approaches such as computer-aided software engineering, but the customary titles and job descriptions seldom match reality. Traditional job titles applied to nonconventional duties cause resentment and undermine morale. Titles do count — often more than salary.

Not all of these ideas will be welcomed by the personnel department or other parts of the corporate bureaucracy. Companies often allow inertia to interfere with sound people management. But the stakes are too high to ignore the battle. Those IS directors who develop and champion an active approach to people issues will give their organizations a competitive advantage.

Singer is the author of two books on data processing and *Communications for MIS Professionals and Managers*, soon to be published by McGraw-Hill, Inc.

If you have the need to know, but still can't access the data...

It's time to re-Focus.

If you need to get to your data, no matter where it's located, no matter what the format, it's time to re-FOCUS.

FOCUS, the world's leading 4GL, accesses over 40 different database and file types on 30 different platforms. That's why more than 800,000 people worldwide have chosen to use FOCUS in their multi-data environments.

UNIVERSAL DATA ACCESS MADE EASY WITH FOCUS

If you are locked into multiple, proprietary database access tools that don't talk to each other, then look to FOCUS for the flexibility you need. There is no need for extracts or format conversions, FOCUS will relate directly to your data with a minimum of preparation. FOCUS' powerful language and easy to use point and click tools enable a wide range of users to access files singly or to join them for indepth analyses or just simple reporting.

FOCUS PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENTS

Whatever your investment in hardware and database technology, FOCUS has the convenient, and flexible solution for data access. FOCUS keeps your existing information systems running and helps you integrate new hardware and databases. FOCUS adapts to your changing requirements.

If your data just isn't accessible, why not let FOCUS bring it to you.

Call us toll-free, at 800-969-INFO, or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

I'd like to re-FOCUS on my Data Access needs. Please send me information on the circled platforms:

IBM Mainframe AS/400 PC's DOS OS/2 DEC ALL-IN-ONE UNIX SUN HP TANDEM WANG

Other_____

Name Title/Dept.

Company

Address

City State Zip

Operating System Machine Type

Database Used

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

IT'S TIME TO RE-FOCUS

800-969-INFO

CW 325 (Outside the U.S. 212-736-4433, X3700)

SOFT NOTES

Firms ink VAR pact

Epoch Systems, Inc. and Prime Computer, Inc. recently signed a value-added reseller agreement authorizing all of Prime's commercial systems and Computervision computer-aided design and manufacturing sales offices and distributors to resell the entire line of Epoch-1 Infinitestorage servers and Infinite-storage software.

The worldwide contract provides a "valuable addition to Prime Systems Integration's ability to provide its customers with integrated information systems," according to Gerald Butler, president of Prime Systems Integration business unit. Epoch Systems provides several storage technologies, including on-line archiving and network backup and recovery systems capability.

The Unix-based systems market is showing excellent growth throughout the Asian region when compared with the overall systems market, according to a recent report by International Data Corp.'s Asian Research Center.

The study estimates the compound annual growth rate for the region is at 46.9% for total Unix-based hardware shipments. This is compared with 23.3% for the overall hardware market, the study said.

Science and IS drift together

IS looks to high-performance computing for resource-saving strategies

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

ORLANDO, Fla. — As corporate networks grow and multiply, stronger ties are being forged between the business-oriented information systems world and the once-isolated divisions of scientific and technical users.

That trend, according to executives attending an IBM conference here recently, is slowly elevating the importance of high-performance computing in the corporate view.

"Scientific computing is vital," said Thomas Lane, director of the Numerically Intensive Technical Computing Center at Dow Corning Corp. "It is an incredible way to maximize the corporate resources."

Jeffry Canin, president of Canin Consulting in San Francisco, agreed. "The complexity of networking and maintaining overall corporate control is bringing a return of MIS involvement" to scientific and technical computing, he said.

Describing The Dow Chemical Co. as "technically driven but focused on marketing and customer needs," Lane said greater reliance on scientific computing can offset the costs of laboratory testing, which in turn cuts costs in waste disposal and compliance with safety regulations.

Variations on that theme were echoed by others among the 450 executives, who came from national research laboratories, universities and industry to attend IBM's Technical Computing Executive Conference.

The trials of managing heterogeneous networks dominated many of the conversations during the three-day meeting.

"Networking that works and cheaper supercomputing" were the watchwords for Scott Glaspie, manager of external research and development at Monsanto Corporate Research in St. Louis, Mo. "There is a strong drive among our vice presidents to communicate quickly and easily," Glaspie said. "There is also an increasing need for access from the PCs to the mainframe, which brings up all sorts of issues such as security."

Management expertise

Jerry Latta, vice president of IBM's Technical Computing Systems Division in Milford, Conn., said he believes scientific and technical users are increasingly turning to IS for the expertise to manage these multivendor networks.

Another change IBM has noticed in the manufacturing sector is certain customers' willingness to write the IBM applications programs for their machines, then have IBM maintain the system over its lifetime. "It saves them money in the long run," said Robert Tiel, a senior consultant at IBM's Industrial Sector Division.

Tiel said he also sees a "changing management attitude" toward the views of the technical users. When the IS department does battle with the engineering department, Tiel noted, "the engineers are winning 99 times out of 100."

There was a distinctly businesslike cast to the potential benefits listed for high-performance computing: solving practical problems, reducing time to market and increasing productivity.

"We feel the market pressure to develop and produce at a high level," said Chip Kemppainen, manager of computer-aided engineering at ADC Telecommunications, Inc. in Minneapolis. His firm, which counts regional Bell operating companies among its customers, merged its technical and business computing departments during the past three years to eliminate unproductive infighting over resources.

FEATURE: PICK SYSTEMS

More than an operating system, it's a cult classic

BY ALAN RADDING
SPECIAL TO CW

Can you update and reposition a sleeper and wind up with a box office hit? Microsoft Corp. has certainly made that argument with its new release of Windows, and that's what Pick Systems is trying to do now with its Pick operating system/database.

As an operating system, Pick has been something of a cult classic for more than 20 years, although how much of one is still open to debate. Pick Systems claims Pick is licensed on 270,000 multiuser midrange and workstation systems and 110,000 single-user personal computers, while a 1991 Datapro Research Corp. study put the installed Pick base at 260,000 CPUs, not counting PCs, according to Datapro analyst Herb Gepner.

What is indisputable is that Pick has a fervent following wooed by Pick's easy ways and multiuser capabilities.

"I was really skeptical when I heard about it, but it's remarkable how flexible it is," says Barry Windus, director of MIS at Potpourri Collections in Medfield, Mass.

Pick Systems has always insisted that its product is more than an operating system, however. Now it is aiming to expand its base and tap a new population of

Continued on page 32

NAPERSOFT

NAPERSOFT, Inc.
One Energy Center
Naperville, IL 60563-8468
708/420-1513

FIRST CLASS SERVICE

Treats Customers Write

NAPERSOFT® Automated Correspondence Software handles your written communications to customers quickly, accurately and professionally with:

- On-line or batch letter writing
- On-line letter history
- On-line notepads
- Full function word processor
- Spell checker
- Full printer support

With your IBM mainframe and NAPERSOFT software you can streamline your customers correspondence! NAPERSOFT... for businesses that treat customers write.

How StorageTek is eliminating memory losses.

[illegible] the entire program is [illegible] of a billion dollar

[illegible] are bound to raise some questions [illegible] the answers, talk to your StorageTek [illegible] 7689. We'll let you know just how [illegible] on your next upgrade. It's sure to be [illegible] bottom line as well as to memory.

[illegible]Tek.

[illegible] 7689

[illegible] Business Machines Corporation.

Automated Operations Fact:

CANDLE HAS MORE LICENSED USERS THAN ANY OTHER INDEPENDENT VENDOR.

Who's the *real* leader in the automation market? The facts speak for themselves: Candle has more than 500 licensed users worldwide – more than any other independent software vendor.

Only Candle provides the ability to collect detailed data enterprise-wide, display vital information at-a-glance, and act at machine speed to resolve problems so you can avoid the next outage.

And here's another fact worth considering: Candle has been named #1 in service and support by more research firms and magazines than any other ISV in automation.

Candle's AF/OPERATOR® greatly improves service levels by automating console management and eliminating costly human errors and delays. (One of our AF/OPERATOR customers has already used it to save more than $750,000 in just two years.) AF/REMOTE™ gives you the power to remotely manage complex systems, including non-IBM platforms and environmentals. And our newest product, AF/PERFORMER™, provides expert solutions that safeguard availability, response time, and throughput.

When mainframe shops around the world need to "do more with less," they look for integrated automated solutions that save time and money... and their #1 choice is Candle.

That's not a claim – it's a fact. We've got more than 500 success stories to share with you. So call **(800) 843-3970** today and ask for Department 308.

Copyright © 1991 Candle Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Candle®

Computer watchdog tracks hazards

Federal crackdown on hazardous materials tracking spurs utility to automate manual system

ON SITE

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

LOUISVILLE, Ky. — The U.S. government's crackdown on the tracking procedures for handling hazardous materials was a major factor in Louisville Gas & Electric Co.'s (LG&E) decision to convert its manual tracking system to a mainframe-based automated system.

Now two years old, that system has saved the utility hundreds of thousands of dollars per year, largely by eliminating the expense of outside contract work and by smoothing the federal inspection process. The rules on hazardous materials come from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

The Hazardous Materials System (Hazmat) is a homegrown program that is linked to LG&E's Materials Management Information System, according to Terry Naulty, LG&E's manager of environmental affairs.

The hazardous materials system is accessible to users when they are working with the Materials Management Information System through IBM 3270-type terminals. The applications reside on an IBM 3090 Model 200J mainframe.

The communications link is via IBM's Systems Network Architecture and several types of communications media, including fiber-optic cabling and microwave, depending on the location of the site, said Ken Brockman, LG&E's manager of technical support.

Easy search and retrieval

Hazmat, completed in 1989, was written by LG&E in two years. Its purpose, according to George Seitz, manager of systems development at LG&E, is to let employees at any LG&E site easily search and retrieve information on any hazardous materials used in the company.

Written in Cobol, Hazmat is accessible via a menu under IBM's VSAM and CICS. Users need only press one key on their terminal to get into Hazmat. Then they simply follow the menu-driven directions to find the desired information, according to Seitz.

Users may be employees, such as data entry clerks, or shop floor workers who process work orders for materials.

Naulty, who headed up the design of Hazmat, quantified LG&E's savings from it as "hundreds of thousands of dollars a year and lots of work."

Louisville Gas & Electric *saved thousands of dollars when it automated its manual tracking system on an IBM 3090*

"Before Hazmat, we had to make sure files were being kept at each facility and updated on a regular basis," Naulty said. "For example," he added, "we also had to take monthly and weekly inventory records and figure out the maximum and minimum readings for each material, and we're talking thousands of materials, each with its own report." Naulty noted that many of the materials used at LG&E are deemed hazardous by the government but are unlikely to be recognized as such by the general public.

"Hazardous materials include welding rods and plate steel, which wouldn't seem like hazardous materials sitting on the shelf but give off fumes that are considered hazardous, so they must be recorded carefully," Naulty said.

When a user is working with the inventory list in the Materials Management Information System, an automatic link to Hazmat tells the worker whether any products contain hazardous materials as defined by OSHA and the EPA.

When Hazmat detects a product that includes one or several hazardous materials, it copies the information from its own dictionary and generates a special government form.

Because the system is companywide, all hazardous information can be tracked throughout LG&E's 17 different sites, Naulty said. Also, Hazmat can automatically generate annual and daily activity reports that regulate the total amount of hazardous materials used during the specified period.

Since last January, Hazmat has been marketed to other companies across several industries by EPI International, a software development and consulting firm based in Atlanta.

Candle enhances DB2 storage analysis system

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. said last week it will soon ship a new version of its DB2-DASD storage analysis program to the 1,300 DB2 sites that use Candle's Omegamon for DB2 systems monitoring software.

The new version enhances the original program, shipped in November, which monitors the use of disk space by IBM's DB2 relational database management system.

Buff Jones, general manager at Candle's Database Tools Division, said, "Database administrators would like to set goals for disk drive usage and to get control of DB2's allocation of disk space." A goal of 15% free space is adequate, she said.

Counting the cost

Candle's enhanced DB2 package includes a new cost/benefit analysis program that puts a price tag on the amount of unused disk drive space allocated for DB2 data tables.

Sometimes as much as 40% to 60% of costly disk drive real estate is unused, wasting $85,000 per year for databases that are 5G to 20G bytes in size, Candle Chief Executive Officer Aubrey Chernick said. "You can reclaim some of that wasted space by defining new parameters on the screen," he said.

The Candle software identifies which data sets should be moved in order to free up more disk space.

> "DATABASE administrators would like to . . . get control of DB2's allocation of disk space."
>
> BUFF JONES
> CANDLE

DB2-DASD, now being tested at large DB2 sites such Levi Strauss & Co. in San Francisco, is scheduled to be available in the second quarter. It is priced between $8,000 and $32,000, depending on the size of the host IBM processor.

The Candle program runs under IBM's MVS/ESA, MVS/XA or MVS/SP operating systems and supports DB2 Version 2.1 and later DB2 releases.

Oracle 6.2 not for Vaxclusters alone

Unix vendors hoping to see other Parallel Server Option versions by 1992

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Will Oracle Systems Corp. be able to transplant Oracle Version 6.2 Parallel Server Option beyond the Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxcluster for which it was created? A number of Unix systems vendors and parallel processor makers appear to think so and are trying to make it happen by 1992.

Pyramid Technology Corp. is already working on a distributed lock manager that would enable the firm to "cluster" multiple Reliant series machines together [CW, March 18].

"It's a multilevel project that will release products in different stages," said Mark Bishop, database marketing director at Pyramid. "But we're working on something that allows multiple systems to run against a single database."

Pyramid rival Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. in Beaverton, Ore., is developing its own version of a distributed lock manager, said Rich Wells, Oracle program manager at Sequent.

Development of an equivalent to DEC's distributed lock manager is a prerequisite for making Oracle Version 6.2 work.

"We've had code in-house for more than four months," Wells said. "We're very confident that we can get a beta product out the door by the end of this year."

Production copies of the code will probably not surface until 1992, he said. Still, the argument for clustering is compelling, as customers will be less likely to "box swap" when processing needs outstrip the capacity of their installed computers. Users could "scale up" their systems by tacking more computers onto an existing cluster.

Parallel targets

Parallel processors are another target for the Oracle Parallel Server Option, said Kenneth Jacobs, director of relational database management systems marketing at Oracle. "We know it works, and we'll see it rolling out in the supercomputer area sooner than we will in the traditional computing area," he said.

Brad Bradley, director of marketing at Meiko Scientific Corp., agreed. A working version of Oracle Version 6.2 exists, Bradley said. "We've been working on it for the last 18 months, and I would say that working with Oracle was very much a two-way street."

Meiko's lock manager is functioning, and a beta-test release of the product should be ready by the third quarter, Bradley said. Meiko uses Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s industry-standard Scalable Processor Architecture and Intel Corp. i860 reduced instruction set computing chips.

Richard Wyckoff, company spokesman at Ncube, said last week that although Version 6.2 is up and running on its parallel processing machines, "Oracle 6.2 is not in a final form or at a point where we could sell it."

Oracle Chief Executive Officer Larry Ellison has said one of his goals is to use Ncube's parallel processing computer to run the Oracle RDBMS at 1,000 trans/sec. or more.

"Oracle 6.2 is designed in such a way that it should be portable to other systems," said Charles Phillips, vice president of research at Soundview Financial, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "But the Pyramid and Sequent versions are kind of showcase platforms for Oracle because Oracle's trying to show their commitment to the Unix market."

Supercomputer versions will also prove valuable to Oracle marketing, Phillips said, because extremely high transaction rates can be demonstrated for the Oracle RDBMS on those machines. "But in terms of revenue, the Vaxcluster platform was the most critical one for Oracle 6.2."

Design market seen soaring

1991 revenue for CAD/CAM/CAE industry predicted to hit $7.7 billion

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Core business revenue for the computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering (CAD/CAM/CAE) industry will reach a whopping $7.7 billion this year, according to Daratech, Inc., a market research and consulting firm based here.

Basing these numbers on worldwide sales of CAD/CAM/CAE hardware, software and services by U.S. firms, Daratech projected the overall market would reach $25 billion by the middle of the decade.

In his keynote speech, Robert M. Williams, vice president of engineering and plant operations systems at IBM, told the 300 users at this year's Daratech conference that CAD purchase decisions have been elevated from the departmental level into the boardroom in major firms across the country.

"If a CAD system goes down, companies could have thousands of engineers sitting on their hands," Williams said.

Just browsing

Most users came to the conference to learn about new technologies and to examine the strategies vendors were offering.

Robert Sullivan, assistant technical service manager at Teleco Oilfield Services, Inc. in Meriden, Conn., came to "see what the trends are and learn more about different platform options."

Teleco Oilfield is currently using Xerox Corp.'s hardware combined with homegrown software to implement CAD applications in its measurement-while-drilling activities.

Sullivan indicated that the company is looking to put more decision-making capabilities into the hands of the engineers while giving them the ability to perform more up-front analysis functions.

The firm has considered several architectures, including Digital Equipment Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sparcstations, but no decision has been made yet.

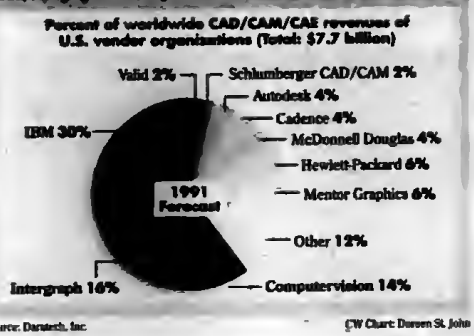
Daratech currently ranks IBM, Intergraph Corp. and Computervision, a Prime, Inc. company, as the industry market share leaders.

While the research company forecast 12%, 10% and 10% growth rates, respectively, for these companies within the next 12 months, analysts are keeping an eye on how the sluggish economy will effect the CAD business.

According to Charles M. Foundyller, president of Daratech, most vendors have reported first-quarter slowdowns and are "proceeding with caution." He said most U.S purchase decisions are being delayed by an average of three to six months, and more approvals are now required for capital expenditures.

Three-way battle

More than half of the 1991 CAD/CAM/CAE market is likely to go to IBM, Intergraph and Computervision



Source: Daratech, Inc. CW Chart: Doreen St. John

Pick

FROM PAGE 27

potential customers by concentrating marketing and development efforts on database functionality and emphasizing Unix for the operating system role.

"People call Pick an operating system, but as an operating system, we're lousy. We have no color, no graphics, no communications. What we've always been is a multiuser database application environment," says Steven Kruse, vice president and general manager at Pick Systems.

> "PEOPLE CALL PICK an operating system, but as an operating system, we're lousy."
>
> STEVEN KRUSE
> PICK SYSTEMS

Pick Systems sees Pick ultimately as a relational-like database similar to Oracle Systems Corp.'s Oracle, Ingres Corp.'s Ingres or Informix Software, Inc.'s Informix, which run under a variety of popular operating systems, starting with Unix. Advanced Pick, an upgrade that makes Pick Unix-compatible, was released last July. A single-user PC version running under DOS is in beta testing and is scheduled for release in June, Kruse says.

Advanced Pick is notable for more than its shifting of emphasis away from Pick as an operating system. It also marks a new initiative on the part of Pick Systems, which has seemed content to let Pick licensees do most of the innovating.

Reactions to its first effort are mixed. Jim Jobson, president of Pick developer Rigden, Inc. in Boulder, Colo., is enthusiastic about Advanced Pick. "I rewrote a pricing module in a week using Advanced Pick. If I had tried to do the same thing in R83 [the 1983 release of Pick, considered standard], it would have taken a lot longer," he says.

Alan Glassman, a Pick software development consultant in Houston, is less impressed. "While we sat here watching DOS go all the way to Windows, Pick goes nowhere," he says.

Users have been slow to move to Advanced Pick. Kruse estimates that half of new Pick sales on the PC are Advanced Pick, while only 10% of new minicomputer Pick sales are for Advanced Pick.

Storybook Heirlooms, a start-up catalog marketer in Menlo Park, Calif., uses Advanced Pick because that is what the catalog marketing application it bought from Rigden runs under. Storybook systems manager Ann Killeen likes Pick because "you can understand it. It's so sensible."

Picked because of Unix

The agency computer development and marketing group at Hartford, Conn.-based Aetna Life and Casualty Co. opted for Advanced Pick because it operates as an application running under Unix, manager Ken Clark says. The group liked a particular application that was available on Pick, but "when we did an evaluation, there was concern about Pick as the operating system," he says. With Advanced Pick, however, Clark's group could have both the Pick application and Unix.

The Unix option has become a driving force for Pick. Unix gives Pick the communications and graphics capabilities it lacks, while Pick gives Unix users access to its universe of more than 4,000 business applications. Sandra Gant, a Gartner Group/Infocorp analyst, concluded in a recent Pick report, "The marriage of Pick and Unix has rejuvenated the Pick market."

Many Pick users agree. "Communications is a problem if you're running Pick in native mode, but running under Unix, communications is fine," Windus says.

The ability to take advantage of newer, leading-edge hardware is also enticing. Running under Unix will free Autostyle, Inc., a manufacturing firm in Grand Rapids, Mich., from its dependence on an old, proprietary Ultimate Corp. 7000 running Ultimate's licensed version of Pick, according to MIS manager Carrie Rodgers-O'Neal. "We're looking for a major vendor: HP, IBM, DEC," Rodgers-O'Neal says. "We're using an Ultimate 7000 machine, and we've had two head crashes in six months."

While the Unix connection and Pick's availability on the PC (see story below) have extended the appeal of the system, it is Pick's classic benefits — portability, ease of programming and availability of applications — that still hold users.

"We fell into Pick six years ago," says Tom Ward, manager of information systems at Ferguson Enterprises, a plumbing and electrical wholesaler in Newport News, Va. In that time, Ward has virtually dispensed with operations support altogether. His shop has six programmers and no operations staff.

By comparison, Ward cites a smaller company with a traditional mainframe system that needs 18 programmers and 18 operations staff members to support fewer users and fewer applications. "With Pick, we do more with one-third of the development staff and none of the operations staff to speak of," he says.

Testing portability

Ferguson has tested Pick's portability, growing through a variety of Honeywell/Ultimate systems from Honeywell, Inc. to the Unix/Sequoia system from Sequoia Systems, Inc. The most recent migration to the Unix system took Ward's six-person programming staff a total of just two man-weeks to convert and verify 1,200 programs, he says.

Sometimes, it is the seemingly smallest things that make the biggest difference. The Plymouth County Registry of Deeds in Plymouth, Mass., was attracted to Pick because it allows variable-length fields, a product of Pick's architecture. "I can't stress how important that is to us," says Richard Seibert, assistant register of deeds.

The registry must track hundreds of thousands of names of property owners; misrecording or improperly abbreviating a name can have serious legal and financial ramifications.

If Pick can manage its preferred transition to database operations while continuing to please its older core of users, observers and users say, it will truly have the best of both worlds — the trait of a survivor.

Radding is a free-lance writer based in Newton, Mass.

Pick a smaller system

The Pick operating system/database is not limited to large and midrange systems: Pick runs on a PC, although not under MS-DOS. There are DOS products, however, that provide a level of Pick compatibility.

Advanced Revelation Version 2.0 from Revelation Technologies, Inc. in Bellevue, Wash., runs under DOS while having a variable-length architecture similar to Pick. Pick users take advantage of the Advanced Revelation architecture to move data between DOS and Pick applications.

Using Revelation, Beauty for All Seasons, Inc. in Idaho Falls, Idaho, effectively runs Pick on a PC network, MIS manager Wade Snedaker says. Beauty also runs Ultimate's version of Pick on its main Honeywell minicomputer. "The only difference with Pick on the PC is that it is not as smooth," he notes.

The Kittery Trading Post in Kittery, Maine, uses Revelation to handle data generated by the cash register system, which it passes to its primary Pick system. The problem, however, "is that it's not real-time" because Revelation must be used to translate the DOS cash register data into Pick format, says Jim Cronin, director of MIS. If and when Kittery moves to Pick in the Unix environment, he notes, the firm can get a real-time point-of-sale system that dumps data directly into the Pick files.

ALAN RADDING

NAS FROM DIGITAL OPENS THE WORLD'S MOST IMPORTANT COMPANY.

If there were only one company with only one computer system running only one application, there would be two things you'd never have to worry about — integration and compatibility.

But it isn't as simple as that for businesses today, so you do worry. Unless you've discovered NAS from Digital.

NAS, our Network Application Support software that's based on international standards, brings true open computing to your company. That means different applications on different computer systems from different companies all sharing information and working together.

For example, NAS means that the graphic created on an Apple®, the spreadsheet done using MS-DOS™ on a PC, the design drawn on a UNIX® workstation, the documentation generated on a

YOU

NAS FROM DIGITAL.

VAX™ system, and the data stored on an IBM® mainframe can be exchanged among applications and even combined to work within the same application.

Implementing NAS is easy. It works with the applications you already have, as well as with more than 1500 new NAS applications available from the industry's leading software suppliers. And with COHESION, our software development environment based on NAS, you can build your own applications more easily than ever before. What's more, because NAS integrates applications across popular computer systems, it protects your past investment and gives you a powerful advantage for future growth.

Right now, companies just like yours are opening a whole new world of opportunities with NAS. If you're open to learning more, call your Digital representative, or 1-800-332-4636, Ext. 489 for an exciting new video showing NAS in action.

digital™

URS.

THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991. The DIGITAL logo and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

System software

Banner Software, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of VSM/VM, a systems management software package designed for IBM mainframes.

The product's Autopilot component controls consoles and interactive applications as well as network functions. It can also automatically initiate at least one VM, VSE or MVS system and components such as VTAM, CICS, TSO and ISPF.

Pricing for a VSM/VM package that includes Autopilot begins at $9,000.

Banner Software
9719 Lincoln Village Drive
Sacramento, Calif. 95827
(916) 364-0900

Applications packages

Access Technology, Inc. has announced Release 3.0 of 20/20, an integrated spreadsheet package designed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS machines.

The product's spreadsheet publishing capability enables users to create and output presentation-quality reports of spreadsheet data, the vendor said. A search-and-replace feature allows users to search a spreadsheet for text strings and replace them with other strings.

Pricing ranges from $600 for a Vaxstation to $42,000 for a VAX 9000 system.

Access Technology
2 Natick Executive Park
Natick, Mass. 01760
(508) 655-9191

Allen Systems Group, Inc. has announced Job Alert, a real-time, historical job problem management tool designed for MVS environments.

The product monitors initiated tasks and the completion of batch jobs, records corrective actions and archives job control language listings.

License fees are priced from $15,300 to $22,400, depending on CPU group.

Allen Systems Group
750 11th St. S.
Naples, Fla. 33940
(813) 263-6700

Utilities

Data Center Software, Inc. has announced a software package designed to run as a detached, batch or on-line process for monitoring systemwide or individual conditions on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX machine.

Monitor/Plus can identify system components that contain diminished disk space, excessive I/O and CPU use, unavailable Decnet nodes and stalled or stopped queues.

Statistical and usage reports reportedly enable system managers to configure the product to react to system glitches according to their requests.

Pricing ranges from $1,995 to $4,995, depending on VAX CPU size.

Data Center Software
70 Herrick St.
Beverly, Mass. 01915
(508) 922-5500

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

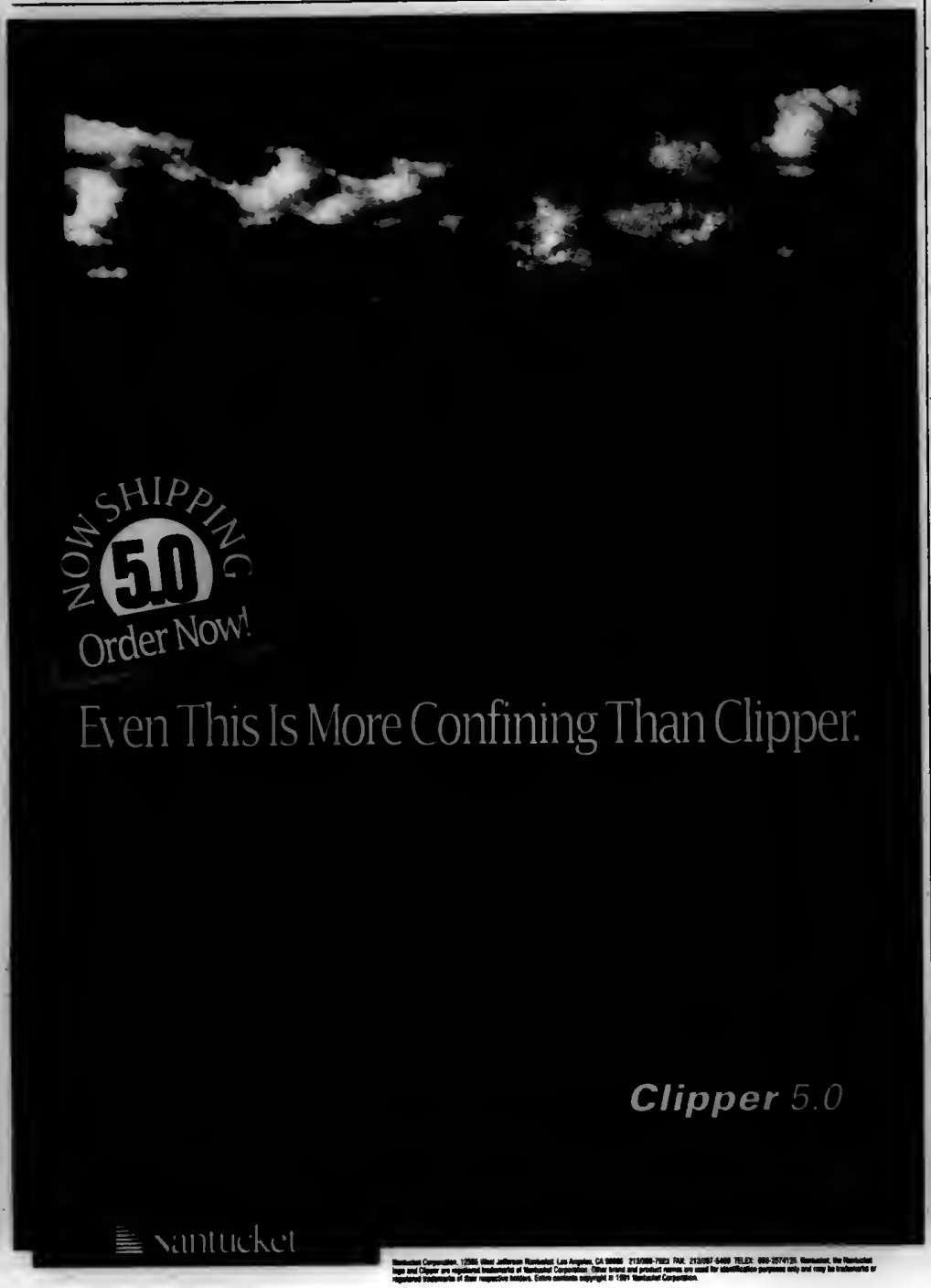
I/O Devices

IBM has announced an impact printer that reportedly enables users to print multipart forms, cards, envelopes and labels at a rate of 800 lines per minute.

The IBM 6252 Impactwriter features a right-to-left paper path design that allows all maintenance and operator jobs to be completed at the device's front end. An 80-character LCD panel that reports messages in plain English and two forms-feed tractors that can be adjusted by turning a single knob are included.

Five models are available for midrange systems, large enterprise computing environments and small computer platforms such as the IBM Personal System/2 and RISC System/6000. Pricing ranges from $9,950 to $12,450, depending on model.

For more information, contact your local IBM office.



COMMENTARY

Richard Pastore

Picking a portable

Many Compaq LTE 386S/20 users said they bought the notebook PCs because six months ago they were the only ones available from a name vendor. But with notebooks now shipping from AST, Dell, Tandon, Sharp and others, the market has matured to a point where the makers must vie for users' dollars with differentiated designs. It's time for buyers to base their purchases on substantive features.

Power: On the desktop, Intel 80386SX-based platforms are such a commodity that the choice is virtually moot. But in notebooks, a 20-MHz 386SX can cost 25% — or $1,000 — more than an 80286-based model. So if you don't need to run Microsoft Windows, you could save some money here.

Drives: By all accounts, Conner Peripherals has got its 60M-byte drive act together. The hard disks are now showing up in everybody's notebooks. IBM will even ship the 60M-byte disk as a standard with its much-discussed but still unannounced PS/2 L40SX portable. Unless the machine will forever be a one- or two-application platform, it probably makes sense to pay the extra $500 for

Continued on page 43

Truetype troubles slow Windows upgrade

Integration of scalable fonts into the popular graphical interface lengthen update schedule

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. will not deliver its update to Windows 3.0 until at least October because of difficulties incorporating the new Truetype outline font technology into the core of the new release, according to sources briefed by the company.

Windows 3.1 was originally scheduled for a midyear rollout, but its arrival date is now uncertain, sources said, and beta-test versions are just now slowly trickling out.

However, Truetype is expected to be widely available later this year as part of System 7, Apple Computer, Inc.'s next major release of the Macintosh operating system.

Insiders said the delays directly relate to Truetype, outline font technology jointly developed by Microsoft and Apple as a way to break market leader Adobe Systems, Inc.'s stranglehold on that market.

"Truetype has become more of a technological challenge than they first thought," said an information systems manager at a large telecommunications company.

Truetype is apparently not the only thing delaying Version 3.1. "Last we heard, there were still bugs in the shell, and they haven't yet chased down the drive letter problems," said Jesse Berst, publisher of the "Windows Watcher" newsletter in Redmond.

Truetype is intended to allow users to scale, rotate and otherwise manipulate fonts. Version 3.0 users have long complained that its bit-mapped fonts cannot be scaled, while outline fonts can be scaled to any size based on a mathematical description. Bit-mapped fonts are often slow to display on-screen, print inconsistently and demand big chunks of hard disk space because each font must be stored separately on disk.

Truetype will be incorporated directly into the Windows Graphics Device Interface, making the font available for all applications. The package will ship with 13 standard Truetype fonts, Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates said.

> INSIDERS SAID THE DELAYS directly relate to Truetype, outline font technology jointly developed by Microsoft and Apple as a way to break market leader Adobe Systems' stranglehold on that market.

Microsoft officials are also faced with the challenge of getting printer manufacturers to commit to Truetype before they actually get their hands on the product.

A market leader

Adobe's Postscript is already well-established as the market leader in page description languages, and some manufacturers have been hesitant to abandon that standard.

Leading the way, Apple recently announced two low-cost printers that are the first printers on the market to take advantage of the Truetype technology.

Truetype Version 3.1, which will be compatible with Version 3.0 applications and drivers, is also expected to exploit object linking and embedding capabilities and address complaints about Version 3.0's file manager, which has to revert to DOS commands to perform a number of functions.

R:base gets link to outside applications

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Microrim, Inc. has released an extension to its R:base database management system enabling R:base applications to transparently connect with non-R:base applications.

The new Dynamic Application Integration (DAI) feature allows an R:base user to integrate other applications into R:base menus and programs or run any application, such as a DBMS, word processor, spreadsheet or graphics program, from within the R:base environment.

For example, a developer can write an application that runs accounts payable database applications, can mail-merge letters through a word processing application and can generate graphics, all while using R:base as a central application menu.

The DAI feature introduction is a key element of the first release of Microrim's Upgrade Express program, which Microrim President Jack Noonan said will provide a steady diet of functional product enhancements three times per year. The first release of Upgrade Express includes DAI and several speed improvements.

An Upgrade Express subscription will cost $129 per year, although Microrim is offering a special introductory price of $99 until April 30. The upgrades can also be purchased individually for $99.

Take the First Step Towards increased Programmer Productivity

Mark Your Calendar and Make Time to Attend

The Micro Focus Developers Seminar

- Reduce costs and increase productivity at your shop with Micro Focus COBOL/2 workstation-based products
- Develop COBOL applications that take advantage of today's Graphical User Interfaces and cooperative processing architectures
- Move IBM IMS, CICS and DB2 application development off the mainframe to the PC

Call 415-856-4161 x460 for more information on the Micro Focus Developers Seminar near you.

MICRO FOCUS

A Better Way of Programming™

Only Epson co
printing this

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

uld take laser far, this fast.

All it took was a little RISC.

Introducing the Epson® EPL-7500 laser printer. One of the first true Adobe® PostScript® laser printers designed around a lightning-fast RISC processor.

The result is *significantly* faster output.

It is also significantly better.

Thanks to true Adobe PostScript—not a clone—the EPL-7500 is able to produce razor-sharp text in 35 scalable fonts, plus equally impeccable graphics. Blacks are blacker and lines are finer, courtesy of the printer's unique MicroArt Printing technology.

The EPL-7500 handles paper as well as it handles text and graphics. A 250-sheet tray comes standard, a second is optional. Also standard are serial, parallel and AppleTalk® interfaces, allowing the printer to work smoothly in both PC and Macintosh® environments. For even greater versatility, HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation is included.

POSTSCRIPT®

The new Epson EPL-7500 laser delivers brilliant PostScript output at blazing RISC processing speeds. The new EPL-7000 provides serious business performance at a very personal price.

Of course, not everyone needs a PostScript printer. That's why the Epson laser line also includes the new EPL-7000. Like the EPL-7500, it offers brilliant MicroArt Printing, superior paper handling and HP compatibility. Plus a host of other serious business features, all loaded into an extremely affordable package. Moreover, the EPL-7000 even allows upgradability to the EPL-7500's true PostScript and RISC processing.

With the EPL-7500 and EPL-7000, the engineers of Epson have succeeded in raising the standards for laser printing. Without raising the price.

In fact, a demonstration will quickly and clearly show you why these are the most innovative printers in their class. By far.

Engineered For The Way You Work™ EPSON

©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

PC Magazine just confirmed what Microsoft and DataEase already know.

The qualities which led *PC Magazine* to name DataEase SQL *Best of 1990* also prompted Microsoft to name us a key SQL Business Partner.

No wonder—combining DataEase SQL with Microsoft's SQL Server, creates a virtually limitless client-server computing environment.

DATAEASE: A PROVEN WINNER.

DataEase 4.2, which our SQL front-end product is based on, has long been the corporate solution for "industrial strength" database applications development.

Not only did it place first at the *PC Week* Database Shoot-Out, but we converted the standalone application into a fully-functional client-server system in only 19 minutes. It also won *PC Magazine Editor's Choice* in '86, '88, '89, and *Best of 1988*.

TWO STAR PERFORMERS ON ONE TEAM.

Now that many corporations are making a strategic investment in client-server computing, it only makes sense to invest in the winning team: DataEase and Microsoft.

Only Microsoft SQL Server makes optimum use of client-server architecture with something called Server Intelligence. It lets you centrally manage critical corporate data for your entire PC network with ease.

And only DataEase SQL takes full advantage of Microsoft's technology by giving you transparent access to all its server capabilities, like triggers and stored procedures, distributed updates, and multi-threaded server access. Plus, DataEase SQL supports both DOS *and* OS/2 workstations.

When you team the award-winning features of DataEase with the performance, security and integrity of Microsoft SQL Server, you have *one* powerful business computing solution.

AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE.

And now for a limited time, you can buy both DataEase SQL and Microsoft SQL Server for only $995 (regularly, $1990). Or DataEase SQL alone is only $595 (regularly, $995).*

To take advantage of either of these limited time offers, or for the name of an authorized dealer, call DataEase Inside Sales at 1-800-334-EASE (in CT, 374-8000). For more information on Microsoft SQL Server, call Microsoft Inside Sales at 1-800-227-6444 and mention Account P60.

DataEase INTERNATIONAL

It's time you know more about us.

A Microsoft SQL Business Partner

*Microsoft SQL Server 1-5 User Version. Promotional pricing subject to change without prior notice. DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase International, Inc. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 DataEase International, Inc. All rights reserved.

NBC airs 'Desktop Challenge'

Executive may need Solomon's wisdom and a gypsy's crystal ball to decide

ON SITE

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Off in one corner of his toy-filled office, Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM account representatives fight over scratched out logos in a miniature Japanese rock garden. But Joe C. Harris Jr., director of information technology at NBC TV Stations, has another battle to worry about — the one churning up his gut: user-friendliness vs. communications.

That about sums up the line of demarcation that divides competing desktop strategies based on Apple's Macintosh operating system and IBM's OS/2. Harris has the unenviable task of trying to choose one.

The unexpected wild card in this showdown was Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0. Its rocketing popularity, along with a little pressure from MIS, forced Harris to audition it, but in the end, it was the first to get the hook. The less noticed OS/2 outclassed Windows on several fronts — including communications and memory management — and held its own in ease of use and manageability.

Harris today oversees six NBC-owned TV stations and seven sales offices populated by about 1,200 users. These sites are currently running traffic and financial systems on IBM Application System/400s. A sales information system runs off of a third-party IBM 3090. NBC is predominantly IBM.

A growing proliferation of personal computers, coupled with a move by the TV stations to cut costs, had intersected with a directive from NBC's chairman to make it as easy as possible for customers to do business.

Harris decided that a consistent, multitasking desktop might be key. Just when he thought OS/2 was the way to go, Windows 3.0 "burst on the scene like a flood," and he began to notice Apple opening up. So there he was, "trapped in a triangle" he "could kill the world for."

Networking was also key. Here again, Windows fell short, said Glenn Urbanski, manager of sales and traffic systems at the division. The workstations have to tie into a network linking the 3090, the TV stations' AS/400s and the corporate token-ring.

During the summer of 1990, Harris and his team put together a blueprint for the ideal desktop. It had to be cost- and system-efficient, easy to use and manage and able to provide a consistent interface. Above all, it had to be something people would use.

"If you have 20 workstations and only 10 are used, you are losing money," Harris pointed out.

Exploring options

Assisted by his peers at parent company General Electric Co., a heavy user of both OS/2 and the Macintosh, and a two-man team at NBC, Harris has spent the last six months exploring the nether reaches of Windows, the Macintosh and OS/2.

Each man was assigned to a different system: Harris, a fan of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3/G, took OS/2; Alan Bernstein, manager of systems administration and operations, got Windows; and Urbanski worked with Apple.

Harris went to IBM, Apple and Microsoft, explained his predicament and demanded they each build him a prototype to prove their system was the answer to his problems. After they each complied, he then refused to let the companies teach "the big dummy — me" how to use the systems. The point was to test user-friendliness.

"If you tell me, I will hear; if you show me, I will see. But if you let *me experience it*, I will know," he explained, citing Chinese philosophy.

After weeks of building, testing and benchmarking, only Windows was axed. Harris was virtually back to square one. Both OS/2 and the Macintosh fit the bill. The prime difference comes down to NBC TV's perception that the Macintosh is much more user-friendly and a more factually based belief that IBM's connectivity is not only further along but also better suited to NBC's technology base.

Ironically, Harris, who worked with the OS/2 system, is leaning toward what he sees as a user-intuitive Macintosh. Conversely, Urbanski and Bernstein appear to be favoring IBM, primarily because of its robust connectivity and ability to tie into NBC's IBM investment.

Harris talks constantly about the role communications plays in enabling the sales staff at the TV stations to do their jobs. In fact, he is a big proponent of using electronic data interchange. In the short term, he worries the most about getting users comfortable with their systems as well as keeping a lid on the system support and maintenance costs. None of the TV stations have on-site computer support.

The goal is a "user-stupid" system, meaning users are not to be excessively tied up in training classes or left spinning their wheels while the system slowly executes commands. System basics must be attainable as close to immediately as possible.

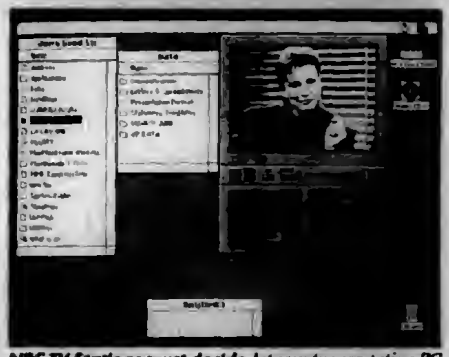
What the final decision will be is anyone's guess, including Harris, who at this point would rather wrestle with his taxes than pull a workstation strategy out of the hat by mid-April. At NBC, however, tax refunds are on Apple as the desktop of choice.

Fasten your seatbelt

Harris fell into his job

It probably qualifies as the zaniest office at NBC TV Stations. Telephones ring, technicians fiddle, and heads constantly poke through the doorway when Joe C. Harris Jr. is in town. Yet Harris sits unruffled amidst the chaos. Between answers, he shouts minimally worded instructions, confirmations and dates at the constant stream of people wandering in and out of his office, pausing only to order soda and to castigate his OS/2 setup, which will not allow him to exit a program as fast as he would like. Today, his AS/400 is down.

Harris is a former newsman and salesman who stumbled into his current project, in part because of his fascination with electronic gadgets and a tendency to speak his mind. Harris thought his 14 NBC-owned TV stations and sales offices needed to have intelligent PCs and a standardized suite of applications. So his boss said, "Fine. You go do it." And Harris has been off and running ever since toward a mid-April "D-Day."



NBC TV Stations must decide *between two competing PC desktop strategies: the Apple Macintosh and IBM's OS/2-based Personal System/2*

DAT backups free systems managers

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Digital audio tape (DAT) technology has hit personal computer networking and minicomputer environments in the form of fast, large-capacity tape drive backup systems. DAT backups are freeing up computer managers, some of whom were flipping cartridges 20 times per day.

Niel Svendsen, network administrator at Mobil Chemical Corp. in Beaumont, Texas, said he had grown frustrated with the speed and limited capacity of conventional tape backups for his two IBM Model 80 file servers.

The servers support about 70 IBM Model 55 workstations linked with Novell, Inc.'s Netware 286 SFT on a Datapoint Corp. Arcnet backbone, according to Svendsen.

Mobil picked up Carlsbad, Calif.-based Gigatrend, Inc.'s 2G-byte Serverdat backup system this year using an IBM Personal Computer AT bus. It reduced the overnight systemwide backup task to three or four hours without shutting down the network, Svendsen said.

Even three hours is too long, he said, so he has ordered an IBM Micro Channel version from Gigatrend, which he said is expected to reduce backup time to less than one hour. Svendsen said his only disappointment with the product so far has been inadequate documentation.

Other users said Gigatrend's capacity has boosted productivity by cutting down the number of times a cartridge must be flipped or replaced. "It boosts productivity to have one tape hold the whole thing," said George Shay, a software engineer at Panasonic Factory Automation in Franklin Park, Ill. Panasonic develops factory-automation software, he explained, and the source code for one program can stretch to 6M bytes or more.

Panasonic decided to use a Gigatrend Serverdat 121 with 2.5G bytes for its 40-workstation Novell Version 3.11 network because it is the largest backup that works on an Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus, Shay said.

Switching tapes on heavily used networks can get "messy," Svendsen said. With conventional systems, he explained, "if tape ran out in the middle of a backup, I'd have to catalog the tapes as the first part and second part. As it is, we have not come close to filling up a DAT tape."

> "IT BOOSTS productivity to have one tape hold the whole thing."
>
> GEORGE SHAY
> PANASONIC

ALR's Powerflex 20CSX offers flexibility, speed

Technology Analysis — A roundup of expert opinions on new products. Summaries written by Computerworld *staff member Derek Slater.*

Flexibility and speed are the selling points of Advanced Logic Research, Inc.'s (ALR) Powerflex 20CSX system. Reviewers praise the performance of Powerflex, an Intel Corp. 80386SX-based system that allows an easy plug-in upgrade to an 1486 CPU. However, they note that the absence of 32-bit slots limits the system's 486 potential.

Performance: Benchmark scores place the 20CSX near the head of its class, according to *PC World* and *PC Magazine*. The system fares well in CPU, disk and video speed tests. An unusual bonus is the extra 80286 chip on the motherboard, which operates as a backup if the 80386SX CPU breaks down. Though the system can carry a full 16M bytes of random-access memory, the motherboard limits CPU RAM speed to 5M bytes, which can slow the performance of space-hungry applications.

Expandability: The Powerflex has one 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots.

Documentation: *Infoworld* rated the documentation as very good. Included are system specifications, a glossary and explanations of on-screen error messages.

Support: ALR depends on dealers for technical service. Toll support lines are open during West Coast business hours.

Value: The suggested retail cost of a system, including Super VGA card and monitor, 3M bytes of RAM, a 110M-byte hard drive and a mouse, is $3,349. Reviewers said the Powerflex is a good value with a few noteworthy limitations.

Reviews Summary

Criteria			
Performance	Very good	Very fast	[illegible]
Expandability	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Documentation	Very good	NC	NC
Support	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Value	Very good	RAM ceiling a problem	High-priced
Reviewer's score	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Published reviews score represents Infoworld *rating only. NC: No comment. These are excerpts. Refer to actual reviews for details.*

RATINGS

- **Users:** user at a large insurance firm (*overall performance:* 9, *cost:* 10); Kevin Weigel, Wimpey Minerals PA, Inc. (8, 9)
- **Analysts:** George Thompson, Datapro Research Corp. (8, 9); Jerry Caron, Faulkner Microcomputer Reports (8, 8)
- **Financials:** Eric Zimits, Rauscher Pierce Refsnes (*overall rating:* 5); Stephen K. Smith, Paine Webber (7); Jim Poyner, William K. Woodruff & Co. (4)

"They have $30 million in cash, and we're expecting another good result this quarter," Smith said.

"ALR's growth rate is about 20%, with a weaker balance sheet than the market leaders," Poyner said.

ALR Powerflex 20CSX

score:

Points (maximum)	Category
23 (30)	Published reviews
16 (20)	Analysts' ratings
13 (15)	Users' ratings
19 (20)	Cost evaluation
8 (15)	Vendor financials

(Maximum score: 100)

ALR responds

Comments from David Kirkey, vice president of marketing:

Performance: With the 486 CPU, this product performs as well as any 486 industry standard architecture system and for less money. If you're going for a fully configured 32-bit system, try our Businessveisa line.

Financials: We have money in the bank; the company is very solid. Revenue and profits have grown consistently.

Dell System 320LX: Good price, exceptional support

Dell System 320LX

score:

Points (maximum)	Category
23 (30)	Published reviews
13 (20)	Analysts' ratings
14 (15)	Users' ratings
13 (20)	Cost evaluation
11 (15)	Vendor financials

(Maximum score: 100)

Reviews Summary

Criteria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Performance	Good	Slow	Conservative
Expandability	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Documentation	Excellent	NC	NC
Support	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Value	Good	Excellent	Higher than average price
Reviewer's score	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Published reviews score represents Infoworld *rating only. NC: No comment. These are excerpts. Refer to actual reviews for details.*

RATINGS

- **Users:** David Schexnayder, southeastern utility company (*overall performance:* 10, *cost:* 7); David Uechi, Brown Marooney & Oubre Hartline (9, 10)

"I haven't had any downtime, and it's been compatible with every software or hardware [product] I've put in it," Schexnayder said.

"It's real durable, and I need the extra expansion slots in the large chassis," Uechi said.

- **Analysts:** George Thompson, Datapro Research Corp. (6, 8); Jerry Caron, Faulkner Microcomputer Reports (7, 9)
- **Financials:** Eric Zimits, Rauscher Pierce Refsnes (*overall rating:* 7); Jim Poyner, William K. Woodruff & Co. (8)

Dell responds

Comments from Paul Rubin, director of product marketing:

Performance: The 320LX was not designed to be the fastest computer in our line. It was designed to be the first 20-MHz 386SX shipping, and as such, it established Dell as a leader in being early to market with an important new processor.

The 320LX provides the user with the productivity of a 386-based PC and a low 386SX price.

Although the Dell System 320LX does not set any speed records, reviewers say that the system is reasonably priced and that Dell offers exceptional service and support.

Performance: *Infoworld* describes the 320LX's benchmark results as average. Dell's entry lacks the memory cache common to many of its Intel Corp. 80386SX-based competitors. However, it does use BIOS shadowing and an IDE hard disk controller.

Expandability: Because it has a much larger case for an SX system, the 320LX has room for eight expansion slots. The power supply capacity is an appropriately high 200 watts. There are five half-height drive bays, and reviewers note that drives are simple to install or remove.

Documentation: The manuals are very thorough. A diagram inside the machine makes it easy to identify system components, according to reviewers.

Support: Dell's support policies and service are tops in the industry, reviewers agree. Toll-free telephone support and support by fax are available during extended weekday hours and on Saturdays. A 30-day money-back guarantee and one year of free on-site service are also standard.

Value: The list price is $3,398 for a 320LX system equipped with 4M bytes of random-access memory, an IBM Video Graphics Array adapter and monitor, a 100M-byte hard drive and a floppy disk drive. Reviewers say the price is right for users who need expandability and strong support more than they need blazing speed.

Methodology: *Published reviews: average of numeric scores from product reviews published by personal computer publications listed in reviews summary chart multiplied by three. All ratings are based on a 1-to-10 scale, where 10 is excellent. Analysts: average overall product ratings multiplied by 2. Users: average overall product ratings multiplied by 1.5. Cost: average cost to get product up and running ratings from both groups multiplied by 2. Financials: average of financial analysts' ratings of vendor financials and ability to support product multiplied by 1.5.*

Insignia delivers MS-DOS on Next

Emulator software opens Next to thousands of DOS-based applications

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Those who are smitten with Next, Inc.'s Next system but cannot or will not leave behind their DOS applications may find that Softpc 2.0 — scheduled to be available from Insignia Solutions, Inc. at the end of the month — will let them have their cake and eat it, too.

Softpc is a software emulator that essentially clones an IBM Personal Computer AT motherboard. The program also runs on computers from Sun Microsystems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Apple Computer, Inc., Silicon Graphics, Inc. and Mips Computer Systems, Inc.

The trade-off, according to Nick Baran, editor and publisher of "Baran's Tech Letter," lies mostly in performance. He said Softpc is very slow, only runs programs written for Intel Corp. 80286-based computers and does not support IBM's Video Graphics Array standard or Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 386. "It's a useful product, but I think it will have a limited appeal," he said.

It is estimated that there are currently between 100 and 200 applications designed for the Next shipping vs. more than 50,000 MS-DOS packages.

However, Baran said he is skeptical that users would buy a Next machine if they wanted to stick with their DOS applications. He added that users can find database, word processing and spreadsheet programs for the Next. Lotus Development Corp., for example, offers the Improv spreadsheet for the Next.

Opening DOS doors

Steven P. Jobs, president and chief executive officer of Next, is more effusive. "Softpc will open up the entire MS-DOS world to Next computer users," he said.

Jobs also predicted that Softpc for the Next will make the system more attractive to the installed base of DOS-based PCs.

Insignia said interest in the $499 package is already high. "Our initial backlog indicates this to be one of our most successful launches ever of Softpc," said Don Gallagher, vice president of sales at Insignia.

The Next computer provides Softpc 2.0 with one of its fastest performance rates, according to Insignia. Softpc runs under Nextstep 2.0 or later versions. It allows Next users to run AT-compatible software and Next programs side by side as well as share files between the two environments and copy and paste between windows. Users can also network with other workstations running Softpc.

The Next system's Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript environment allows DOS screens to be captured with Softpc for use as images in other applications.

Softpc is a software emulation, allowing users to run more than one MS-DOS session at a time. Softpc for Next computers includes support for IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Color Graphics Adapter graphics standards as well as support for the Intel 80287 math coprocessor and expanded memory.

Computer Solutions changes name, focus

BY PETER BARTOLIK
CW STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — A firm from an era that preceeded personal computers, Computer Solutions, Inc., has changed its name to Powersoft and dramatically shifted its scope with the introduction of Powerbuilder, a client/server application development environment for Microsoft Corp. Windows users.

Computer Solutions, founded in 1974, was historically focused on MRPII applications but is recasting itself "from a low-tech to a high-tech, advanced technology company," claimed Mitchell Kertzman, president and chief executive officer.

Powerbuilder 1.0 supports SQL and initially will be integrated with the SQL Server from Sybase, Inc. and Microsoft, Sqlbase from Gupta Technologies, Inc. and Oracle Server from Oracle Systems Corp. The product is geared toward information systems operations as a high-level development tool featuring its own Powerscript procedural language.

Heading the development of Powerbuilder was David Litwack, senior vice president of the company and formerly executive vice president of Cullinet Software, Inc. Litwack said he believes "we are at the beginning of a mass migration" of IS to client/server development as the profession responds to mandates from corporate management to downsize IS operations.

"To develop this type of product, you have to merge two worlds: The mainframe guys are character-based, and the PC guys tend to think in an end-user mentality," Litwack said. Powersoft, which claims to have already signed licenses with American Airlines, Coca-Cola Foods and Smithkline Beecham Corp., is banking that IS operations will eschew the C language and other Windows programming tools in favor of a select number of high-level development applications.

The product, scheduled to ship in May, costs $2,995 per seat for a development license.

Pastore

FROM PAGE 37

the long-term capacity.

Modems: Modems are almost a given on computers that travel. But now there are fax modems as well as regular data modems to consider. Fax modems are a great convenience and a potential money saver. Everyone you do business with has a fax machine — but not everyone has a network you can dial into.

Power management: Some models allow you to shut off the notebook and swap batteries without rebooting. Nothing could be more convenient when you're in the middle of a database search and the final boarding call comes.

Batteries: There is still little differentiation here and a lot of deception. One vendor may rate its battery at three hours; another will say "up to" 3½ hours. The net result is you get only two hours of real-life use out of them. When the greater capacity, nickle-hydride technology begins showing up, users will have a real battery choice.

Reliability: Laptop computers fail twice as often as desktop PCs, according to one national PC service provider. Notebook buyers should be especially concerned because the machines trade their ruggedization for light weight.

Well-established players such as Toshiba and Grid have had time to hone their quality control. But the bargain-priced newcomers to the market may not have the materials and manufacturing experience to put together a solid box. Their service and parts networks are also in their infancy; finding fast, convenient support may be quite a challenge, according to independent service providers.

Ergonomics: Many car shoppers are swayed by the overall look and feel of cars as much as they are by *Consumer Reports'* ratings. Notebook vendors are paying more attention to such feel-good features.

Developers such as Compaq and Dell say they spend months surveying users to see if they like the floppy drive on the front or the side of the unit. They develop nonslip pads on the base, hinges that feel solid and stay where you put them, case latches that can't be unlocked accidentally and keyboards that feel like their desktop cousins. Together, these features can make a difference to the user.

A pound or two in the hand isn't worth as much as a unit's dimensions. Full-function systems such as the LTE and Tandon's NB/386SX will weigh from six to eight pounds for the time being. The ideal notebook size is 8½ by 11 in. — the size of a piece of typing paper. This size is a standard fit in the business world, whether you're talking desk drawers or briefcases. Adding a few inches, as IBM has done in its L40SX, may jeopardize spatial harmony.

Pastore is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

76 MIPS.
World-class applications.
$20K.

(If you're thinking Sun, think again.)

Welcome To The Wide Open Spaces Of Progress.

Welcome to a 4GL/RDBMS world that lets you decide how to build and run an unlimited range of applications without the usual limits. Without the usual constraints.

Take a seat and let us explain.

To begin with, the PROGRESS 4GL lets you build with incredible efficiency while giving you the control of a full-structured programming language.

When the name of the game is development speed, you've got it. When the name of the game is control, you've got it. When the project calls for both, you've got both.

And just to make sure you like the view, you've also got a menu-driven application builder, ANSI-standard SQL and 3GL access if you want it. You've got a true distributed RDBMS with client/server architecture and two-phase commit. You've got multi-threaded, scalable performance on large multi-processor systems.

But stay seated, there's more.

PROGRESS ties together data across different operating systems, networks and databases. It lets you port applications without modification across UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, DOS (even 640k PCs) and CTOS/BTOS with AS/400 coming soon. PROGRESS applications run unchanged over distributed networks using TCP/IP, DECnet, NetBIOS and SPX/IPX. They even update Oracle, Rdb, RMS and PROGRESS databases simultaneously.

What it all adds up to is 40,000 installations in 30 countries covering every conceivable application. Plus the #1 rating for efficiency, reliability, and overall user satisfaction in Datapro's last three surveys.

So find a phone and call **800 FAST 4GL** to find out about the PROGRESS Test Drive and the full Datapro report on PROGRESS.

Once you step into our world, you'll never want to leave.

Progress Software Corporation
5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730
Telephone 617 275-4500
Fax 617 275-4595

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation

Datapro, UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, DOS, CTOS/BTOS, AS/400, TCP/IP, DECnet, NetBIOS, SPX/IPX, Oracle, Rdb, and RMS are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

PROGRESS

The Usual Limits Don't Apply.™

CW11/A

Computer still a baby, Joy says

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Propelled by progress on several fronts, desktop computers in the 1990s will grow exponentially more powerful while becoming dramatically easier to use, said William Joy, co-founder and vice president of research and development at Sun Microsystems, Inc.

To an appreciative audience of Sun users who gathered recently at the National Air and Space Museum, he explained "Joy's Law," which states that Sun workstations approximately double in performance each year. That means a Sun unit will compute at 1,000 million instructions per second by 1994, Joy said.

Sun workstations in 1994 will be good for 1,000 million floating-point operations per second, will have 1,000M bytes of memory and will attach to 1,000M bit/sec. networks, Joy said. "I know how to do this, but it's hard," he said. "We might be a year late."

Joy gave some clues about Sun's approach. Microprocessor clock speeds will increase modestly from 40 MHz to 66 MHz, but they will boost from one to three times the number of instructions executed per clock tick, an approach called superscalar processing. The top-of-the-line models will come with eight processors, Joy said.

What's down the road?

In a talk titled "The Future of Computing," Joy predicted the popularity of "nomadic devices" — electronic books, portable communications devices and the like. He also said computers will become an integral part of offices, conference rooms and theaters. For example, Joy said, systems will automatically make videos of meetings, index them for text retrieval using voice recognition and put the results into networked databases for later access by others.

"It's important to have a philosophy of innovation. We're in the very early days of computing, like automobiles in the 1920s," Joy said. Sun's vision is one of low-cost workstations, dedicated to a single person, with the power of a supercomputer linked to the world by networks, he explained.

Joy castigated corporate bureaucracy. "Truly bright people are a nonrenewable resource, and most of them are at small companies. In very large companies you also have bright people, but less densely, and they spend their time in meetings persuading others to get out of their way."

He said Sun's rule is: "By default, the answer is yes." That approach would not work everywhere, he conceded, such as in the loan department of a bank.

The larger computer companies have other problems, Joy asserted. "Computer companies founded before 1980 are in economic trouble because they misunderstand who creates value for the customer. It's the software writers who do that."

Sun has written about 2 million lines of system software in the past 10 years, Joy said. By the year 2000, it will have written 10 million to 20 million lines, almost all of it in the user interface for things such as voice processing, natural language programming, handwriting recognition and "heads-up [virtual] 3-D graphics," he said.

MICRO BITS

Zenith Data cuts prices

Zenith Data Systems, following on the heels of IBM, Compaq Computer Corp. and Dell Computer Corp., cut prices on select models of its desktop personal computers from 5% to 11.5%. The cuts affect four of its six desktop platforms, including its bottom-of-the-line Intel Corp. 80286-based PC and its top-of-the-line Z-386/33E. A Zenith Data spokesman downplayed competitive pressures, citing "normal course of business" as the reason for the cuts. Zenith Data cut prices on its desktop machines two months ago.

Next, Inc. announced that it has begun shipments of its $7,995 Nextstation color PC. The Nextstation uses 16 bit/pixel to display color images on its 17-in. monitor and also offers a 2.88M-byte floppy drive and 105M-byte hard disk, officials at the Redwood City, Calif.-based firm said. Next's high-end 32-bit color product, Nextdimension, is scheduled to ship next month.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. recently announced that its SunOS version of Unix has received X/Open Consortium Ltd.'s XPG3 Portability Guide Base certification. The XPG3 branding indicates that SunOS provides standard programming interfaces for the development of applications that can then be ported to various platforms.

Geoworks, Inc., developer of PC/GEOS and Geoworks Ensemble environments, recently signed a runtime license agreement with Dimensions Research, which produces the VP Planner family of spreadsheet products. Under the agreement, Dimensions Research will develop several applications for use with the PC/GEOS graphical user interface, the first of which will be a three-dimensional spreadsheet.

Imaging tool packs punch

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Desktop publishers who would like to store high-resolution graphics on a network server have been stymied in the past by the unwieldy size of the data packets.

A 24-bit color image amounts to a 5M-byte, network-straining file. Some companies are offering image compression as a solution to this problem.

Torrance, Calif.-based start-up Video & Image Compression Corp. began shipping Picture Packer two weeks ago, a utility that compresses color and gray-scale images at ratios of 5-to-1, 20-to-1 and 30-to-1. It will shrink a 5M-byte image file to 172K bytes, a size more palatable for an Ethernet network, according to company President John White.

Compatible with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, Picture Packer compresses and decompresses images with up to 24-bit color definition.

The $79 utility uses the Joint Photographic Experts Group algorithm for compression and works with desktop publishing applications and peripheral devices that support several popular graphics file formats.

BIOS promises laptop gains

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

NORWOOD, Mass. — The advent of high-powered, battery-operated laptop computers is leading to some vendor creativity that could pay users dividends.

Phoenix Technologies Ltd., a maker of BIOSs for the personal computer market, brought out Phoenixview/LC, a video BIOS designed especially for laptops. According to Phoenix, the new BIOS runs video as much as 40% faster than other BIOS designs. It also has built-in power management facilities for laptop users.

Such a product could benefit laptop users who want to run graphical programs such as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows or Geoworks Ensemble.

"Anything that's going to drive the screen faster in graphics mode in fact is going to benefit any user moving to the Windows environment," said John Dunkle, vice president of Workgroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

Phoenixview/LC is being marketed largely to OEMs, mostly in the Far East.

57 MIPS.
Under $12K.

(If you guess Sun,
you guess wrong.)

Never before has such a small laser printer offered so much speed and economy — and Adobe® PostScript®, too.

Introducing the 16 ppm microLaser™ XL printer. It's fast, flexible and affordable.

Now you can afford a 16 ppm laser printer at an 8 ppm price. The newest addition to Texas Instruments award-winning microLaser family starts at just $3,449* for the standard model. Or choose from two affordable Adobe PostScript models**, with either 17 or 35 fonts.

For one or many users.

Whether you use Macintosh®‡, IBM® or UNIX® computers — or a combination — microLaser XL can handle the workload for you or your whole department. You can even switch between HP LaserJet® II emulation and PostScript without turning off the printer. At only 15.8" wide and 16.6" deep, microLaser XL is the smallest laser printer in its class. So it's easier to find room for this type of power.

Superior paper handling.

Save time loading paper — microLaser XL's paper drawer holds 250 sheets. You'll save space too, because the drawer slides conveniently inside the printer. An optional, second 500-sheet paper feeder (750 sheets total) and automatic feeder for 70 envelopes are available for your large print jobs and mail-merge applications.

POSTSCRIPT™

Easy, no-tools upgrade to PostScript.

Choose the standard microLaser XL and add the powerful font and graphics capabilities of PostScript software at any time. Because microLaser XL uses the same modular controller board design as the original microLaser, upgrading is easy and affordable — no tools or service calls needed.

See the power and performance of microLaser XL for yourself. Call for the location of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. *TI suggested list price. **$3,999, 17 fonts; $4,499, 35 fonts — TI suggested list prices. ‡Requires PostScript, 1.5MB memory and an optional AppleTalk® interface board. ©1991 TI 66084

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Scantron Corp. has introduced a portable pen-based computer terminal that allows users to transfer information to a database without requiring any key entry.

Scanscribe was designed with character recognition technology that enables the product to capture data as it is hand-printed on a paper form. The system's ability to define signatures, free-form sketches and diagrams allows its 8½- by 11-in. writing surface to be used for graphics entry.

The product is priced at $2,500.

Scantron
1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, Calif. 92680
(714) 259-8887

Model American Computer's *Model 386/25 and 386SX/20MHz offer greater fax capabilities*

Model American Computer Corp. has entered the personal computer market with its recent announcement of a pair of systems that feature a built-in facsimile capability.

The Model 386/25 ($2,495) and the Model 386SX/20MHz ($1,995) both include a built-in fax device capable of sending or receiving data at 9.6K bit/sec. The latter model includes an 80M-byte hard disk, a 3½-in. floppy drive and a two-button mouse. The former model includes desktop and tall versions. Both these versions include 4M bytes of random-access memory, a 120M-byte hard disk and 3½- and 5¼-in. floppy disk drives. All versions include MS-DOS Version 4.01 and Microsoft Corp.'a Windows 3.0.

Model American Computer
233 Needham St.
Newton, Mass. 02164
(617) 969-0093

Development tools

Realia, Inc. has introduced Real370, a personal computer-based, full-screen source-level assembler/debugger.

The product enables programmers to create, assemble and test mainframe assembler programs that were downloaded from a mainframe or created on a PC.

Real370 runs on IBM Personal Computer ATs, Personal System/2s or Intel Corp. 80286-based systems. A license fee costs $995.

Realia
10 S. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Ill. 60606
(312) 346-0642

Apple Computer, Inc. has introduced an updated version of its Common Lisp development environment that is completely integrated with its Macintosh personal computer platform.

Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0 was designed as an interactive environment for performing object-oriented programming tasks. The product's support of the Common Lisp Object System, an object-oriented extension of Common Lisp, allows users to write portable object-oriented code that can be transferred among other Macintosh systems as well as between different platforms.

System requirements include a Macintosh Plus equipped with a hard disk and 2.5M bytes of random-access memory. A beta-test version is priced at $495, including a free upgrade to the final version.

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
(408) 996-1010

Caseworks, Inc.'a Case:W Corporate Edition was designed for large-scale advanced Microsoft Corp. Windows programming.

The product supports secondary windows and Multiple Document Interface characteristics such as cascading and tiling of windows. The tool also monitors interface designs to ensure compliance with IBM's Common User Access, the vendor said.

A single-user version is priced at $995, and current Case:W users may upgrade their systems for $200. Case:W Corporate Edition began shipping last month.

Caseworks
1 Dunwoody Park
Atlanta, Ga. 30338
(404) 399-6236

Board-level devices

Dalanco Spry has announced a digital signal processing board that features analog and digital signal I/O for IBM Personal Computer ATs and AT bus compatibles.

The Model 250 is based on the Texas Instruments, Inc. 40-MHz TMS320C25 digital signal processor. It can provide data acquisition for eight single-ended channels at 12-bit resolution and can yield a maximum sampling rate of 250 KHz, according to the vendor.

The board can also be equipped with up to 128K bytes of zero-wait-state program random-access memory and 256K bytes of one-wait-state data RAM.

Pricing begins at $1,095.

Dalanco Spry
89 Westland Ave.
Rochester, N.Y. 14618
(716) 473-3610

Software utilities

Emerald Systems Corp. has announced an entry-level software package designed to perform unattended backup and retrieval of files on a Novell, Inc. network.

Scheduler automatically backs up files from multiple servers, local disks or various combinations of files, paths or directories at a time determined by a network manager.

The product's on-line tree structure maps the history of saved files by date, time and name. Scheduler runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs or Personal System/2s and is priced at $1,295.

Emerald Systems
12230 World Trade Drive
San Diego, Calif. 92128
(619) 673-2161

Best Power Technology, Inc. has announced Checkups, a software package designed to allow two-way communication between an IBM RISC System/6000 running under AIX and a Best Ferrups uninterruptible power supply.

During extended-line power failures, the product automatically triggers AIX routines to save data from memory to disks, close out work in progress and shut down the entire system, the vendor said.

Checkups is available for virtually all computers and operating systems and is priced at $125 or $250, depending on type of platform.

Best Power Technology
P.O. Box 280
Necedah, Wis. 54646
(608) 565-7200

Data storage

Curtis, Inc. has announced a read-only memory disk and drive emulator designed for IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs or Extended Industry Standard Architecture-based computers.

The Romdisk PCF uses flash technology and Microsoft Corp.'a Flash File System to operate as a write-once, read-many device capable of adding data to the flash memory until it is full. It can erase flash memories at a rate of 4M bytes every 10 seconds and program flash memories at a maximum data transfer rate of 100K byte/sec.

A unit equipped with one flash single LU line memory module (SIMM) is priced at $895, and a device with one static random-access memory SIMM costs $995.

Curtis
2837 N. Fairview Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55113
(612) 631-9512

Overland Data, Inc. has introduced an automatic loading, nine-track tape drive designed for personal computer users.

The OD3210 supports 1,600 by 3,200 byte/in. operation. It includes microprocessor-controlled motors that optimize tape tension to ensure accurate reading of even tapes of marginal quality, the company said.

The product also includes a 1M-byte cache buffer and averages 45W of consumption.

The drive costs $4,995.

Overland Data
5600 Kearny Mesa Road
San Diego, Calif. 92111
(619) 571-5555

76 MIPS.
1.1 million
vectors.
$20K.

(Because we can.
And Sun can't.)

The 486™ PC. It may be a little

486™ Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-

©1990 Intel Corporation.

more power than yo

ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask fo processor Means Business" b

intel

The Computer Inside.™

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

YOUR DIAL-UP NETWORK UNDER SURVEILLANCE WITH MICROCOM'S HDMS.

Chaos. In a word, It's the inevitable outcome when you begin adding more and more modems to your network.

Surveillance. It's the only network management option you have when your network finally begins to get out of hand.

HDMS™. Once again, Microcom has taken a good thing and made it better. In fact, Microcom's HDMS is the most flexible, most comprehensive dial-up network management and security system available today. With powerful new enhancements like Threshold Processing™ and Outbound Call Security™, designed to restore order to even the most unruly networks.

FREE GUIDE

HDMS

Threshold Processing is like having extra staff on hand 24 hours a day. Extra staff whose only job is to constantly monitor your network, and take intelligent action (including calling you at home) if anything goes wrong. Outbound Call Security lets you restrict and track outbound calls from switches, ISDN or analog modem pools, and LAN communications/terminal servers to put you back in control of costs, and modem access.

And, Microcom HDMS is field-proven. In fact, since 1986, we've shipped thousands of HDMS systems to hundreds of customers, worldwide. So, if you plan as few as six centrally-located modems, or if you're adding modem after modem to your central-site network, only one product can put an end to your network growing pains.

HDMS. New and improved. From Microcom.

500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, Massachusetts
02062-5028
(800) 822-8224
(617) 551-1000
FAX: (617) 551-1968
TWX: 7103367802
Microcom NWD
Worldwide Distribution
International FAX:
(617) 551-1007

Microcom

SHOULDN'T YOU BE COMMUNICATING WITH MICROCOM?™

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. QX/4232bis, Adverse Channel Enhancements, ACE, Password Connection Security, PCS, and Microcom Networking Protocol are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.® Microcom, Inc. 1991 All Rights Reserved

BIT BLAST

COS loses president

Corporation for Open Systems, the umbrella organization for U.S.-based standards bodies, is losing its president, chief executive officer and first employee, Lincoln D. Faurer. Faurer, who oversaw COS' initial staffing and expansion since its inception in 1986, will be succeeded by COS Chief Operating Officer Steve Hudson pending approval by the organization's board of directors in May. Faurer will continue to serve COS in an advisory capacity this year.

COS test programs set up to ensure Open Systems Interconnect (OSI)-compliance and interoperability among vendors' products are beginning to see results. AT&T's X.25 Network Interface Release 2.0 was judged OSI-compliant by the COS Mark Program. **Digital Equipment Corp.**'s OSI Conformance and Interoperability Test Center has been accredited as a First Party Test Center under the COS Mark Program. **IBM** and **Unisys Corp.** recently became the first computer firms to register their file-transfer products in the **OSInet Corp.** Test and Registration database. A COS affiliate, OSInet is an association of computer and network vendors and users that supplies OSI test formats.

CC:Mail, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., announced two programs to entice users to migrate from **3Com Corp.**'s 3+Open Mail to its own local-area network-based electronic mail system. The announcement follows a joint announcement that 3Com will reference sell CC:Mail's system. CC:Mail will provide one free Post Office Pack for MS-DOS for each server version of 3Com mail converted. It will offer a three-for-one trade incentive to any company converting more than 500 3Com mail users to CC:Mail.

Outsourcing may be only answer for many

ANALYSIS

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

The life of the corporate network manager is not getting any easier. Networks are growing rapidly in size, complexity and cost; technical experts are expensive, hard to find and hard to keep; new technologies and new vendors appear at a dizzying rate; and users clamor for more and better service while their bosses demand lower costs.

For network managers confronting these forces, the question may no longer be whether to outsource but what to outsource. There seem to be as many answers to that question as there are companies looking for an answer.

The network outsourcing services market is expected to jump from $1.5 billion in 1989 to $5.6 billion in 1994, according to The Yankee Group in Boston. Dixon Doll, chairman of the DMW Group, a network consulting firm, recently said only 4% of users are outsourcing parts of their network operations today, but by 1995, 15% to 20% of U.S. corporate networks will be managed by outsiders.

The prevailing view among users is that a company can let go of the commodity-like network functions, sometimes called tactical functions. It is possible to save both money and headaches by letting someone else pull wires, provide circuits and move equipment. However, never let vendors get their hands on mission-critical or strategic areas, the reasoning goes. That is too risky, and vendors do not know a company's business like the company does.

Company	Vendor	Description	Main goal
Kodak	DEC	Total network outsource	Reduce cost
Kendall	IBM	Network management	Reduce cost
Chevron	AT&T/Hughes*	Total network outsource	Reduce cost
Wickes	Andersen	Network management	Reduce cost
General Motors	EDS	Total network outsource	Acquisition
Merrill Lynch	MCI	Corporate backbone	Reduce cost
Exxon	AT&T	Point-of-sale network	Availability
Canadian Treasury	DEC	Network management	1-year transition

Source: The Yankee Group

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Others call that nonsense: Users can outsource anything they want as long as they are careful. Not surprisingly, outsourcing vendors, such as Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), hold that point of view. "Partial outsourcing is a nonsequitur. If you outsource, you do it as much as you can," said Charles Snodgrass, a vice president in EDS' telecommunications services practice. "I'd contend you gain control via outsourcing, not lose control. You can't hold me responsible if you've given me only a piece of the pie."

The tactical-strategic distinction is an arbitrary one anyway, Snodgrass said. "When a tactical circuit goes down, it becomes a strategic circuit."

EDS took total responsibility for the voice and data networks of National Car Rental System, Inc. networks that link thousands of rental and travel agents to National's car inventory and reservation systems.

The real issues are ones of risk and control, not who has day-to-day responsibility for a function. Todd Dagres, director of communications research and consulting at The Yankee Group, said it may make sense to outsource strategic functions — such as management of a mission-critical network — if a few senior people are retained to monitor the performance of the contractor and to do strategic network planning. "Keep a window into the network. Trust but verify," Dagres said.

It is also important to write a contract that allows plenty of flexibility for the customer to

Continued on page 54

USPS automates to lick increase in stamp prices

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

MERRIFIELD, Va. — Immersed in a project that puts IBM's System Network Architecture (SNA) on speaking terms with Unix-based personal computers, the U.S. Postal Service is automating its data entry procedures in a move that it hopes will keep the 29 cent stamp steady and holding.

In an effort to reduce operating costs, the postal service is currently about 20 nodes into automating the daily transfer of post office receipts from about 170 post office polling sites to five nationwide data centers housing IBM and Amdahl Corp. mainframes.

The network involves the installation of Intel Corp. 80386-based PCs running Interactive Systems Corp.'s Unix System V Release 3 operating system and Unix-to-SNA connectivity software from Malvern, Pa.-based Rabbit Software Corp. Unix does not easily fit into an SNA environment, requiring conversion software to allow them to intercommunicate.

"We expect to drastically reduce data entry errors and the time necessary to turn around information," said Frank Auger, an automation manager at the postal service's engineering and development center.

Auger said he expects the cuts in data entry turnaround time to result in operational efficiencies and cost savings because of the quicker availability of on-line management information. He added that the system will result "in faster closeout after hours, which should reduce dollars spent in overtime pay."

In addition, the new system will provide speedier tracking of lost items by replacing paper audit trails with electronic ones, Auger continued. "These are cost benefits that could help keep postage prices in check."

The polling centers running the Unix-based PCs gather financial and other data from U.S. post offices each night. The 80386s connect to 2,400-baud modems and poll PCs in the post offices over dial-up analog telephone lines. The Unix machines filter and transmit data to the mainframes, which run SNA protocols.

Direct communication

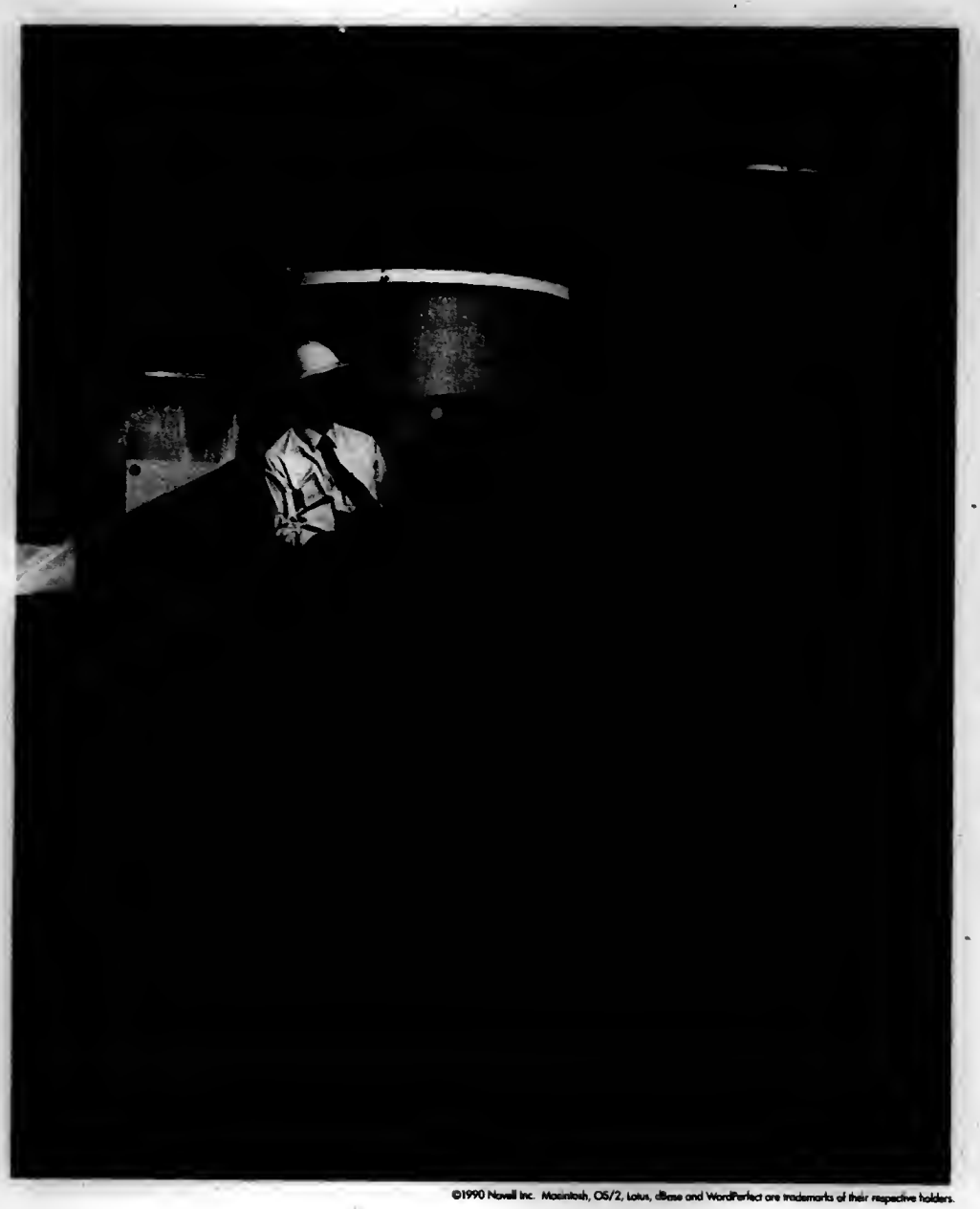
Rabbit's Open Advantage RJE software is allowing the Unix boxes to appear to communicate directly with an IBM mainframe's front-end processor, printers and other devices. Previously, the polling centers sent hard copies of the financial information to the data centers, where it was entered manually into the host computers from IBM terminals.

Equipment in the data centers does not have to be upgraded with the Rabbit software; each 80386 PC in the polling centers requires a gateway card and Rabbit software license, which collectively retail for $1,295.

The pickings for Unix-SNA connectivity software were slim when the postal system scouted out a vendor last year, Auger said. Only Rabbit offered an interface that allows his organization to programmatically control operations, he added.

The percentage of PCs running the Unix operating system is currently under 1%, according to CIMI Corp., a consulting firm in Voorhees, N.J. CIMI president Tom Nolle said he does not expect that number to ever top 10% because of competition among Unix, Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and OS/2 for control of the "power desktop."

NETWARE SOLVES ISSUES AT



©1990 Novell Inc. Macintosh, OS/2, Lotus, dBase and WordPerfect are trademarks of their respective holders.

ENVIRONMENTAL THE EPA.

There are many environmental concerns at the EPA. But thanks to NetWare,® dissimilar computing environments are no longer an issue.

That's because the EPA chose NetWare to connect a wide range of computers into its 5,000 node, wide-area network. "NetWare lets us integrate DOS, Macintosh, OS/2 and mainframe environments," says Steve Stoneman, manager of LAN systems support.

But open connectivity is only one consideration. After all, the EPA can't afford to test the waters with an unreliable network. So they use the only PC-based network operating system that's in its eighth generation. According to Stoneman, "We use NetWare for its reliability, advanced capabilities and functionality. It's easy to maintain, and we are very pleased with the security that NetWare provides."

In addition to sharing information and accessing several host systems, the EPA tracks cleanup efforts and communicates through E-mail over its NetWare network. All of which make for a very productive office environment. In fact, Stoneman attributes some significant cost savings to NetWare, "We no longer need a laser printer on every desk or 12,000 copies of dBase, Lotus and WordPerfect."

Fact is, NetWare is compatible with more applications and hardware than any other network operating system. Which makes software incompatibility and equipment obsolescence things of the past.

So call 1-800-LANKIND for your NetWare Buyer's Guide. And learn why the agency in charge of protecting our environment chose NetWare for theirs.

NOVE

The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

Fast-packet capability a concern for T1 users

ANALYSIS

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Companies with heavy T1 investments and burgeoning data networking applications must examine whether their vendors are offering a plausible migration path to fast-packet technology.

Fast packet represents the latest generation of wide-area switching aimed at supporting such emerging bandwidth-voracious applications as local-area network interconnection, imaging and videoconferencing.

The technology encompasses transmission of variable-length packets (frame relay) and fixed-length packets (cell relay). It blends the desirable traits of its circuit-switching and X.25 packet-switching predecessors, including efficient use of bandwidth, high throughput rates and low network delays.

Most T1 multiplexer vendors have said they will usher their customers into the fast-packet world by upgrading their existing circuit-switching T1 gear. Approaches include fast-packet cards that plug into the T1 multiplexer's bus (Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. and Newbridge Networks, Inc.) and creating a separate fast-packet device that hooks into existing multiplexers (Timeplex, Inc.). The resulting products are intended to support a hybrid circuit/fast-packet architecture.

Time frames for availability of the hybrid products have been fuzzy because vendors — like users — are grappling with the issue of how much they can squeeze out of existing devices before investing in a whole new architecture.

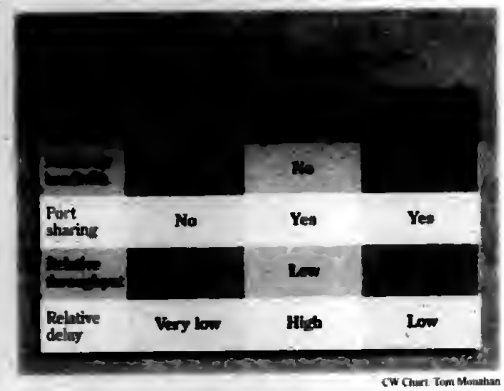
The strategy to patch a fast-packet card onto an existing circuit-switched multiplexer is "a transitional approach that gives users an opportunity to dabble in fast-packet technology," said Steven A. Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates in Greensboro, N.C. "But as a higher percentage of traffic becomes data, it may not be sufficient."

Taylor commented that Timeplex's plan to build a whole new fast-packet box "shows chutzpah" on the part of the company. "Timeplex is rightly acknowledging that its 10-year-old Link architecture can't do everything," he said.

Taylor said an advantage with the Timeplex approach is that a stand-alone, fast-packet device can be mixed and matched with other vendors' T1 gear. A disadvantage, he said, is integrating network management of separate devices.

Some users with the luxury of building new networks from the ground up, such as the computer services arm of Stuttgart, Germany-based Daimler-Benz, are deploying switches specifically designed to support fast packet. Currently, Stratacom, Inc. is the only vendor with a commercially installed base of fast-packet T1 multiplexers. Daimler-Benz recently contracted for 14 Stratacom multiplexers.

"With the Stratacom approach, you're clearly putting all your eggs in one basket," commented Dave Passmore, a partner at Ernst & Young in Fairfax, Va. "Without any circuit-switched bandwidth, you no longer have the assurance that particular types of traffic will always get through. You really have to learn how to do your network engineering."



CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Joining the club

Other companies, such as Fedex International Transmission Corp., are preparing for their growing network traffic by investing in multiple vendors' equipment to handle different applications (see story above).

Fast packet's attributes are made possible by the increased intelligence of networked devices and today's highly reliable transmission lines, which allow the elimination of the error detection and correction overhead that bogs down X.25 networks.

Traditional T1 multiplexers support circuit-switched voice and data traffic and allow users to nail up 64K bit/sec. increments of channelized bandwidth up to 1.5M bit/sec. X.25 packet switches improves upon circuit switching by breaking data into packets and dispersing them throughout all 1.5M bit/sec. of available T1 bandwidth to optimize the use of the communications link. However, the variable-frame format of X.25 packets does not make it suitable for voice because of network delays inherent to the packet structure.

A mixed bag

To get the blend of wide-area switching capabilities it needs, Fedex International, a subsidiary of Federal Express Corp. in Memphis, is not relying on a single T1 multiplexer vendor. Last fall, the firm added Netrix Corp. T1 multiplexers to its network of 5-year-old Network Equipment Technologies (NET) gear, creating a hybrid network spanning 26 cities.

NET's IDNX multiplexer currently only supports circuit-switching; Netrix switches combine circuit and packet switching in one box. Netrix has publicly stated that a third switching fabric — frame relay, a fast-packet technology — will eventually be incorporated into the architecture.

Gary Ragsdale, assistant vice president at Fedex, said the dual-vendor solution should satisfy Fedex's needs for two to three years. "We chose Netrix to solve an immediate problem of upgrading our custom-built packet switches because our software maintenance costs became unwieldy," he said.

The frame-relay support of the Netrix equipment is important, Ragsdale said, because "one of our primary concerns is to boost inter-LAN traffic above the 56K bit/sec. barrier."

JOANIE M. WEXLER

Outsourcing

FROM PAGE 51

make network upgrades as technology changes and one with performance metrics and vendor penalties in case problems occur, Dagres said.

Outsourcing does not have to mean giving up something on a permanent basis. The problems that suggest outsourcing, such as rising costs and personnel shortages, may be solved by one-time consulting or engineering engagements by networking experts.

Taking it slow

One way for a company to take a partial step down the outsourcing path is to give the vendor its network during second and third shifts and weekends while keeping control over the more critical prime time. As confidence in the vendor grows, more can be outsourced.

Melbourne, Fla.-based Harris Corp. outsourced its worldwide voice networks to MCI Communications Corp. but held on to management of its data communications. "We're very happy with MCI. It's a lot easier now," said Jim Odom, manager of network tools at Harris.

"But our data communications is very application dependent, with different applications using different protocols. The vendor doesn't understand our applications and doesn't understand the criticality when a circuit goes down," he said.

Odom said when data networks become as standardized as voice networks, it may be time for companies to look at outsourcing again.

Companies wondering what to outsource might look at their local-area networks, Dagres said. Most outsourcing vendors concentrate on wide-area networks and companies often overlook LAN outsourcing because LANs are not controlled centrally within the company nor is their cost accurately measured.

No matter what, a prudent company will carefully weigh its network outsourcing options. "You have to demonstrate you've entertained the possibility, or you'll be asked embarrassing questions you can't answer," said John J. Reis, president of International Telemanagement.

TO START A GREAT CAREER YOU NEED THE BEST CONNECTION. CALL 1 (800) 422-8256

The Northrop Information Services Center's corporate-wide scope encompasses everything from workstations to IBM 3090-600s running on IMS DB/DC, Oracle, and DB2. It also incorporates the latest design tools including PC based CASE tools.

Now you can easily arrange an interview for the following opportunities at either our Pico Rivera or Hawthorne location by calling 1 (800) 422-8256, or by sending your resume to: Nancy Powell, NORTHROP INFORMATION SERVICES CENTER, Dept. 8091, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977. EOE M/F/H/V, U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED.

- IMS DB/DC Applications Programmers
- Tandem Applications Programmers
- VAX/VMS Systems Programmers
- McCormack & Dodge Applications Programmers
- DB2 Applications Programmers
- UNIX/C/X-Windows Programmers
- IMS Data Base Administrators
- FOCUS/COBOL Programmers
- dBASE Clipper Programmers
- Hardware/Software Contracts Administrators

People Making Advanced Technology Work

NORTHROP
Information Services Center

Free Seminar
9:00 AM-12 NOON

Rapid Application Development (RAD)

Rapid Application Development (RAD) is one of the hottest topics in IS today. Analysts agree it's the wave of the future. And SOFTWARE AG has some unique new insights to offer. Find out more at our free seminars.

APRIL

2 New York, NY
Kansas City, MO
3 Boston, MA
Phoenix, AZ
4 Reston, VA
Sacramento, CA
9 Atlanta, GA
Pittsburgh, PA
10 Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Oklahoma City, OK
11 Chicago, IL
Baltimore, MD
16 Dallas, TX
Charlotte, NC
17 Minneapolis, MN
Birmingham, AL
18 St. Louis, MO
Saddle Brook, NJ
23 Orlando, FL
Philadelphia, PA
24 Denver, CO
Richmond, VA
25 Los Angeles, CA
Indianapolis, IN

MAY

7 Cincinnati, OH
Houston, TX
8 Seattle, WA
Cleveland, OH
9 San Francisco, CA
Detroit, MI
14 Austin, TX

Find out how to build even complex applications in hours instead of months. Call today for Registration details. Jump start your application development process now.

1-800-843-9534
Call today

SOFTWARE AG
Solutions Worldwide

VXM finds way to Balans multivendor tasks

Offers software first to provide load balancing across distributed networks

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

BOSTON — VXM Technologies, Inc. has reportedly beaten industry leaders to the punch in providing a way to allocate and load balance tasks across a multivendor distributed computing network.

VXM's Balans software package will perform the above tasks across a variety of distributed computing platforms, including Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Open Network Computing (ONC), the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Network Computing System (NCS), according to VXM President Franco Vitaliano.

NCS and DCE are technically equivalent since the OSF recently adopted NCS as the basis of its environment, he added.

Balans works with mapping and naming services such as Sun's Network Information Service and HP's Task Broker, which keep track of which services and computing resources are available on different systems, Vitaliano said.

As a result, applications that support Balans can transparently initiate tasks on various networked servers without having to designate the server's location or worry about whether the said server supports NCS, DCE or ONC, Vitaliano said.

Mapping provided

If an ONC client needs to access an NCS server, for example, Balans will provide the necessary mapping and translation to accomplish this. If a client application happens to support ONC, but wants to access an NCS, Balans will automatically map its request to an NCS-DCE naming/location service, he added.

Balans is also said to balance application loads across different servers, taking into account the comparative power of different CPUs and changing work loads.

Balans' ability to "glue Sun and DCE-NCS networks" into one distributed computing system is of great potential value to investment companies that are currently eyeing distributed computing as a way to set up applications for new products more quickly, according to Steve Levy, a former vice president at Boston-based investment firm The Putnam Cos. Levy helped develop a distributed computing platform at Putnam and recently started The MacGregor Group, a software company that will develop and implement similar platforms to investment company.

One concern Levy voiced, however, was the amount of work it takes to migrate existing applications to Balans. While the program is written in C, "you would still have to rewrite portions of applications" to support Balans, he added.

Levy described Balans as an advanced version of HP's Task Broker, a software offering that allocates jobs across a network of HP Unix systems. HP recently announced it is porting Task Broker to Sun systems in cooperation with Science Applications International Corp.

Unlike Balans, however, Task Broker does not hook into distributed computing systems such as NCS that allocate a given job among several computers, said HP spokesman Marc Lederhos. Instead, Task Broker determines which of several Unix-based systems should get the whole job. It was also designed for engineering work group networks of up to 30 or 40 nodes, not for extensive, enterprisewide sytems, Lederhos said.

Balans' first user site, Iowa State University, plans to use the product to automatically allocate and administrate system resources across Sun, HP and Digital Equipment Corp. Ultrix-based machines, the university said in a prepared statement. The installation will eventually incorporate 1,000 nodes, Iowa State added.

When it comes out in the third quarter of this year, Balans is scheduled to support Sun's Scalable Processor Architecture and DEC Ultrix workstations. VXM plans to migrate the system to DEC VMS systems by the fourth quarter of this year and to IBM MVS systems by the first quarter of next year.

The program will also support the Network Queueing System, a software package that distributes batch jobs across a network. Originally developed for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the system is expected to become a Posix standard, Vitaliano said.

Pricing for Balans was not available.

BALANS BALANCES applications loads across different servers, taking into account the comparative power of different CPUs and changing work loads.

Radio network developers target IBM mainframe links

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

LINCOLNSHIRE, Ill. — Ardis, a partnership of IBM and Motorola, Inc., and CAP Gemini America have agreed to jointly develop an LU6.2 interface link between radio-based networks and IBM 3090 and Enterprise System/9000 mainframes. The move was given qualified praise by analysts as one that may make it easier for users to switch applications to radio data networks such as Advanced Radio Data Information Service (Ardis).

Currently, Ardis users must develop their own interfaces between their mainframes and the handheld radio network.

Alan Reiter, executive editor of the newsletter "Mobile Data Report" in Washington, D.C., said the interface was not going to ignite interest in radio data networks. "From a mobile data standpoint, this is just one of many, many pieces of trying to sell mobile data communications," Reiter said.

Users were equally reserved.

"It could be [useful]," said Tivadar (Max) Macskassy, manager of network and communications at Maersk Data, a Madison, N.J.-based subsidiary of Maersk, Inc. Having CICS connections through LU6.2 may not be as relevant, because distributed computing de-emphasizes the mainframe, Macskassy said.

This is "a very reasonable thing" for Ardis to do, said Joseph Baylock, program director at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., while agreeing that the interface is one of many things Ardis needs to do. "To the extent the market at large is going to LU6.2, you want to be able to talk to your field force automation applications on the same basis," Baylock said.

Although no Ardis customers have asked for such an interface, Ardis said it believes that developing the interface will put it "in front of demand," said Barbara Wagner, an Ardis spokeswoman. The interface should ship by mid-April.

New York Life Insurance Co., an early Ardis pilot program, decided not to use Ardis to give 10,000 agents access to mainframes.. The firm wanted to ship 40,000-character files, which cannot be handled by the network.

XA-RATED SOFTWARE

Consider end-user mainframe software designed to exploit XA and ESA operating systems:

Use EdWord for text editing:
- Unrestricted document size
- Full laser printer support
- PC document compatibility

Use ESS for decision support:
- Virtually unlimited spreadsheet size
- Efficient resource utilization
- Direct interface to mainframe files

CICS · TSO · CMS

For more information, call Tom Cox at:

1 800 367-8729
(1 800 FOR-TRAX)

5840 Uplander Way | Culver City, CA 90230-6620 | 213 649-5800

Trax Softworks, Inc.

re still some t

NEW PRODUCTS

Network management

General Datacomm, Inc. has announced a DOS-based software package designed to support up to 256 network elements while running on an IBM Personal Computer AT or compatible.

The Netcon Small System Controller includes four serial ports for carrying diagnostic data, and a multitasking capability allows management routines to remain uninterrupted while continuous background surveillance is performed and while an operator configures the network, the vendor said.

The product is priced at $7,500.

General Datacomm
Middlebury, Conn. 06762
(203) 574-1118

Newport Systems Solutions, Inc. has unveiled a data compression enhancement package designed for Novell, Inc.'a Netware Link/64 and Link/T1 products.

A proprietary algorithm provides an average data compression ratio of 4:1, according to the vendor. The data compression enhancement is said to enable 9.6K bit/sec. lines to yield bandwidths of 38.4K bit/sec. or higher and 128K bit/sec. lines to yield bandwidth up to 512K bit/sec.

The product is priced at $1,595.

Newport Systems Solutions
4019 Westerly Place
Newport Beach, Calif. 92660
(714) 752-1511

Local-area networking hardware

Xerox Corp. has announced an integrated facsimile server that enables users of Novell, Inc. local-area networks to send and receive faxes directly at personal computers or workstations.

The Xerox Lan/Fax Express 21 comprises a Xerox telecopier 7021 plain-paper fax terminal and hardware accessory and software. The product enables users to fax computer-generated documents from a pop-up window without having to exit from the application, according to the vendor.

Other features include more than 350 fonts and support for Hewlett-Packard Co.'a Laserjet PCL page description language.

The product is priced at $6,995.

Xerox
Xerox Square
Rochester, N.Y. 14644
(716) 423-5090

Softnet, Inc. has announced a server that enables users of personal computer-based local-area networks to share a single intelligent facsimile board.

Sharefax Version 2.11 allows users to send data to a fax machine via a command line or a 27K-byte terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) utility. The product includes hot keys that are said to enable users to access a fax machine while remaining within other applications.

A 50K-byte TSR utility can be used for faxing multiple files to one or more fax machines. The product also allows users to delete names from a fax log at the fax server. Fax transmissions can also be scheduled for later in the day when telephone line charges drop.

Pricing is $795 per server, regardless of the number of workstations.

Softnet
775 Franklin Road
Marietta, Ga. 30067
(404) 499-0007

Micro-to-host

Teamwrite Corp. has introduced a Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.0-based interface program designed for personal computers connected to IBM Application System/400s, System/34s, 36s or 38s.

SAA/Vision-400 allows host-generated screens to be styled to the Windows environment without requiring any changes to the host. Instead, host screens can be captured and stylized later in off-line mode, the vendor said.

Other features include support for multisessions in separate windows, 132-character support, mouse selection of input fields and automatic font resizing.

The product is scheduled to begin shipping next month. A basic program is priced at $199 per PC. A developer's kit that includes an on-line screen styling module costs $799 per PC.

Teamwrite
1403 N. Batavia St.
Orange, Calif. 92667
(714) 744-1496

Software Corp. of America, Inc. has announced an IBM Presentation Manager-based communications product designed to assist users in building connectivity workstations.

Talkthru for OS/2 ($350) supports asynchronous communications and IBM's Extended High Level Language Application Programming Interface in an OS/2 environment. It also features terminal emulation for asynchronous protocols and will operate with coaxial, asynchronous or networked devices.

Talkthru for OS/2 runs on an IBM Personal Computer XT, AT, Personal System/2 or compatible running OS/2 Standard or Extended Editions.

Software Corp. of America
100 Prospect St.
Stamford, Conn. 06901
(203) 359-2773

UDS puts Sync-Up modem software support at your fingertips

Superior software support is one of the many reasons why Sync-Up™ emulator/modems, by UDS, have become the industry-wide choice for remote micro-to-mainframe, micro-to-mini and micro-to-micro communication solutions.

Leading software publishers, writing for today's (and tomorrow's) most popular applications — that's the combination that has brought Sync-Up to the forefront of remote PC communications. Consider these applications, and the software houses that support them:

- TAX FILING—CPAid; Nelco; Tax$imple; Teletax
- EDI—Scheme Software Corp.; Edwin Systems; CTI; Fortell
- REMOTE ACCESS—Triton Technologies; NSA; SoftKlone; CRG (Blast)
- 3270 EMULATION—CQ Computer Communications; NSA; Attachmate; Black Box; Sterling Software
- 5250 EMULATION—CQ Computer Communications; Black Box; Emerald
- X.25—Microdyne; NSA
- UNIX, XENIX, AIX—The Santa Cruz Operation; Cleo; Serengeti Software
- REMOTE JOB ENTRY—CQ Computer Communications; Serengeti Software; Eastham Assoc.; Sterling Software; Barr Systems; NSA; Black Box; Cleo
- APPC/LU6.2—NSA

For information about specific packages available from these and other outstanding software suppliers, consult our Sync-Up product management team. Contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

David L. Gaugler has been named director of the Systems Management Division at the **U.S. Internal Revenue Service** in Washington, D.C.

He is responsible for assistance on new technologies; monitoring regional, district and service center computer systems; capacity management; systems software; and data administration.

Gaugler had been assistant director of the IRS Martinsburg, W. Va., Computing Center since 1989.

He began his IRS career in 1967 in Washington and has held information systems positions in Fresno, Calif., Philadelphia and Dallas.

Gaugler holds a bachelor's degree in mathematics from Muhlenberg College and a master's degree in industrial engineering and computer science from Stanford University.

.....

Mark H. Breedlove has been appointed president and general manager at the **Allied-Signal, Inc. Automotive Certified Brakes Division** in Toronto.

Breedlove was formerly director of manufacturing logistics and IS at the Allied-Signal Autolite group in Fostoria, Ohio.

He joined Allied-Signal in 1979 in the financial operations of the Bendix Automotive Systems Group in Southfield, Mich. He joined Autolite in 1986.

.....

John R. Reese, former director of corporate communications and office automation at First City Bancorp, was named vice president and general manager at **Teleport Communications Group's** Houston office.

Teleport, based in Staten Island, N.Y., provides private-line voice, data, video and other telecommunications services.

At First City Bank, Reese helped negotiate a 10-year outsourcing contract with Electronic Data Systems Corp. He then joined EDS as telecommunications manager with responsibility for managing telecommunications networks and services at First City Bank.

Casual clothes, serious systems

Wrangler CEO Mackey McDonald has weighty things to say about IS in his business

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Blue jeans might not sound like a high-technology business, but don't tell that to Wrangler's president and chief executive officer, Mackey J. McDonald. Belying the casualness of both his product and his friendly Carolina drawl, McDonald is dead serious about the critical role of information systems in the rapidly changing apparel business.

Greensboro, N.C.-based Wrangler, a division of $2.6 billion VF Corp., in many ways represents a microcosm of fundamental changes that have hit many U.S. manufacturing industries. Where once it thrived on efficient manufacturing of commodity goods for mass markets, Wrangler must now cope with fickle consumer needs and new competition for retail shelf space.

McDonald, 44, joined Wrangler at the height of these fundamental changes in 1986 as executive vice president and was named president and CEO in 1988.

Although Wrangler has made great strides in using IS to enable business change, McDonald says he feels that the apparel and retail industries are far from where they should be in reaping technology benefits. McDonald has many other insights into applying technology to a rapidly changing business:

• **On learning the importance of IS:** McDonald says he became aware of IS' value "primarily through not having enough information and making huge mistakes as a result of that — putting products out that didn't work, having inventories that were out of control. Because that was so normal in our industry, it just was almost accepted.

Continued on page 62

THE CEO VIEW

City Business

Wrangler

The man: *Mackey J. McDonald, 44; B.A., prelaw, Davidson College; MBA, marketing, Georgia State University*

The career: *President and CEO of Wrangler, 1988-present. Also group vice president of parent VF Corp. with responsibility for Health-tex division. Executive vice president, Wrangler, 1986-88. President of former Troutman division of VF, 1984-86. Vice president of Lee division of VF, 1983-84*

Accomplishments: *Reduced Wrangler product cycle times by 30%; reduced some production lead times from one week to one day; implemented daily retail point-of-sale data capture for more accurate stock replenishment*

Business and technology goals: *Continue to diversify product line; reduce product cycle times by 50%; extend EDI links to more retailers*

U.S. business still follows the paper trail

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

There is a bald mountain somewhere in Oregon dedicated to all the memos that computers were supposed to replace with electronic documents.

Without a doubt, paper-based communications are slowly being converted to electronic code. But despite all the advances in imaging and electronic data interchange technology, it is impossible to tell if the conversion rate will ever match the growth rate of paper use.

Roberta Jackson, president of the Boston chapter of the Association of Records Managers and Administrators, said the paper industry predicts a 20% increase in the use of paper by the year 2000.

Jackson said that electrons carry only 5% of all business information in the U.S., while 10 times that percentage could and should be imaged for electronic distribution and storage.

However, more than mere fondness for file cabinets keeps executives printing their correspondence. There is the satisfaction of getting or giving commendations on smooth, tangible paper, Jackson said. Congratulatory notes via electronic mail do not seem to cut it.

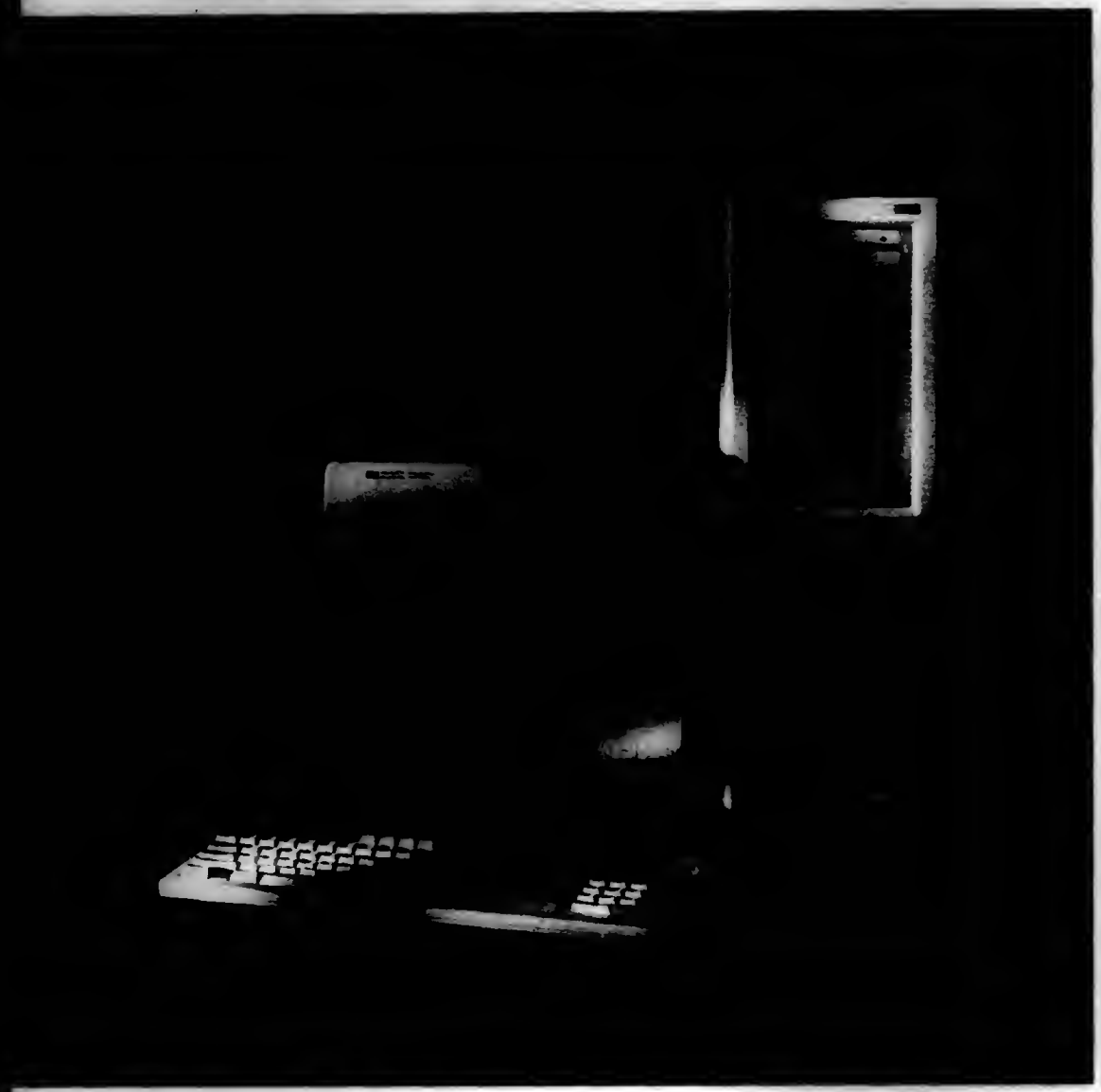
On the other hand, walking papers continue to be just that. According to Jackson, managers dealing with personnel matters show about the most resistance to electronic communication.

On a more concrete plane, judges and state regulators consider paper documents the "best evidence," she explained. For this reason, technology may even end up giving paper renewed life.

In an age when photographs, video and film can be very convincingly altered, the legal and government worlds are becoming increasingly suspicious of electronic documents stored on floppy disks, tapes and hard disks.

Responding to this continued insecurity, managers are more likely to store more documents in larger and larger warehouses as backups to their electronic cousins, Jackson said.

For mission critical networking, you need the PC servers rated Number One.



In Computerworld's Buyers' Scorecard, HP Vectra PCs rated highest in overall satisfaction.[1] When PC Magazine polled 20,000 readers, they put HP personal computers at the very top of the list for reliability.[2]

In fact, our PCs are so reliable that we now give a 1-year on-site limited warranty on our 486 PCs.[3] And our hard disks have a 17-year MTBF—three times the industry average.

We have 25 years' experience in building and supporting computer networks. So you can count on HP to understand your needs and provide precisely the right solution for them.

Of course, our line of PCs is fully compatible with industry standards, including network operating systems such as Novell NetWare, LAN Manager and 3+Open.

So, if PC networking is critical to your business, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1991** for more information and your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

[1]Computerworld, 11/2/90. [2]PC Magazine, 9/25/90. [3]Warranty applies to HP Vectra 486/25T and 486/33T PCs. Warranty offer available only in U.S. and Canada. © 1991 Hewlett Packard Company CPPC012

Outsourcing at Southland: Best of times, worst of times

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Elliot McNeill's tale of outsourcing is the classic good news/bad news story. The good news is that McNeill, MIS manager at The Southland Corp., is getting good service and saving money. But getting there has not been easy, and some problems — billing and disaster recovery, among them — remain.

"Would I do it again?" McNeill asked. "Intellectually, I'd say no. But if I went back to 1988, and the circumstances were the same, yes, I would."

McNeill shared his experiences at a recent forum hosted by accounting and consulting firm Deloitte & Touche.

In 1988, McNeill recalled, Southland's chief executive officer became enamored of the outsourcing option after the company had completed a leveraged buyout resulting in a huge debt. "We had to downsize very quickly, and we were in cash-conscious mode," McNeill said.

On Jan. 1, 1989, Southland, the $8 billion operator of 7-Eleven stores, began its 10-year outsourcing contract with then-start-up Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. (ACS) based here. In exchange for low-priced processing services, Southland essentially gave its data center to ACS, providing the vendor with capacity to sell services to other customers.

"We contributed two CPUs — an Amdahl Corp. 5580 and an IBM 3090 — a satellite earth station and 96 computer operations employees," McNeill said. Southland also leased to ACS an 11-story building that housed the data center.

"We didn't have to move anything, and they gave us a break in pricing," McNeill said. At the time, ACS was a very small operation. "We were their second client," he noted.

Cultural tug of war

The first year of the relationship was a tug of war, McNeill recalled. "There were two company cultures with mixed data and mixed standards, and it was a challenge to everyone." But in 1990, "we got excellent service and still do; now, we're very pleased. But if you had asked me to speak here two years ago, I don't know if I would have," he added.

Some problems remain, however, and among them are sticky issues related to billing. Southland is charged by CPU hours, tape mounts, direct-access storage device use and lines of print. There are also fixed charges for terminals and communications equipment.

"The problem is that you can run the same job with the same input at two different times and get two different charges for it," McNeill said. "That's been a problem at our company."

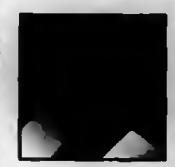
Another issue concerns disaster recovery. "Because ACS was such a small company, we still haven't had a satisfactory disaster recovery test. We're hoping to fix that next month," he added.

The cost savings are difficult to pin down. In 1988, McNeill said, Southland spent $13.2 million on information systems; in 1990, that figure was $10.8 million. "But we don't know for sure which part of that reduction was caused directly by outsourcing," he said. "We might have been spending less anyway due to our downsizing. It's hard to say."

Since its leveraged buyout, Southland has also undergone Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection and is now majority-owned by its Japanese affiliate, 7-Eleven Japan.

One result of the outsourcing is that Southland is "focused on cost," McNeill said. "It's like the electric company; you use less, you pay less." Still, he added, "I'm held accountable for every uptick in the bill."

Another problem is that "you lose control of technology and timing of upgrades," McNeill said. "And you lose the direct contact with vendors."



Nevertheless, he said, Southland retains firm control of its strategic direction in IS. McNeill's in-house staff of 99 still does applications development and manages the relationship with ACS.

"When they're not performing, it's my duty to bring that to their attention," McNeill said. "And it's still our responsibility to keep up with technology trends. It's not in the vendor's best interests to tell us about trends like PC-based computer-aided software engineering because it takes cycles off the mainframe."

McNeill advised anyone considering outsourcing to "make sure you have very specific performance criteria for the vendor to live up to and performance remedies if he doesn't. Also, make sure that in the contract you have something very specific to be billed on."

Furthermore, he said, "be very careful that this is what you want to do because you can't go home again. If you decide you don't like it, you've already given up your technical employees and software licenses, and you don't have a data center anymore. It's not as easy to get out of as a marriage."

Thinking About EIS?
Think Twice.

EIS II

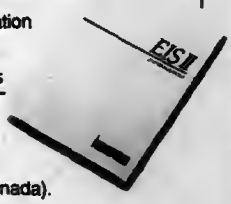
It's estimated that more than half of today's Executive Information Systems fail*. So if you're thinking about installing a traditional EIS, think twice.

EIS II is the new generation of Executive Information Systems. It's more than just an electronic "slide show". It's a blueprint for integrated end-user computing, providing true analysis and issue management for executives, managers and staff across your organization.

Only Express/EIS® from Information Resources gives you the power of EIS II today. On standalone PC, LAN or mainframe. You get full data integrity, end-user flexibility, cooperative processing and worldwide support.

Express/EIS Delivers:

- Common graphical user interface (GUI)
- Smooth integration of tracking, analysis and issue response
- Intelligent exception reporting and drill-down on "live" data
- SQL access and transparent links to corporate data
- Rapid implementation
- Low maintenance and support costs



For a free EIS II Information Kit, call 617-890-8717 (416-221-2100 in Canada).

information resources inc

*David W. DeLong, co-author of "Executive Support Systems: The Emergence of Top Management Computer Use."
©1991 Express/EIS is a registered trademark of Information Resources, Inc.

Wrangler

FROM PAGE 59

So I began to realize that without the information systems that you need, you cannot manage a business — particularly when you're trying to make major changes in the business."

• On how IS can enable change in business processes:

"Instead of just shipping inventory into retailers, we had to focus on what happens to the products once they get on the shelf. That meant we had to have continual feedback about what was happening there, and we basically didn't have any at all. In many cases, our retailers didn't have a lot either.

"So we've really been working hard on our EDI linkage to the retailers. But it's not just linking up — it's being able to change our manufacturing system so that we could respond to sales of products that took off, or cut back our production when products weren't selling quickly. We have a satellite dish on top of our building where we receive daily sales information from Wal-Mart and other customers like that. We can automatically generate orders based on that, and we have the Quick Response capabilities in manufacturing to be able to ship out those goods in a couple of days."

• On re-engineering manufacturing for Quick Response:

"That was the most difficult thing we went through. This whole idea of quick change, flexibility and producing different types of products was foreign to what we were good at. We had to not only implement a lot of new systems, we also had to change the mind-set of a lot of the manufacturing people. Actually, it was the mind-set of the whole company. We'd had some very profitable years, and the need for change wasn't seen by a lot of people."

• On implementing flexible systems:

"In a meeting in 1989 to discuss the new product development and manufacturing system, one manufacturing manager said, 'We can be as flexible as you want. All you have to do is tell us far enough ahead what you need and then stick to it.'

"My first reaction was, why did I have to be surrounded by bullheaded managers? But I realized it was my bullheadedness that was preventing me from seeing a key truth. The old system could not handle diversity because you did not have enough information about what type of product was needed and in what quantity. Schedules and product lines were continually changed with processes that were not designed for flexibility."

Chip Henderson

"I DON'T SEE HOW A company that is not moving extremely fast in information systems is going to survive."

Mackey J. McDonald
President and CEO
Wrangler

• On the progress of IS in the apparel industry:

"The apparel industry has a long way to go. We do far too much in this industry in just testing the waters, just putting products out there and hoping that somebody will buy them. The public goes in and either buys them because there's nothing else available, or they just turn up their noses and walk away, and then we've got huge inventories of nonproductive products. You need to know what's happening as soon as you put a product out there, so you can go into full production on it or just scrap it and go on to the next one.

"The ability to tie the retailer's and manufacturer's systems together and really control the right inventory out there is going to sort out the winners and losers in the next five to 10 years. There will be a lot of people who can't do it and won't survive."

• On the blending of IS into business units:

"Each of our strategic business units, like our Western or Rustler clothing lines, has a team to decide what it's going to take to be successful in their business. They have IS, manufacturing and marketing people, and they are given certain parameters — resources you can use, objectives you have to hit — but *you* decide how to run the business.

"So the people down in the IS group are really senior staff members in that particular business unit. They have a lot of decision-making power."

• On IS staff members as change agents:

"A big reason why we have moved as fast as we have is the mind-set of the IS people. They don't look at their job as, 'I do this over here; I do the programming.' They feel their job is to understand the business needs and present ways that we can address those business needs.

"Overall, I feel that our IS people had very good foresight as to what was necessary to change. They had a good external focus and were probably as aggressive as any group in our company at making those changes."

• On IS reporting to the CEO:

Wrangler's vice president of IS, Jeff Kernodle, formerly reported to the chief financial officer. "I moved him to be under me . . . and I need him. I don't see how a company that is not moving extremely fast in information systems is going to survive. I really don't."

A TOAST TO THE SWEDISH S

CALENDAR

Harvard University's Kennedy School of Government professor and noted author Robert B. Reich will be the keynote speaker at the Assist 1991 Conference for users of Andersen Consulting software. The conference will be held April 28-May 1 at the Westin Peachtree Plaza Hotel in Atlanta.

Reich is the author of the recently published *The Work of Nations: Preparing Ourselves for 21st Century Capitalism*. The conference theme is "Solutions and Strategies through Communication."

For more information or to register, contact Assist headquarters, 401 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611, or call (312) 644-6610.

APRIL 14-20

Congress on CIM Databases. Cambridge, Mass., April 14-17 — Contact: Wilma A. Harwitz, CAD/CIM Alert, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-8080.

International Technical Communication Conference. New York, April 14-17 — Contact: ITCC, Thornwood, N.Y. (914) 742-5999.

Information User Association Architecting for the '90s. Salt Lake City, April 14-18 — Contact: IUA Headquarters, Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610.

Nastec 3.0. Atlanta, April 14-19 — Contact: Dave Cochrane, National System Programmers Association, Milwaukee, Wis. (414) 423-2420.

Canton Users' Exchange. Baltimore, April 15 — Contact: Ron Block, CUE, New York, N.Y. (212) 633-5080.

Cardtech '91. Crystal City, Va., April 15-17 — Contact: American Electronics Association, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 987-4256.

Knowledgeware International User Conference. Atlanta, April 15-17 — Contact: Knowledgeware, Inc., Atlanta, Ga. (404) 231-8575.

Semtech '91. Crystal City, Va., April 15-17 — Contact: American Electronics Association, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 987-4256.

Wireless Data Networks Conference. Washington, D.C., April 15-17 — Contact: Business Communications Review, Hinsdale, Ill. (800) 227-1234.

Lap & Palmtop '91. New York, April 16-17 — Contact: Peter O'Connor, Laptop Expositions, New York, N.Y. (212) 682-7968.

Downsizing Conference: Moving from Mainframes to PCs. Boston, April 16-17 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Electro/International. New York, April 16-19 — Contact: Alexis Bierwich, Electro/International, Los Angeles, Calif. (213) 215-3976.

IBM User Group Europe Conference. Paris, April 17-19 — Contact: Karen G. Mendez (713) 782-6080.

Instore Systems: The Key to Better Customer Service. Orlando, Fla., April 17-19 — Contact: National Retail Federation, New York, N.Y. (212) 563-5113.

International Conference on the Application of Manufacturing Technologies. Alexandria, Va., April 17-19 — Contact: Lynn Boston, The Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Dearborn, Mich. (313) 271-1500.

World Computer Law Congress. Los Angeles, April 18-20 — Contact: Michael D. Scott, Center for Computer Law, Manhattan Beach, Calif. (213) 689-5186.

APRIL 21-27

Adapso Management Conference. Miami, April 21-24 — Contact: Adapso Education Department, Arlington, Va. (703) 284-5302.

Electronic Funds Transfer Association Convention. Nashville, April 21-24 — Contact: EFTA, Alexandria, Va. (703) 548-9800.

Software Maintenance Annual Meeting & Conference. Philadelphia, April 21-24 — Contact: Robin Gross (707) 643-4423.

Computer Law Conference. Washington, D.C., April 22-23 — Contact: Barbara Fleser, Computer Law Association, Fairfax, Va. (703) 560-7747.

Decision Support and Executive Information Systems: A Managerial Perspective. Cambridge, Mass., April 22-23 — Contact: Decision Support Technology, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 354-6400.

APICS 1991 Manufacturing Principles and Practices Seminar. Orlando, Fla., April 23-24 — Contact: APICS, Falls Church, Va. (703) 237-8344.

Reverse Engineering Forum. St. Louis, April 23-24 — Contact: Dawn Skaggs, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. (314) 889-4556.

Unix Today. Atlanta, April 23-24 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

NCGA '91. Chicago, April 22-25 — Contact: Steven Sutton, National Computer Graphics Association, Fairfax, Va. (703) 698-9600.

Unix C++. Washington, D.C., April 22-25 — Contact: Usenix Conference Office, El Toro, Calif. (714) 588-8649.

International Tools and Techniques Conference. Boston, April 22-26 — Contact: Boston University Corporate Education Center, Tyngsboro, Mass. (508) 649-9731.

Common Spring 1991 Conference. Las Vegas, April 22-26 — Contact: Common, Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610

Uno, Inc.'s Spring Conference. Chicago, April 22-26 — Contact: Uno, Inc., Bladensburg, Md. (301) 699-2336.

Integrated Call Processing '91. New York, April 23-25 — Contact: Media Dimensions, Inc., New York, N.Y. (212) 533-7481.

Speech Tech '91. New York, April 23-25 — Contact: Media Dimensions, Inc., New York, N.Y. (212) 533-7481.

EDI '91. Orlando, Fla., April 24-26 — Contact: Data Interchange Standards Association, Alexandria, Va. (703) 548-7005.

Interexec '91. Miami, April 25-26 — Contact: Letcom Events Coordinator, Letcom, Inc., Coral Gables, Fla. (305) 446-5150.

APRIL 28-MAY 4

Books & Bytes User Group Conference. San Jose, Calif., April 29-May 1 — Contact: BBUG '91, Sunnyvale, Calif. (408) 720-0231.

Human Resource Systems Professionals Conference. Chicago, April 29-May 1 — Contact: The Association of Human Resource Systems Professionals, Dallas, Texas (214) 661-3727.

Focus Users Group '91. Anaheim, Calif., April 28-May 3 — Contact: Rosemary Moore, Focus, Inc., Marlboro, N.J. (201) 780-2185.

Organizing and Managing the IS Business. Southbury, Conn., April 28-May 3 — Contact: Polytechnic University Seminar Program Office, Hawthorne, N.Y. (914) 347-6940.

Downsizing the Corporate Information Systems. London, April 29-30 — Contact: Boston Systems Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 423-1670.

Association for Information and Image Management Show and Conference. Washington, D.C., April 29-May 2 — Contact: AIIM, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 587-8202.

ISA Education '91 Spring Symposium. Edmonton, Alberta, April 29-May 3 — Contact: Ian Verhappen, Committee General Chairman, Edmonton, Alberta (403) 790-7917.

AFETY STANDARD

Today, to
nesses like
to provide
Without
solution
tions
line.

"THIS PACKET SOLUTION REALLY SAVED ME A BUNDLE."

codex
MOTOROLA

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

Don't chase problems; control them

BY GEOFFREY BARNES and BILL DECHERD

Getting a handle on software maintenance can be like trying to herd lizards with a stick: While you're off chasing the most immediate problem, others crop up demanding as much or more attention. To top it all off, every now and then one of those lizards turns into an alligator.

Most information systems groups would like to get beyond the frenzy of finding bugs, updating applications and fixing systems failures to make fundamental, long-term changes to the systems that would ultimately afford them greater control over these more reactive tasks.

The catch-22 is that the daily problems are so consuming, it's difficult to get to the larger picture. Fortunately, there are tools that help automate both reactive and what could be called "active" maintenance.

In reactive maintenance, the staff is responding to a problem. Here, such tools as testers and debuggers can help (see story page 66).

Active maintenance is more controlled. The staff analyzes and updates applications in response to the changing needs of the enterprise, and changes are made while the system is stable.

The tools that enable an active maintenance approach go hand in hand with one of today's most popular buzzwords: re-engineering. Re-engineering can refer to a wide range of maintenance tools, from the simple, such as those that restructure code for readability, to the complex, such as those that move existing applications onto a new platform (see story page 68).

Simple or complex, several tools help maintainers analyze programs and understand how they interact systemwide.

Barnes is director of business solutions development at CAP Gemini America's National Re-engineering Practice. Decherd is national project support manager at the firm.

Static complexity analysis tools analyze programs in batch mode without intervening or interacting with the code.

Some of these, such as Analysis of Complexity Tool, which is a part of Battlemap from McCabe & Associates in Columbia, Md., can produce a graphical representation of a program's control flow. A personal computer version is priced at $6,500.

Some static analysis tools use metrics formulas to analyze program complexity. These tools calculate the complexity metrics, point out areas of the source program that might be subject to error and make recommendations for improving the program.

One such analysis tool is Pathvu from XA Systems Corp. Priced from $29,000 to $55,000, Pathvu can also make suggestions for breaking a large program into smaller modules.

Finding structure

Output from a metrics-based analysis tool can help maintainers restructure complex programs to ultimately improve their readability, but this does not have to be a manual process.

Restructuring tools actually interact with the code, transforming spaghetti code into a respectable structured program. They do this by analyzing a program's control structure and imposing a structure in which routines have only one entry and exit point.

Such tools include Recoder ($90,000) from Language Technology, Inc. in Salem, Mass.; Superstructure ($28,000 to $45,000) from Computer Data Systems, Inc. in Rockville, Md.; and Retrofit ($55,000 to $103,000) from XA Systems.

Linda Black

Users need to be cautious when selecting restructuring tools, however, because different tools can produce radically different results.

It's also important to remember that there are two aspects to a "structured" program: modularity and structure. Automated tools deal with structure better than they deal with modularity.

Watch how it works

Sometimes, the best way to understand how a program works is to use an interactive code analyzer to watch it in action.

One example is Via/Insight ($57,000 to $89,000) from Viasoft, Inc. in Phoenix. This tool allows a programmer to trace program execution flow while looking at the source code on an ISPF screen.

The effects of a change on various data elements can be quickly verified. The tool can be sensitized to a particular item, stopping the trace only when that data item is referenced or modified. If an unusual condition is encountered, Via/Insight can trace the logic flow backward to locate the anomaly.

Smartsystem from Procase Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., does much the same thing for Unix and C users. It's priced between $1,750 and $8,750.

Similar capabilities on PCs are available with Micro Focus Cobol/2 Workbench ($3,290) from Micro Focus, Inc. This analysis and debugging workstation can simulate IBM mainframe environments.

But no matter how well-

Continued on page 66

INSIDE

Product Guide
A comprehensive listing of code-analyzing tools. Page 67.

Reining in Costs
A variety of tools can predict maintenance costs. Page 69.

Buyers' Scorecard
Realia tops user ratings of PC-based Cobol compilers. Page 70.

Continued from page 65

structured a program is, many maintainers have trouble locating the best place to make a needed program change. The problem is often not only where to put a change in the program, but also *which* program to change.

Because maintenance changes usually affect existing data elements, the placement of changes often depends on where else the affected data element is referenced or modified. It is important to understand how a change is going to affect data elements throughout the application.

A cross-reference tool can show where each data element is referenced. One such tool is X-Ref ($4,000) from National Database Software, Inc. in West Bloomfield, Mich. Cross-references generated with such a tool are usually easier to use than the normal compiler-generated ones because the references for each data element appear opposite the element definition in the source listing.

Systemwide cross-reference information can be obtained from tools that scan entire libraries and provide reports showing all places in an application where data elements are accessed and updated.

Examples of these tools include DCD III ($22,500) from Marble Computer, Inc. in Martinsburg, W. Va., and PM/SS ($75,000 to $150,000) from Adpac Corp.

Archaeology adventures

One of the most frustrating experiences for any maintainer is when source code doesn't match the program under analysis. Even worse is trying to understand an ancient program in which the source code is *completely* lost.

Unfortunately, there's not a lot of automated help for this problem. When mismatches are involved, the best bet is to recompile the production version of the program and compare object modules.

When source code is lost, the only recourse is to try to manually reconstruct the program. Some help can come from a disassembler tool — if anyone on the staff can read assembler code.

A few tools, such as XA Systems' React, will help bring the assembly code into skeletal Cobol, but they require substantial manual effort. Some consulting companies employ proprietary tools to help with this task.

The long-term goal is to prevent these problems by using version-control standards, procedures and tools. Source library tools, such as Panvalet ($22,500) from Pansophic Systems, Inc. in Lisle, Ill., and CA-Librarian ($18,000 to $105,000) from Computer Associates International, Inc. in Garden City, N.Y., store program source code, provide the capability to store multiple versions and offer access-control features.

For more comprehensive configuration control, a tool such as CCC from Softool Corp. in Goleta, Calif., may be the answer. This tool can store any machine-readable data and link data into multiple system configurations.

Previous versions of a program or an entire system can be retrieved.

Shops with purchased application packages often face the dilemma of how to install a new version of the package without losing customized changes. The Version Merger tool from Princeton Softech, Inc. provides assistance for impact analysis, consolidation and reconciliation of different versions of application programs.

Most IS executives know how much of their budget goes to maintenance, but they also face a business decision: Should they keep hiring people to run after lizards and wrestle alligators, or should they invest in some lizard-herding and alligator-prevention tools? The decision isn't easy, but if the right decision is made, it will pay dividends many times over. ●

Don't even say the word "maintenance" at Boston Edison. At the Massachusetts-based utility, it's called "operational support," according to John Dubiel, manager of planning and technology.

"We're not trying to hide something," Dubiel says. "We're just trying to get across what our application programmers do, which is supporting applications that are in production."

The biggest obstacles Boston Edison maintainers face are old, unstructured applications. What's worse, most of the old code for back-office applications is written in assembler or fourth-generation languages, which makes tool selection difficult.

"We've been trying to rewrite those applications since the early '80s using some analyzing tools, but there aren't many of them," Dubiel says. So far, this has inhibited him from getting into re-engineering, although he's looking into conversion services.

Dubiel does use Viasoft, Inc.'s Via/Smarttest, a testing tool that allows him to see the program as it executes, and Legent Corp.'s Endevor, a source-code manager that keeps track of multiple versions of an application.

As for the future, Dubiel says his staff is in the requirements-gathering stage of incorporating computer-aided software engineering tools into the maintenance methodology. "We're looking at the implementation to begin this year, but it will probably take four to five years to complete," he says. "It's a long process."

SUSAN NYKAMP

Keeping the stress in check

There's an irony to reactive maintenance. As routine as it is, it's also extremely stressful, what with systems failures requiring immediate corrective action — often late at night — and bugs in system output, usually pointed out by unhappy users.

Some relief is available in today's crop of testers and debuggers, however. Old-timers probably remember the early days of IBM's OS operating system when core dumps were the only debugging aid. Today, even the most basic debugger provides a smart core dump.

For example, Abend-Aid from Compuware Corp. in Farmington Hills, Mich., prints an English language explanation of abnormal terminations. Although it doesn't fix the problem, it makes it easier to find the cause.

It's even easier to find bugs when you can watch them in action. Some debuggers let the programmer watch the source code as it executes at a user-controlled speed.

Examples of these tools include Xpediter from Compuware, Via/Smarttest from Phoenix-based Viasoft, Inc. and Intertest from Fort Lee, N.J.-based On-Line Software International, Inc.

These debuggers may not be able to point out bugs that are very complex, but they at least give the maintainer a scientific approach to finding the root of a difficult problem. Maintainers can make hypotheses about the nature of the problem, modify data values if necessary and then verify or refute each hypothesis.

Regression lurks

Once a change is made to a system, it needs to be tested. A particularly important testing technique is regression testing, which detects unexpected changes in the behavior of a system that result from another change to that system.

On-line systems can be regression-tested with mainframe tools such as On-Line Software's Verify. On personal computers, capture/replay tools capture keystrokes and system responses during a test session, play the keystrokes back for subsequent tests and compare the system responses on playback with responses from the original session.

PC-based capture/replay tools include Capbak from Software Research, Inc. in San Francisco and CA-Traps from Computer Associates International, Inc. in Garden City, N.Y.

One problem with capture/replay tools is that they flag all changes, both expected and unexpected. More sophisticated systems, such as DCATS from Systems Design & Development Corp. in Boulder, Colo., allow testers to develop test scripts that specify both the input message and the expected response.

Regression testing for batch systems often involves parallel testing, which runs the same data through the production and test versions of the batch programs and compares the resultant output files and databases.

File comparators, such as Comparex from Sterling Software, Inc. in Rancho Cordova, Calif., are commonly used to perform these comparisons. ●

GEOFFREY BARNES AND BILL DECHERD

HATE YOUR 3270 TEXT PROCESSOR?

EdWord's the answer. EdWord's easy-to-use features make it a snap to learn and support. And its unique capabilities open up a world of possibilities previously unavailable on your mainframe.

- Pull-down menus and pop-up panels
- English-like commands
- WYSIWYG display
- PROFS document & note integration
- AFP, Xerox, HP LaserJet, and PostScript printer support

CICS · TSO · CMS

For more information, call Tom Cox at:

1 800 367-8729
(1 800 FOR-TRAX)

5840 Uplander Way | Culver City, CA 90230-6620 | 213 649-5800

Trax Softworks, Inc.

Source code analyzers[1]

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE REQUIRED	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	MEMORY REQUIRED (BYTES)	LANGUAGES ANALYZED	ANALYSIS FUNCTIONS PERFORMED	METHODS FOR FLAGGING POTENTIAL PROBLEMS	TYPES OF REPORTS PRODUCED	MEASURES CODE COMPLEXITY	USER INTERFACE SUPPORTED	PRICE	MAINTENANCE FEE[2]
[illegible]	Code Check	IBM PCs and compatibles, [illegible], Apple Macintosh, DEC VAX	DOS, Macintosh OS, OS/2, Unix	[illegible]	C, C++	Checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, diagrams code, flags potential problems	[illegible]	Graphs, text, histograms	Yes	Command line, Windows, Presentation Manager	[illegible]	None
Aldon Computer Group, Inc. (415) 839-3535 (800) 825-5858	Aldon/Analyzer	Any IBM or compatible mainframe running MVS, AS/400, System/38	MVS, CPF, OS/400	An additional 15% beyond that required by program being analyzed	Cobol, RPG-III	Identifies untested code	Asterisks identify untested code on source list	Source list with execution statistics	No	Command line	$3,000 - $4,500	$540 - $675
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MVS, VSE	[illegible]	Cobol	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	ISPF, ROSCOE, TSO	[illegible]	[illegible]
Computer Associates International, Inc. (516) 227-3300	CA-Optimizer	IBM mainframes running MVS, VSE, VM	MVS, VSE, VM	NP	Cobol	Flags potential problems	Annotated source list	Performs range analysis reports	No	None; runs in batch mode	$15,000 - $84,000	15%
Computer Data Systems, Inc. [illegible]	[illegible]	IBM mainframes and compatibles	DOS/VSE, MVS, VM	1M	Cobol, CICS, [illegible]	Documents data and control flow, diagrams code, flags potential problems, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	ISPF, JCL, TSO	[illegible]	18%
Compuware Corp. (313) 737-7300 (800) 521-9353	Navigator, Navigator/PM	IBM System/370, ESA/370 for Navigator; IBM PCs and compatibles for Navigator/PM	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, OS/2	1M for Navigator/PM	Cobol	Checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, diagrams code, flags potential problems	Marks source statements	Code structure, path, data graphs, I/O charts, control flow graphs, data and paragraph cross reference	Yes	ISPF for Navigator; Presentation Manager for Navigator/PM	$20,000 - $45,000	15%, first year free
Digital Equipment Corp. [illegible]	VAX LSE/SCA	DEC VAX, Microvax, Vaxstation	VAX/VMS	[illegible]	Ada, Basic, Bliss-32, C, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Dynamics Research Corp. (508) 475-9090 (800) 522-7321	Adamat/D	DEC VAX, Rational, any Intel 80386-based PC running SCO Unix	VMS, Delta, SCO Unix	NP	Ada	Checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, flags potential problems	Summarized data reports, error flags inserted in code as comment lines	Standards adherence, nonadherence reports	Yes	Command line	$5,000 - $25,000	15%
Eden Systems Corp. [illegible]	Q/Auditor Cobol, Q/Auditor PL/I	IBM 3080, 3090 series, PCs and compatibles; Tandem machines on Cobol version	DOS 2.1 and higher, MVS, OS/2 1.2 and higher; Guardian on Cobol version	640K	Cobol or PL/I	Checks for ANSI or company standard conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, flags potential problems	Graphics report, program listing with diagnostic messages, summary with line number references	Audit, diagnostic listing and summary, delta report showing changes between program versions	Yes	ISPF on MVS, menus on PCs	[illegible] for PC version, [illegible] for Tandem version, [illegible] for MVS version	10%, first year free
Hypersoft Corp. (617) 864-8860 (800) 468-8860	Application Browser	DEC VAX, IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS, VAX/VMS	640K on PC, 500 pages on VAX	Cobol	Diagrams code, flags potential problems	Graphics and text reports; isolates modules for further study	Problem reports, call, perform and GOTO charts	No	Command line, proprietary windowing system	$3,000 - $40,200	1% per month for VAX, 1.25% per month for PC
[illegible]	[illegible]	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS, OS/2	640K	C	Provides source code reports	NA	Variable and function frequency, call trees	No	Command line	[illegible]	[illegible]
Language Technology, Inc. (508) 741-1507 (800) 732-6337	Inspector	IBM 3080, 3090, 4300 series	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, VM	118+ tracks disk space	Cobol, CICS	Checks for ANSI conformity, flags potential problems, graphs portfolio quality, measures complexity	Summary tables	Quality graphs, histograms, summary tables	Yes	ISPF	$18,000 - $27,000	15%
	Pinpoint	See above	See above	91 + tracks disk space	Cobol, CICS	Checks for ANSI conformity, diagrams code, flags potential problems, provides control flow analysis	Cross reference tables, in-stream program comments, warning messages on control flow chart	Annotated lists, metrics report, cross reference and control flow charts	Yes	ISPF	See above	15%
M. D. Friedman & Associates, Inc. (314) 644-1379	MDF Cobol Standards Analyzer	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS 3.1 and higher	640K	Cobol	Analyzes data use, placement of comments and program structure, checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, flags potential problems	Code lists with marks, error messages	Data element use, unused data summary, standards violations, used and unused verbs summary	No	Menus	[illegible]	20%
McCabe & Associates, Inc. (301) 596-3080 (800) 638-6316	Analysis Complexity Tool with Battlemap	Sun, HP/Apollo, DEC, NCR, IBM PCs and compatibles	Domain, HP-UX, Sun OS, Ultrix, VMS, DOS	4M	Bliss, CMS2	Provides test paths, conditions, graphs	Graphics of code quality, lists of code paths requiring testing	Structure charts, testing information, module flow graphs	Yes	Command line, menu-based	$6,500	15%
Procase Corp. (408) 727-0714	Smartcheck/Smartview	Sun-3, Sun-4, Decstation, IBM RS/6000, Mips R2000, R3000	AIX, RISC OS, Sun OS, Ultrix	16M	C	Checks multiple defects and ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, diagrams code, filters based on identifier type and use, flags potential problems, [illegible]	Marks and provides navigation to problems	Call graphs, filtered text views	No	X Window	[illegible]	10% - 15%
Quantasm Corp. (408) 244-6826 (800) 765-8086	ASM Flow Professional	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS	256K	Assembler	Diagrams code, flags potential problems	Marked in flow charts	Flow charts, tree diagrams, register analysis, cross references, timing information, stack usage	No	Command line, menus	$200	None
[illegible]	PC-Metric, UX-Metric, VX-Metric	IBM PCs and compatibles, DEC VAX, Sun Sparcstations and 3 series	DOS, Unix, VMS	None	Ada, assembler, C, C++, Cobol, Fortran, Modula-2, Pascal, Quick Basic	Evaluates maintainability, testability, flags potential problems	Exception report via text or graphics	Exceptions, procedure-by-procedure metrics, summaries, pie charts, histograms	Yes	Command line, menu-based	$199 for PC-Metric, [illegible] for UX-Metric, [illegible] for VX-Metric	None
Software Quality Tools Corp. (508) 366-5045	Software Quality Management System	Sun Sparcstation and compatibles	Sun OS 4.1	4M	Ada, assembler, C, C++, Cobol, Fortran, Lisp, Pascal, PL/I, VHDL	Diagrams code, flags potential problems, monitors actual and predicted failure rates and code volatility	Predictive modeling, identifies problem modules and time of next expected failure	Text, graphs of cost and time-dependent data	Yes	X Window	$15,000 - $55,000 for stand-alone version; $25,000 - $85,000 for network version	$225 - $1,275 per month
[illegible]	Analyzer	IBM 3080, 3090 series	MVS	1M	Cobol, CICS	Flags potential problems	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Command line	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	IBM 3080, 3090 series	MVS	[illegible]	Cobol	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Command line	[illegible]	[illegible]

[1]Code analyzers (as defined by CASE Associates in Oregon City, Ore.) evaluate source code for conformance with accepted programming practices and identification of "dead code" or logic flaws and measure program characteristics that make them difficult to maintain, i.e. logic nesting, program size, number of verbs and I/O characteristics. Products listed are stand-alone code analysis tools. Maintenance tools that incorporate code analysis functionality with other capabilities are not included.
[2]Maintenance fees are per year, unless otherwise noted.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE REQUIRED	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	MEMORY REQUIRED (BYTES)	LANGUAGES ANALYZED	ANALYSIS FUNCTIONS PERFORMED	METHODS FOR FLAGGING POTENTIAL PROBLEMS	TYPES OF REPORTS PRODUCED	MEASURES CODE COMPLEXITY	USER INTERFACE SUPPORTED	PRICE	MAINTENANCE FEE[1]
[illegible]	4C Classic, 4C Brief	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS, OS/2	384K	C, Pascal, Modula, Modula-2	Finds functions, data-type definitions, variables defined, structures, rationalizes data names	NA	None; produces operate on-line	No	Pull-down menus	$119	None
V-Communications, Inc. (408) 296-4224 (800) 848-8366	ACM Checker	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS	384K	Assembler	Detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, flags potential problems	Identifies file name and line number	Lists of code problems	No	Batch file, command line	$180	None
[illegible]	Logiscope	[illegible], Sun, DEC VAX, IBM	AIX, Domain, HP-UX, Sun OS, Ultrix, VMS	4M for workstation version	Ada, assembler, Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, PL/M, PL/I	Analyzes complexity, diagrams code, flags potential problems, performs regression and test coverage analysis	Detects complex modules and testing weaknesses, variables and variables code	Control graphs, call graphs, Kiviat diagrams	Yes	Dataviews, Softbench, Emacs, X Window	$10,000	15%
Viasoft, Inc. (602) 952-0050 (800) 225-0083 in the U.S. (800) 343-1578 in Canada	Via/Insight	IBM mainframes and compatibles	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA	2M	Cobol	Checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, flags potential problems, rationalizes data names	On-line interface	Any programmer-defined view using ISPF	No	ISPF	$30,000 - $70,000	15%
	Via/Smart-doc	See above	See above	2M	Cobol	Checks for ANSI conformity, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, diagrams code, flags potential problems, rationalizes data names	Summary reports	Table of contents, master index, enhanced data cross reference, advanced source listing, structure chart, software metrics report	Yes	ISPF, ROSCOE, WYLBUE	$17,000 - $40,000	15%
XA Systems Corp. (408) 296-3000 (800) 344-0050	Pathwy	IBM System/370, System/390, PCs and compatibles	MVS/ESA, MVS/SP, MVS/XA, DOS	2M for DOS, 4M for MVS	Cobol	Checks for ANSI conformity, cross-reference logic, detects inconsistencies for programmer-defined variables, diagrams code, flags potential problems, reports on complexity and architecture modules	Counts and identifies problems by category in end list, indicates location	Management and organization level reports, source analysis, logic and quality assurance diagrams and lists	Yes	ISPF, Micro-focus runtime interface	$50,000 - $66,000 for MVS version; $1,500 - $3,000 for PC version	15%

The CASE for maintenance relief

BY GEOFFREY BARNES AND BILL DECHERD

CASE isn't just for development anymore — or so users are hoping. Computer-aided software engineering (CASE) may be best known for its promise to revamp and speed up the development process, but many observers also view it as an ideal maintenance environment.

Application development in CASE, also called forward engineering, starts with a business model, is followed by logical and physical design and ends with code generation. This process promises high-quality applications that require less maintenance and are undamaged by changes made to them.

The problem, however, is that information systems groups can't simply dump their existing applications and use CASE to write new ones. Embedded in those programs are long-established business rules that may exist nowhere else.

The crucial links between existing applications and a CASE environment lie in re-engineering and, more specifically, reverse engineering.

Reverse engineering inverts the forward engineering process, using existing code to produce a physical design from which a logical design is derived. A business model is built from the logical design.

Re-engineering can refer to a range of tasks and tools. In terms of CASE, it encompasses reverse engineering and forward engineering as a complete cycle.

A growing number of tools support reverse engineering. However, most of these handle only the data side of the job. ADW from Knowledgeware, Inc. in Atlanta and Data Analyst from Bachman Information Systems, Inc. in Burlington, Mass., support data reverse engineering.

The personal computer-based Bachman tool goes as far as to derive entity-relationship diagrams from Cobol and PL/1 data definitions.

Reverse engineering the process side is much more difficult than reverse engineering the data, and automated support is correspondingly lean. Vendors are, however, progressing in that direction. Some examples include the following:

- Design Recovery from Index Technology Corp. in Cambridge, Mass. This $9,800 tool, which ties into the firm's Excelerator line of CASE development tools, can populate an Excelerator repository with program structure charts derived from Cobol code.
- Source/RE from Transform Logic Corp. This $3,800 tool produces structure charts and logic flow diagrams and performs complexity analysis.
- The Intercase tool from Interport Software Corp. in Fairfax, Va. Intercase provides a platform for application analysis and can migrate structure charts into Knowledgeware's Information Engineering Workbench.
- Renaissance from Viasoft, Inc. This tool traces data and logic flow to isolate portions of code.

Source: CAP Gemini America

Because reverse engineering is still a formative concept, prospective buyers should carefully examine tools that bear such a label. Some tools have little, if any, link to CASE tools. ●

[redacted]

To Denny Zweifel, the job of keeping a low-maintenance backlog starts with development. "It really depends on well-organized, well-thought-out, structured code," says Zweifel, who is division manager of analysis and programming at Deere & Co. in Moline, Ill.

That way, maintainers could spend less time fixing bugs and more time adding functional improvements for users. "Maintenance should be viewed as improvements to existing systems," he says.

There are plenty of bugs in the real world, however. The tools Zweifel uses on an everyday basis include Compuware Corp.'s Xpediter and XA Systems Corp.'s Xpert.

For cross-referencing, Zweifel uses Computer Data Systems, Inc.'s Scan/Cobol and Marble Computer, Inc.'s DCD III.

Deere already uses various CASE tools for development tasks. In terms of re-engineering, the company is pursuing various approaches and is evaluating several tools in that area.

However, "the controlling factor is not some maintenance tool," according to Zweifel. "It's how well you write the code in the first place."

SUSAN NYKAMP

Providers at your service

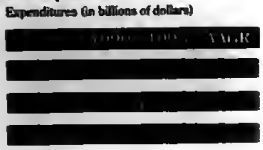
The following companies provide re-engineering services such as reverse engineering and restructuring applications, code reuse, transporting systems to new platforms and re-engineering for CASE (see chart):

- **Ernst & Young Redevelopment Engineering Services.** *Contact: Al Hershey (313) 971-1907*
- **Deloitte & Touche information technology consulting services practice.** *Contact: Thaine Lyman (312) 946-3032*
- **KPMG Peat Marwick.** *Contact: Kenneth Coppins (312) 444-1177*
- **Andersen Consulting.** *Contact: local Andersen office*
- **CAP Gemini National Re-engineering Practice.** *Contact: Tim Klimuc (212)-944-6464*
- **Coopers & Lybrand [Software Engineering Center of Excellence].** *Contact: Rich Harman (215) 963-8511*
- **Price Waterhouse RE/Center.** *Contact: Steve Errico (213) 396-3844*
- **Computer Task Group.** *Contact: Paul Fjelsted (919) 850-9861*
- **Bell Atlantic Systems Integration.** *Contact: Paul Sikora (703) 516-2911.*

Re-engineering forecast

According to IS executives at 13,000 large organizations, more funds will be allocated to re-engineering services than to products

Expenditures (in billions of dollars)



[1] Projected
[2] Average aggregate growth rate
[3] Includes back-end CASE tools

Source: G2 Research CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Estimating maintenance costs

BY JUDITH S. DEBRANDT

You can count on two things from software maintenance: It will always be necessary, and it will always cost money.

Many companies are attempting to diminish these costs through re-engineering and computer-aided software engineering (CASE), but of more immediate concern is identifying and managing those maintenance costs that will not go away. Cost-estimating tools can lend a hand.

These tools are usually modules within sophisticated modeling software packages that address many phases of system development, not just maintenance.

Maintainers can input a variety of factors, including the development schedule, labor and tasks required to develop the application (including cost and hours), the risk involved and, more recently, function points, which measure a number of elements intrinsic to an application.

The cost-estimating tool can then build the project budget, provide staffing profiles, consolidate projects into a single portfolio for comparison purposes and isolate the cost for a particular phase such as maintenance.

Available tools vary widely in their functionality, ranging in price from $500 to more than $20,000. Some predict future patterns using historical data derived from actual projects. Others use mathematical theory with complex formulas that let maintainers tailor the estimate to reflect factors such as the use of "modern" development practices or the staff's skill level.

Well-established tools include Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-Estimacs and CA-Planmacs and Quantitative Software Management's Slim-Control.

CA's products take an historical approach based on more than 13,000 projects. They are derived from initial work performed by Howard Rubin. Personal computer-based, they sell for more than $20,000.

PC-based Slim-Control uses Larry Putnam's mathematical theory and recently added function point analysis.

Another function point-based tool is from Software Productivity Research, Inc. SPQR/20 Estimator is PC-based, costs about $5,000 and offers risk analysis features as well as cost projections that can be translated into foreign currency.

Other estimating tools are closely tied to methodologies and CASE. Andersen Consulting offers its PC-based Method 1, which provides cost estimates for all phases of the development life cycle. The $50,000 product is closely aligned with Andersen's Foundation methodology.

AGS Management Systems, Inc. has incorporated its estimating tools into First CASE, available in PC and mainframe versions and priced between $2,500 and $49,000. First CASE uses sensitivity analysis to provide minimum and maximum cost ranges for each phase.

Other vendors offer tools built around mathematical models. Market Engineering Corp.'s CB Cocomo, available on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, extracts Cocomo criteria into a spreadsheet (see story this page). It uses Monte Carlo simulation to determine the probability of the estimate and requires a companion product, Crystal Ball, to establish high and low ranges.

Softstar International, Inc.'s Costar, also based on Cocomo, runs on PC and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX platforms and costs between $800 and $1,500. It provides estimates for eight different maintenance activities.

Two new products are Gecomo Plus from GEC-Marconi Software Systems and Software Quality Tools Corp.'s Software Quality Management System (SQMS).

Gecomo Plus, which comes in workstation and mainframe versions priced from $4,000 to $12,500, uses both Cocomo and the new Ada model for Cocomo. It allows for separate input for the maintenance phase and has both graphical user interface and X Window System features.

SQMS, not yet released, will be available on Unix and MS-DOS platforms. It will be fed by the number and frequency of changes to the source code during development and will link the stability of the initial code to the expected number of maintenance actions. ●

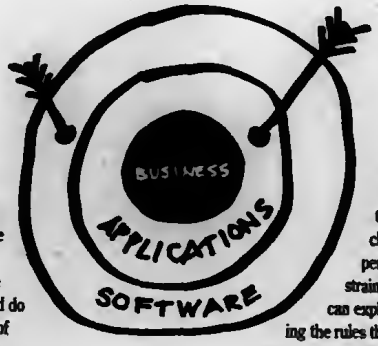
Cost-estimating theories

- Barry Boehm's Cocomo, which stands for Constructive Cost Model, is a mathematical model that can be refined with certain preset factors that alter the model.
- Larry Putnam's Software Life Cycle Management, or Slim, is another mathematical model that uses both productivity and manpower indexes.
- Howard Rubin uses mathematical formulas but factors in business practices unique to the company and independent of the model.
- Capers Jones similarly uses function points to look beneath costs at underlying quality and productivity issues.

JUDITH S. DEBRANDT

DeBrandt is program manager of the Software and Information Management Service at Information Strategies Group, Inc. in Vienna, Va.

As long as the aim of CASE vendors is better software, they'll be off-target.



The aim of CASE should be better business.

"Self-evident," you say? Well, not from what you see and hear in the CASE marketplace.

At BACHMAN, we have some unique ideas about what CASE should do for the enterprise. And unique ways of helping you hit what you're aiming for.

Help business people understand technicians
Help technicians understand business

Companies realize their full strategic potential when business can talk to MIS and vice versa. For the first time, with the new BACHMAN/Analyst™, an entire enterprise can speak a common language—rich enough for non-technicians to understand, precise enough to create software that works well.

Companies can build reliable systems quickly, and go about the business of doing business competitively.

Create a complete business model—
Always responsive to change

Staying competitive means first, staying ahead of the changes imposed by the real world of business, and second, having the means to exploit advances in information technology. In both cases, BACHMAN offers a unique advantage.

BACHMAN products decouple business needs from the technical details of implementation when specifying and designing systems. Companies can respond to changes in business requirements independent of the opportunities or constraints presented by the technology. They can exploit technical innovations without altering the rules that define the business. The result? Synergy, not conflict.

Generate production-quality systems—
Systems that remain current

A BACHMAN business model is readily translatable to high performance systems. Surely a boon to new systems development. And the BACHMAN business advantage only begins with new development.

The recognized capabilities of the entire BACHMAN/Re-Engineering Product Set® mean that business models are kept current, technology designs are easily optimized, and application systems are readily maintained and enhanced. Sound good?

There's a great deal more

We've only begun to zero in here on the competitive advantage BACHMAN represents to your organization. Information about seminars, and substantial proof of what we say, is available. 1-800-BACHMAN
Please call to find out the ways in which our aim is true.

BACHMAN
For more than software. For business.

8 New England Executive Park / Burlington, MA 01803 / Phone: (617) 273-9003 Fax: (617)229-9904

© 1990 Copyright, Bachman Information Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. BACHMAN/Analyst is a trademark and BACHMAN/Re-Engineering Product Set is a registered trademark of Bachman Information Systems, Inc.

BUYERS' SCORECARD

Realia nets top ratings with fast approach

BY MICHAEL L. SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF

Realia Corp.'s Realia-Cobol offers a fast, simple solution to the critical task of compiling and debugging large system applications, and its users like it that way.

Realia achieved the highest overall rating, with top scores in nine out of 15 criteria in *Computerworld*'s Buyers' Scorecard on personal computer-based Cobol compilers.

Despite having the smallest market share of the three products surveyed, Realia outscored both Microfocus, Inc.'s Microfocus-Cobol and Liant Corp.'s RM-Cobol by five points.

Each user group evaluated only its own product. A rating of 1 signified poor, and 10 was very good. Total scores were based on the average ratings of each group multiplied by the average importance ratings set by all users surveyed (see methodology next page).

PC compilers provide alternatives to mainframe-based compilers and thus offer more efficient, less expensive ways to maintain and develop large applications.

Realia and Microfocus aim their products primarily at emulating the IBM and compatible mainframe environment, while RM-Cobol is a multiplatform compiler that supports non-IBM mainframe and Unix applications.

Technical support, programmer productivity and debugging were the three top concerns of the users surveyed. (Each category achieved an 8.6 or higher importance rating.) Realia scored 8.4 in technical support, well ahead of the other products, and achieved the highest rating for providing a productivity increase, although Microfocus trailed by only a hair.

Microfocus users rated it highest for its debugging features, giving it a 9.3 — the highest rating for any product on any measure. (Second honors for highs in a single category went to Realia, which was given a 9.1 by its users for compilation speed.)

Other Microfocus strengths, according to the survey, include compiling mainframe-compatible applications — the key feature many users look for in PC compilers — and supporting computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools.

Overall, however, the users rated basics such as technical support, code production, service, speed and ease of use as more important. Microfocus, which takes a more complex, full-featured workbench approach to its tool set, did not fare as well on the basics, coming in last place by a significant stretch in producing code and ease of use.

Portability turned out to be RM-Cobol's major strength. The product, which has had a long history, including ownership by a variety of vendors, scored top ratings in running on a local-area network, efficient memory use and compiling applications for a variety of platforms. In addition, it has developed a significant and loyal customer base, despite its many moves.

While its users applauded the open systems approach of RM-Cobol, multiple platform capability came in second-to-last overall in terms of user-assigned importance. RM-Cobol scored last in key areas such as debugging and speed as well as in the ability to increase programmer productivity.

RM-Cobol users would like it to offer better debugging and screen handling. Likewise, Realia users say they want to see CASE support and improved mainframe compatibility. Microfocus users say they want a graphical user interface and better memory handling.

Users' ratings of their overall satisfaction with the products also placed Realia at the top of the list. Realia users rated it 9 in overall satisfaction on a 1-to-10 scale where 10 is best. Microfocus and RM-Cobol users each assigned their products an 8 out of 10. •

COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SCORECARD

PC-Based Cobol Compilers

Total scores reflect average user ratings for all measured areas, weighted by user-assigned importance. Response base: Microfocus: 40; RM-Cobol: 35; Realia: 35

Product	Highest ratings	Lowest ratings
Realia's Realia-Cobol SCORE 65	Speed Ease of installation Producing code that does not require additional work	Support of CASE Compiling applications for different platforms Training required to use product
Microfocus' Microfocus-Cobol SCORE 61	Effectiveness of debugging features Compiling mainframe-compatible applications Ability to increase programmer productivity	Efficient use of memory Training required to use product Ease of installation
Liant's RM-Cobol SCORE 60	Compiling applications for different platforms Ability to run within a local-area network Producing code that does not require additional work	Product's support of CASE Training required to use product Ability to increase programmer productivity

KEY RATINGS

Realia achieved the highest ratings in five of the six areas that users said were most important to them, including speed and clean code production. The single highest rating for any category was given to Microfocus for effective debugging features

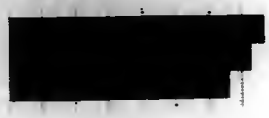
User importance rating:

8.7 Quality of technical support

8.6 Ability to increase programmer productivity

8.6 Effectiveness of debugging features

8.5 Producing code that does not require additional work



8.5 Responsiveness of vendor service

8.4 Speed

A CLOSER LOOK

Microfocus users rated their product tops in compiling mainframe-compatible applications and support of CASE. RM-Cobol users gave their product the highest ratings for its ability to run within a LAN, efficient use of memory and compiling applications for different platforms

User importance rating:

8.1 Overall ease of use

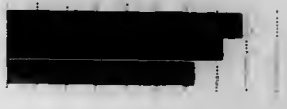
8.0 Compiling mainframe-compatible applications

8.0 Cost vs. benefits provided by product

7.5 Ability to run within a local-area network

7.5 Efficient use of memory

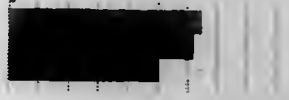
7.4 Ease of installation



7.4 Training required to use product

6.8 Compiling applications for different platforms

6.5 Product's support of CASE



Verbatim

What do you like best/least about this product?
(Responses are based on the most frequently stated answers)

Likes
Mainframe compatibility
Speed
Debugger

Dislikes
Slow to upgrade
Debugger
Documentation

Likes
Debugger
Flexibility
Well-integrated

Dislikes
Memory requirements
Long learning curve
Documentation

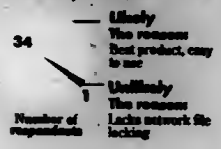
Likes
Portability
Easy to use
Reliable

Dislikes
Needs better debugger
Error messaging
Manual

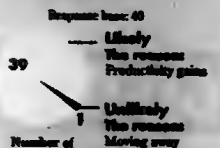
Loyalties

How likely would you be to purchase this product again if you were making the decision today?
(Reasons based on most frequently stated responses)

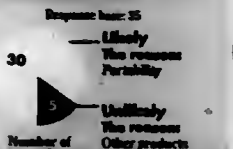
Response base: 35



Response base: 40



Response base: 35



Wish List

What features or functions would you like to see added?
(Answers are based on the most frequently stated responses)

- Computer-aided software engineering integration
- DB2 support
- Better mainframe compatibility

- Windows support
- Better memory handling
- Simplify

- Improve debugging
- Better screen handling
- Color in Unix modes

Vital statistics

Total number of respondents: 110

With which personal computer and operating system do you use this product?

80386/DOS	65
80286/DOS	21
80486/DOS & Unix	14
Workstation/Unix	10

On which platform do most of the compiled applications run?

Mainframe	53
Personal computer	46
Workstation	7
Minicomputer	4

How long have you been using this product?

0-1 year	32
2-3 years	38
4-5 years	18
More than 5 years	22

METHODOLOGY

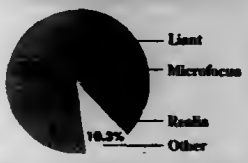
To qualify for *Computerworld*'s Buyers' Scorecard on personal computer-based Cobol compilers, a product had to be one of the top three PC-based compilers in terms of market share and installed base.

The response base was as follows: Microfocus, Inc.'s Microfocus-Cobol — 46; Liant Corp.'s RM-Cobol — 35; Realia Corp.'s Realia-Cobol — 35.

The survey was conducted by First Market Research Corp. in Austin, Texas, an independent telephone research firm. Random lists of users were surveyed. The lists were obtained from objective nonvendor sources and from vendors.

Market Share

Based on number of units shipped



Source: International Data Corp.

The total weighted scores were computed by multiplying the mean scores users assigned to all criteria by the mean scores each user group gave its own products. Ratings are presented in order of importance to all users based on these mean importance ratings.

For example, Realia's 8.4 rating for quality of technical support was multiplied by the importance rating of 8.7 for a total of 73. This figure was added to the other Realia ratings multiplied by their importance factors. The sum was then divided by the total number of categories — 15 — to determine Realia's total score of 65.

The categories were developed in consultation with consultants familiar with the products. The importance of each criterion was assigned based on user ratings on a 1-to-10 scale, with 10 being most important.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Computerworld acknowledges the assistance provided by the following individuals and companies: Installed Technology International; Ed Acly, Technology Investment Strategies Corp.; Judith Dulbrandt, Information Strategies Group, Inc.; and J. Chris Miller, J. Chris Miller and Associates.

COME A DAY EARLY!

If you plan to attend IBM's 1991 CICS Technical Conference in New Orleans, come a day early for BMC Software's CICS RECOVERY UPDATE on Monday, April 15.

BMC's **CICS RECOVERY UPDATE** is a free, one-day presentation on the latest, critical issues in CICS/VSAM data recovery, CICS network optimization and DASD data compression for VSAM.

If you're responsible for making decisions affecting CICS/VSAM, developing and determining future direction of applications, guiding system growth, or responsible for data and disaster recovery, you won't want to miss BMC's **CICS RECOVERY UPDATE.**

HEAR FROM THE EXPERTS

Jerome Nickerson, BMC product author of the CICS Integrity Series software, discusses *"Remote Recovery and Electronic Vaulting"*

Mary Smars, BMC software consultant, speaks on *"CICS Recovery Concerns and Solutions"* and *"Maximizing your DASD Resources"*

Tom Harper, BMC corporate architect, covers the *"Past, Present and Future of Data Stream Optimization"*

For your convenience, BMC's **CICS RECOVERY UPDATE** will be held at the Hyatt Regency New Orleans, the same hotel as IBM's CICS Technical Conference. Even if you're not attending IBM's conference, this seminar will be well worth your time.

FAST, EASY REGISTRATION

Make your plans now to come to New Orleans a day early on April 15, for BMC's **CICS RECOVERY UPDATE.** To register, call the CICS RECOVERY UPDATE Hot Line at: **1 800 841-2031** or send your request by fax to 713 242-6523.

CICS RECOVERY UPDATE

BMC SOFTWARE

IBM Business Partner

© 1991 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

REGISTER NOW! CALL 1 800 841-2031

Look who's in the IS business

User companies are turning their in-house software and services expertise into commercial market offerings

BY BARBARA FRANCETT

Your company's business is light-years from the computer industry, but your information systems group has a dynamite system or service. Lately, your customers and vendors have been prodding you to offer it commercially. Do you take the plunge?

Most IS chiefs who've been there say they believe you can achieve prestige, new markets and revenue sources for your company by entering the business of IS. But the move requires important decisions about what to sell, how to organize, who to staff and where the money goes.

There are no simple answers here: What's wrong for one organization is right for another.

A common mistake is assuming "business is business," says Scott Shultz, general manager at Du Pont Information Engineering Associates (IEA) in Wilmington, Del.

IEA developed the Rapid Interactive Production Prototyping methodology for building software in Digital Equipment Corp. environments, an offering it has sold to external clients since Dec. 31, 1990.

"It takes a different skill set" to be a software or services company rather than, say, a manufacturing company, Shultz says.

The University of Southern California at Los Angeles (USC) found that out when it decided to sell the Total Online Application Development System (memorably dubbed TOADS), its fourth-generation language applications generator running on Prime Computer, Inc. machines.

"We had no intention of marketing" the system until Prime urged us to do so, says Dianne Bozler, director of USC Software Systems, formed in 1988 as an offshoot of USC's administrative computing group. Bozler and her group found themselves putting together price lists, user documentation, training and support for software previously provided free only to the school.

Consultants and IS chiefs strongly recommend that firms go into the software or services business with their eyes open. "You need to know who the competitors are and how they price their products, as well as what unique features differentiate your product," says Norton Kubilus, vice president of management services at Optimal Solutions, Inc., a consultancy in Hoboken, N.J.

"You can lose a bundle in supporting something that should never have gone to market," he adds.

William Harris, chairman at Behnke Harris & Associates, Inc., a New York management and information technology consultancy, adds customer service, maintenance, new releases and liability to the list of responsibilities.

Haves and have-nots

Companies that have made such a move advise the use of evaluation studies (see story page 76) and consultants to fill the gap between what a company has — the software or service — and what it doesn't have — commercial market expertise.

San Francisco-based Bechtel Group, for its part, launched an 18-month evaluation study to analyze whether it should move into the commercial realm. The impetus came from "clients, who often requested that the software tools developed for their [engineering] projects be left behind," explains John Lucas, president of Bechtel Software, Inc. in Acton, Mass., a wholly owned subsidiary of Bechtel Group.

Lucas, who was running another software firm at the time, participated as a consultant in the study. "The study showed this was a logical extension for Bechtel. It also recommended that we run it as a legitimate commercial software business," he says.

The company was incorporated in 1987, with Lucas as its first employee.

Bechtel Software consists of three divisions: project management and computer-aided engineering (CAE) software, engineering systems and AI Institute, which offers expert systems consulting services.

Michael Elkan

The company employs no developers, acquiring its wares from other Bechtel groups and paying them for their services by contributing to a pool of development funds. The company also markets products from

Continued on page 75

Francett is a free-lance writer based in Bloomfield, N.J.

User companies with an IS twist

Company	Product/Service	Formed	Biggest surprise	Hardest task	Recommend?
USC Software Systems	TOADS 4GL application generator; financial and administrative systems	1988	The nuances of salesmanship	Learning to withstand rejection by potential customers	Yes, if you have a good product and good support
Bechtel Software	Computer-aided engineering and AI software; consulting	1987	None	Gaining the respect of Bechtel's other lines of business	Yes
Agway Data Systems	Computer and network outsourcing services; disaster recovery services; communications consulting	1987	The level of customer satisfaction	Acquiring marketing, advertising and on-site selling skills	Yes, if services have good internal reputation, you maintain business focus and you have top-down mandate

CW Chart: Marie Haines

ANNOUNCING A COMDEX® FOR CORPORATE AMERICA.

COMDEX® '91 at SPRING. A new show of support for corporate computing.

Look to COMDEX to provide corporate computing solutions.

For the first time, there's a COMDEX that will focus on the computing questions of corporate America.

Looking to upgrade your knowledge of new products, technologies, information systems, management techniques, and application solutions? Identify the PC applications that will give your company the competitive edge? Talk to product experts from the leading manufacturers?

Get your answers at COMDEX '91 at SPRING.

End-user-specific educational and training programs.

By providing a spectrum of "why, when and how" presentations and demonstrations by the industry's leading specialists, COMDEX will support the specialized needs of the CEO and the total staff of professional CIO/IS executives, departmental and work group managers, and PC networking specialists, etc.

COMDEX: Set in the dynamic environment of SPRING.

For corporate America, SPRING is two major shows sides by side in Atlanta this May. COMDEX '91 at SPRING. And WINDOWS™ WORLD '91 at SPRING, the first official conference and expo for Windows computing created in cooperation with Microsoft®. **Plus** a Network Computing Interface and multimedia focus supporting both shows. **And all COMDEX attendees will have free access to the WINDOWS WORLD exhibit floor!**

To pre-register, or for more information: call 617-449-8938, fax 617-449-2674, telex 174273, or mail in the coupon.

May 20–23, 1991
Atlanta, Georgia

YES! I WANT TO JOIN CORPORATE AMERICA AT COMDEX '91 at SPRING!

☐ Send me COMDEX '91 at SPRING attendee information.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Return to: COMDEX '91 at SPRING, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 U.S.A.

COMDEX® '91
The World's Leading Computer Trade Show for Resellers and End-Users
at SPRING

2813ARC4

© 1991 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 U.S.A.
COMDEX™ and WINDOWS™ WORLD Conference and Exposition are properties of INTERFACE GROUP – NEVADA, Inc.
COMDEX is a registered trademark of INTERFACE GROUP – NEVADA, inc.
Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Continued from page 73

third parties, such as database vendor Oracle Systems Corp.

Support services augment the software and consulting businesses. Maintenance services are charged on an annual basis as a percentage of the software fee. Training and consulting fees are based on the product and the customer's needs.

Five years ago, Agway, Inc., a farmers' cooperative made up of eight different businesses in eight different industries, hired The Diebold Group, a New York-based consultancy, to study if and how Agway should approach the commercial marketplace.

IEA's Shultz: *Businesses differ*

"The study came back favorable and with a proposed business plan," says Dennis LaHood, president of Agway Data Systems (ADS), a wholly owned subsidiary of Agway created from the IS group.

ADS uses a chargeback system for internal users. Because internal users were thought of as customers, "that made the transition to handling external customers much less traumatic," LaHood says.

The company offers its external clients computing and networking outsourcing services, disaster recovery and communications consulting — but no software.

"We made a conscious decision to be on the service side [externally]," LaHood says. "Many of the software products developed internally provide competitive advantage to our internal client base. It wouldn't be appropriate to market them," he adds.

ADS continues to provide all aspects of IS to its internal customers, including systems development, voice and data networking, PC and minicomputer support and all new technical research and applications.

Sharing the burden

Beyond revealing the viability of a commercial move, a consultant can also take on some of the hassles associated with selling externally.

For commercial companies that are spun off as separate units, such as Fields Software Group, a sister company of Mrs. Fields Cookies and maker of the IBM System/38-based Retail Operations Intelligence system, hiring their own sales and marketing groups makes business sense. In Fields Software's case, selling $1 cookies to individual consumers and selling million dollar software to supermarkets demand different tactics.

However, commercial ventures that are not separate entities will increasingly rely on partnerships to "handle the burden of marketing and supporting products" at a reasonable cost, says Scott McLarnon, a consultant at Decision Research Corp.

Spencer Gifts, Inc., for example, joined in a partnership with a consultant to externally market and sell its Spencer Integrated Retail Information System (SIRIS), a mainframe-based retail system with relational database capability.

Eugene Murtha, Spencer IS vice president, met William G. Buoni, president of W. G. Buoni & Associates Ltd., at a meeting of the National Retail Federation in New York. Buoni possessed not only database design expertise but also software selling experience — qualifications

Continued on page 76

Breaking off is hard to do

Lack of experience, internal pressure forced WIS to drop commercial software

One company that has found it tough selling software to outside clients is Weyerhaeuser Information Systems (WIS), the IS arm of $10 billion lumber giant Weyerhaeuser Co. in Seattle. WIS dropped its commercial software business in January, according to Susan Mersereau, vice president and general manager at WIS.

"Our primary focus is to get better at serving Weyerhaeuser Co. That was questionable in the software area," she says.

Lack of internal acceptance and inexperience in the commercial marketplace worked against the venture, Mersereau explains.

WIS was created as a profit center in 1985 as part of a companywide diversification effort. Its 400 IS professionals serve both internal and external clients.

WIS provides services to its internal customers in four areas: networks and telecommunications, mainframe computing and local-area networks, applications development and support and research and development.

Externally, WIS sold in-house-developed software — a manufacturing system, transportation software and a computer-aided design scanning system — as well as services such as systems integration, disaster recovery and radio communications.

Mersereau: *I'd do it again*

That dual role resulted in conflict. "Originally, our focus was to go into the external market to improve our internal capabilities," Mersereau says.

WIS aimed to sharpen its project management, pricing and delivery skills as well as internal mechanisms such as billing, legal policies and contracts.

"We also wanted to find out if we were being competitive internally with our offerings or if we should buy outside products and services," she says. "This gave us a benchmark."

Problems arose. "The internal businesses didn't accept the commercial venture. They shared the perception that the best employees were being assigned to outside projects," Mersereau says.

Moreover, even though Weyerhaeuser had done extensive planning and had brought in external consultants before forming WIS, those efforts didn't anticipate some of the harsher realities of the software business.

"We learned that success in the software business requires staying power — product changes and development — outside our traditional scope," Mersereau explains.

WIS discovered that it had entered too many markets with too many products at the same time and had also miscalculated how long it would take to build a client base.

"We provided product support and upgrades," Mersereau says, "but we were constantly competing with vendors, which we would only have been able to keep up with by porting our products to more platforms. This would have required additional capital."

As a result, some products made money and others didn't. Mersereau declined to comment on profits, but 1990 WIS revenue was $50 million — $10 million in software and the balance in services.

Although the software business did not work out, Mersereau says her feelings about going into the business of IS have not soured. In fact, she says, the commercial plunge has been unquestionably worthwhile. "I would do it again in a minute," she says. "The transfer of knowledge was invaluable. We learned that we had to look at an offering from the product/service mix and ask ourselves if it should be offered internally."

Some of the products, such as the manufacturing system, are still used internally. WIS has made subcontracting arrangements to support its former external software customers.

Because the software business has been discontinued, WIS has changed the way it charges its internal clients. WIS still operates as a profit center for the services it offers externally, but internally it has shifted to a cost recovery system, a form of chargeback, Mersereau says.

Mersereau also emphasizes the importance of an intense executive commitment to such a venture.

Although Mersereau says she feels WIS has always had management's support, in hindsight she adds that WIS' efforts would have benefitted from closer attention.

"The support and commitment of the management structure of the company needs to deal with why you're there and what you're doing," she says.

WIS still has its hands in external undertakings through its disaster recovery services and systems integration efforts.

It has long-term contracts with external clients in both areas and plans to continue offering those services. ●

BARBARA FRANCETT

User companies with an IS twist II

Company	Product/Service	Formed	Biggest surprise	Hardest task	Recommend?
FMC	Network outsourcing; computer time services; manufacturing application software (in development)	1988	Differences between dealing with internal and external clients	Learning to cope with those differences	Yes, if you have low internal unit cost and high service level
Du Pont Information Engineering Associates	Rapid Interactive Production Prototyping methodology	1988	Inexperience with services business	Working with both internal and external clients	Yes, but be aware of support requirements
Spencer Gifts	SIRIS retail system (available during 1991)	Not applicable	None	Staying focused on product development rather than being distracted by potential revenue	Yes
Fields Software Group	Retail Operations Intelligence store management system	1990	The difference between marketing cookies and marketing software	Learning software marketing	Yes, if the commercial venture is carefully planned
[illegible] Information Services	[illegible] CIO [illegible]	[illegible]	Lack of support from internal businesses	Coping with shortcomings in planning	Yes

CW Chart/Marie Haines

Continued from page 75

critical to Murtha and his product.

Their pact enables Spencer to enjoy the benefits of selling its systems commercially without the headache of making sales, Murtha explains.

The contract between the two firms includes revenue goals that must be met "within reasonable time limits," Murtha says. Revenue will be split between the Birdsboro, Pa.-based consulting company and Spencer, although neither will reveal details of the arrangement. Spencer also retains the right to market SIRIS.

Lucas *conducted study for Bechtel*

Phase 1 of the system will be ready for sale to retail chains, department stores and food stores in June.

However, all the consultant advice in the world can't guarantee success. At Weyerhaeuser Information Systems (WIS), the IS unit of lumber company Weyerhaeuser Co., extensive studies and consultations failed to predict the hidden problems the company eventually ran into selling software. Those problems forced WIS to stop its software operations in January (see story page 75).

Dallas-based FMC Corp., a financial services outfit, began its commercial IS foray in 1988, following the recommendations of consultants. It sells services such as computing time and network outsourcing. But customers haven't been pouring in.

"We've successfully brought in revenue for the company, but the volume has been about half of what we'd like," says Randall Gannaway, director of the corporate data center, a DB2 shop. "There's a lot of people kicking tires out there."

For companies that do decide to take the commercial plunge, however, finding the right organizational and IS structure to back up the product or service is imperative. Some, such as Fields Software, break away completely to become a separate company. Others, such as Spencer, don't change the organization at all but rather take on a partner. And in many cases, the new business becomes a company subsidiary, operating independently but belonging to the parent organization.

Which way to go depends on the parent company's business, focus and goals.

As Randy Fields, former IBM mainframe programmer and chairman of Fields Software, notes, cookies and software are two businesses with little in common. Beyond the fact that it was Mrs. Fields' IS staff that formed Fields Software, the two are separate entities today. The cookie company pays to use the store management system like any customer.

When the relationship between parent company and spin-off remains close and the organization follows suit, staff members often flow from one to the other.

For instance, about half of Bechtel Software's 65 employees are from other Bechtel Group areas. A benefit of this arrangement, Lucas says, is career flexibility that helps Bechtel retain IS employees.

At ADS, the salaries of the 150-plus ADS staff members are paid by Agway. Some employees are devoted to internal development tasks, while others are assigned to both external and internal tasks. Assignments change with the length and needs of those projects, LaHood says.

Where the money goes

While profits remain elusive for many of these privately held fledgling ventures — with the exception of Field Software, which will achieve "significant profitability" in its first year, according to Randy Fields — their rule of thumb is to invest in building the business, then plowing revenue back into product development.

Last year, for instance, Bechtel Software's revenue was $12 million, a "good percentage" of which is applied to software enhancements and technology development.

USC Software Group puts the revenue it earns into the university's general operating fund and writes it off against the cost of development, which is in the millions, Bozler says.

IEA's revenue is poured back into the budget of New Business Design & Development Group, a "greenhouse for nurturing new business concepts" at Du Pont, according to Shultz.

ADS pays a dividend back to Agway each year, with a portion of its revenue retained for growth and reinvestment.

Despite its overestimation of the market, FMC reaps revenue and benefits from its external business.

Gannaway explains: "We have reduced costs internally because any revenue and profits the data center earns from its external customers is worked back into its rate structure and lowers the cost of computing hours."

While the challenges are many and the risks high — "Failure is more common than success," Fields notes — all of these IS entrepreneurs say they'd do it again to open new lines of business for the parent company. In fact, they encourage others to join them. •

To do and not to do

DO know what you're getting yourself into — you'll need to acquire a whole new set of skills to successfully sell software or services commercially.

DO set realistic expectations.

DO plan ahead to make your in-house-developed product more applicable to other businesses.

DO hire someone with expertise in marketing to do a market analysis.

DO think about what to develop next, or in a few years you'll have exhausted your market.

DON'T get into a business that is far removed from your company's primary business.

DON'T be naive about what it takes to bring a product to market and support it.

DON'T become enraptured with the profit-making aspects of external business and lose sight of the primary objective: strategic advantage for your firm.

Evaluation study ingredients

An evaluation study consists of the following, according to John Lucas, president of Bechtel Software in Acton, Mass.:

- **Market analysis.** Find out how and with what product or service you can compete against established companies. Questions include: What is the right product or service to sell? What market should we target? Does our product or service add value to that market? How can we differentiate ourselves from established competitors? How does our product fit into the competitor mix?
- **Mission statement.** Spell out your strategy and objectives. Is your objective profits, value added for the parent firm or new markets? What's your strategy for getting to your goals?
- **Business plan.** Put together a plan that describes the organizational setup (Will we be a wholly owned subsidiary or a separate company?); staff needs and costs (Should we hire executive staff, IS staff and/or sales and marketing staff, use the parent company's staff or contract with a third party?); start-up and operational costs; expected return on investment; and value-added concerns (Are we going to buy products? Will we make pacts with third parties?).

Lucas warns companies contemplating a commercial run that people can often make or break the venture. For example, don't take a software engineer and put him on the executive staff unless he belongs there.

DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIM-VIO — DOS/VSE Virtual Disk Drive. Moves the Standard Label Area directly into memory and allows for other heavily used non-permanent files to be moved into memory as well

BIM-VSUM — Provides powerful design, monitoring and tuning capabilities for MVS VSAM catalogs and data sets. BIM-VSUM can be executed in either TSO/ISPF mode or batch. NEW

BIMWINDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM

BIM-EDIT/DOS — The most powerful, flexible full screen editor available for DOS/VSE.

BIM-EDIT/MVS — All of the features of our popular DOS editor and does not require the overhead of TSO. Can be accessed directly from VTAM or from CICS or other terminal subsystems.

BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).

BIMSPLSR — Optional laser printer support for BIMSPOOL.

BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.

BIMSPLIT — May be used separately or with BIMSPOOL to print parts of an existing job to terminal printers at separate sites.

BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.

BIM-PADS — Automatically alters or deletes DOS POWER spooled job entries at preset intervals.

BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. ODISTRAK is an optional historical reporting feature to be used with BIM-ODIS to generate reports relating to system usage. DOS and OS.

BIM-BUFF — Significantly increases the performance of VSAM under DOS by dynamically managing VSAM buffers.

BIM-PACK — Automatically compresses selected VSAM files transparent to applications and and users under DOS.

BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Creats formatted documents from free-form input. DOS and OS.

BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.

BIMACMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. DOS and OS.

BIM-FMAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. DOS and OS.

BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration. DOS and OS.

BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer. DOS and OS.

BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.

BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.

BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.

BIMSUBMIT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than $800, average $2500. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4381-5 system, on-site or remote.

BIM © B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Fax (612) 933-7764
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn.

"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $56.97. Central/South America $130. Europe $195. all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government: State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
80. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgt.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
75. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
99. Others _____ (Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4112B-X

"YOU KNOW, WHEN I ASKED TO BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD I SORT OF HOPED I'D GET THE WHOLE THING AT ONCE."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $38.95* per year — a savings of 62% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $56.97. Central/South America $130. Europe $195. all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
80. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgt.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
99. Others _____ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4112B-X

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NATIONAL
BRIEFS

Buddy system

▶ Small businesses got some big technology partners early this month when the **Business Information Center** opened in Seattle. A joint venture of the **U.S. Small Business Administration**, the **Service Corps of Retired Executives**, **Microsoft Corp.** and **IBM**, the center places a sophisticated reference library, an assortment of computer counseling stations and a panoply of sample business plans at the disposal of small business owners.

The winter of our content

▶ A 15% surge in semiconductor orders last month sent the **U.S. semiconductor industry**'s book-to-bill ratio winging from .96 in January to 1.09 in February — the biggest month-to-month increase since March 1983, according to the Semiconductor Industry Association. Nearly $1.3 billion worth of new orders, or bookings, poured into U.S.-based semiconductor companies last month, the association said. Actual shipments into the U.S. market, or billings, for the month came to $1.2 billion — a 9% gain over the $1.1 billion billed in January.

Joining public life

▶ Colorado Springs, Colo.-based semiconductor company **Simtek Corp.** early this month added to what some Wall Street analysts believe will be a bumper crop of 1991 initial public offerings by technology firms [CW, March 18]. Simtek went public on March 6 with 1.95 million shares of common stock priced at $6 per share and an identical number of redeemable warrants at 10 cents per warrant.

Fun and games

▶ Entertainment software player **Sierra On-Line** and educational and productivity software player **Broderbund Software, Inc.** are about to get their acts together. Sierra Chief Executive Officer Ken Williams will hold the same position at the consolidated firm, which will be created through a stock swap and will be headquartered in Oakhurst, Calif. Broderbund Chairman and CEO Doug Carlston will remain in charge of the new firm's Broderbund operations, which will continue to run out of its current headquarters in San Rafael, Calif.

Group tries taming 'electronic frontier'

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

The ready accessibility of personal computers, telephones, modems and dial-up services has created a vast and, some say, legally ambiguous electronic landscape that is rapidly shaping up as the next proving ground for personal and legal freedoms.

Hackers, scholars and information police who will gather at the first annual Conference on Computers, Privacy and Freedom this week will take on thorny issues including the following:

- Defining limits in borderless "cyberspace"
- Balancing computer security with the free flow of information
- Safeguarding individual privacy in the face of instant-recall technology

This week, the Palo Alto, Calif.-based Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR) association will begin working to clear away the haze when it sponsors the first annual Conference on Computers, Privacy and Freedom, at which hackers, police officers and scholars will come together in an attempt to determine exactly how free speech can be expressed in bits and bytes. The gathering has the potential to set fundamental directions in such areas as balancing computer security with a free flow of information and maintaining the right of individual privacy in the face of instant-recall technology.

"The problems involving the increased computerization of society are somewhat analogous to those that occurred with the advent of the automobile," said Eli Noam, a conference speaker who serves as director of the Center for Telecommunications and Information Studies at Columbia University in New York. "The car was a wonderful thing until we discovered that it produced something called pollution. Then we had to do something about it, or we were going to choke on its fumes."

From one perspective, the electronic age represents democracy in all its glory. It is no longer necessary to own a printing press and "publish" documents in the old sense of the word; information is now launched thousands of miles in all directions at the click of a keyboard. PC users can dial into hundreds of on-line bulletin boards and read opinion pieces, sell their old cars or tap into ongoing conversations dealing with everything from sexual kinks to the price of treasury bonds.

Continued on page 79

Laying down the law

Realizing that this technological genie can never be put back in its bottle, many people believe that education is the only solution. "There only exists an electronic frontier in that there are few regulations and policies that are well-understood and well-designed," said Jim Warren, an industry veteran who will chair the four-day Conference on Computers, Privacy and Freedom. Legal experts concur. "I've talked to judges who say their education [regarding electronic media] comes not from reading books or going to classes but from attorneys in court," said Donn Parker, a security consultant at SRI International.

Others note that information that flits unseen across wires, beams of light and radio waves has outrun the traditional rules of law. "A whole lot of jurisdictional law is based on borders, but borders don't matter anymore," adds Don Ingraham, an assistant attorney in charge of the High Tech Crime Team in the Alameda County District Attorney's Office in Oakland, Calif.

Telecommunications fraud, for instance, transcends state lines and federal and state jurisdiction. The result is that the rules are sometimes written while the game is being played. For instance, the federal government may pursue its Operation Sundevil case as one enormous prosecution, requiring unparalleled cooperation from state and local law enforcers, or it may handle the investigation on a regional basis. That decision is still being made, according to Gail Thackeray, the former Arizona assistant attorney general who directed the state's participation in the operation.

JAMES DALY

Sun branches out, spins off pair of subsidiaries

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

No longer an upstart start-up but a $3 billion company that is trying to preserve its entrepreneurial roots, Sun Microsystems, Inc. will have two new subsidiaries operating by July: Sunsoft, Inc. and Suntech Enterprises, Inc.

Sunsoft was chartered to promote system software for licensing to third parties rather than hoarding it within the Sun fold as a means of "adding value" to Sun workstations. Suntech was commissioned to ensure that non-workstation areas of endeavor, such as printers, compilers and multimedia applications, all become profitable or at least pay for themselves in the long run.

"Sunsoft's product line is like the foundation and framework of a house," President Ed Zander said. "Suntech's is like what color you're going to paint it and what kind of furniture you'll put in it."

Sun will continue to be responsible for workstation hardware; disk, tape and add-in memory; and applications.

"It's not clear you do this to make zillions of dollars," Zander said. Instead, the idea is to proliferate the Sun operating system and make it easier for clone and compatible makers to license system software.

Zander said the arms-length relationship between Sun and Sunsoft would put companies that intend to compete with Sun more at ease. "If I were a competitor of Sun and I wanted to buy Sun's operating system but had to walk into Sun in order to do it," he said, "that makes an uncomfortable selling relationship."

Prior to the creation of Sunsoft, Sun's strategy was to keep some of its system software, such as network management, to itself to provide added value for its own machines.

Zander will head Sunsoft, a new Sun subsidiary

"But that became an endless can of worms [in internal discussions], so we finally decided that there should be a way for compatibles to get equal footing," said Bill Keating, director of corporate technology marketing at Sun. "Basically, we won't have value-added software [now]," he added.

Eric Schmidt, president of Suntech, appears to have a more difficult mission in that the Suntech products must be shown to pay for themselves or risk being cut. "I don't have anyone else to fund me," he said. However, he added, "even though it sounds terrifying, it's not that bad."

For one thing, he noted, under the new subsidiary structure, Suntech's product lines will be sold by a dedicated sales and marketing force for the first time. This should make it easier to get to the bottom line, according to Schmidt. "Now, most customers don't even know we have a printer," he said.

"Our sales force doesn't bother with [system software, networking and peripherals] by and large," Zander added. "Our salesmen are computer guys."

The announcement of the new companies came only a couple of months after discussions first began, according to officials. "We're very unpredictable," Zander said. "We don't let the organization get in the way."

Details are still being worked out, and staff members have yet to move into centralized quarters.

German DP trade deficit rises

Computer industry urged to 'regain its export potential'

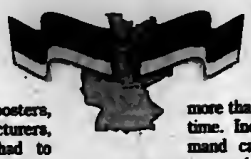
IDG NEWS SERVICE
Special to CW

HANNOVER, Germany — The German data processing industry's foreign trade deficit soared to a record high of about $45 billion in 1990 — a trend that is expected to continue. That deficit could well reach $5.7 billion in the current year, according to the German Federal Association of Office and Information Systems (BVB).

BVB Chairman Rudi Haeussler urged the computer industry to increase its efforts to make Germany internationally competitive in this area if it is to remain strong in the world computer market.

Germany "has to regain its export potential in order not to fall technologically and economically further behind competition from the Far East, the U.S. and other European neighbors," Haeussler said. High salaries and short work hours have already caused the country to fall behind.

Aside from the disproportionate relationship between imports and exports, Haeussler said, 1990 was a good year for the German office, information and communications industries. "Based on the figures calculated for the first three quarters of 1990, the sector has grown by about 10% and topped the $50 million turnover mark for the first time," he said.



Production value increased 6.2% to $21.7 billion. Software and services were the predominant growth boosters, while hardware manufacturers, facing cost barriers, had to struggle to adjust to the market.

The office equipment sector grew between 15% and 20% in 1990, mainly because of market expansion into the former East Germany. "We were surprised that this sector out of all the others profited the most from the new German states," Haeussler said. The move into eastern Germany also helped software houses, training institutes and telecommunications vendors grow.

The BVB reported that production in terms of value climbed from 10% to 15% to more than $10 billion for the first time. Increases in domestic demand caused primarily by the enormous need for a modern telecommunications infrastructure in eastern Germany have, however, cast a shadow on the value of exports, which are expected to decline for the first time, according to the BVB. The computer industry, however, did not profit significantly from the arrival of the new German states. "We misjudged the demand for computers in eastern Germany," Haeussler said.

Although there is interest in inexpensive, generic personal computers, the former East Germany has been reticent about mainframes and minicomputers, Haeussler noted. But even if the information technology sector grows this year to $10.5 billion after last year's decline of almost 6%, about 7% market growth will come from imports. Haeussler said he expects the professional PC sector to struggle the most.

Price cuts of up to 30% were expected with the conclusion of Cebit last week, according to Far Eastern manufacturers. According to Haeussler, these price reductions will make the already difficult market adjustment process that most manufacturers are currently experiencing even more difficult.

An invitation from Texas Instruments . . .

Beta test of IEF™ tutorial offers fast, low-cost evaluation of CASE technology.

We're looking for qualified developers to help us beta-test a new tutorial module for our integrated CASE product, the IEF™ (Information Engineering Facility™).

In return, those who participate will have an opportunity to gain an in-depth understanding of a successful application of CASE technology...at a special low cost...and in a very short time.

Learn to use IEF toolsets within one week.

You'll be verifying our own experience that analysts and programmers with as little as one year of practical experience can learn to use the IEF design and construction toolsets *within one week.*

Build a system—48,000 lines of COBOL—within one week.

As you use the tutorial, you will design and construct a working system of more than 48,000 lines of COBOL. Of course, you can go on from there to more fully explore the IEF's design and construction capabilities. You may want to rebuild some of your own existing system components for productivity and quality comparisons. We're sure you'll agree that actually using CASE to build a working system is the best way to evaluate its potential for your organization.

Limited availability, qualified developers only.

To meet our beta test requirements, we must reserve the right to (1) limit this offer to qualified participants, (2) discontinue the offer when our participation goal is achieved, and (3) limit participation to one set of beta program materials per customer company. We must also require that you complete the tutorial and return the completed product evaluation form within 90 days of receipt of the product.

Less than half the price of standard IEF OS/2™ toolsets.

We've specially packaged the beta program materials in what we call the Rapid Development/Tutorial module and priced it at $10,000—less than half the cost of our currently available OS/2 toolsets.

The module includes:

- IEF analysis, design and construction OS/2 PC toolsets (virtually identical to our standard OS/2 versions).
- New 200-page step-by-step tutorial workbook.
- New 300-page operations guide and reference book.
- Micro Focus COBOL/2™ compiler.
- 90 days of special "hot line" support.

Applications will be compatible with fully configured IEF—including regeneration for IBM® mainframes and, soon, Digital VMS and selected UNIX™ platforms.

Systems generated with the RD/T module will run only in simulated IBM mainframe environments on independent OS/2 workstations. However, applications developed with the RD/T are compatible with the IEF and could be integrated into a fully configured IEF environment—including automatic regeneration for IBM mainframes. Soon, regeneration software will be available for Digital VMS and selected UNIX platforms, as well.

For more information, call 800-527-3500.

Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Micro Focus COBOL/2 is a trademark of Micro Focus Limited. OS/2 is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Copyright © 1991 Texas Instruments Incorporated. All rights reserved.

DG co-founder joins Edsun Labs

WALTHAM, Mass. — Edson de Castro, co-founder and former chairman of Data General Corp., has joined the board of directors of Edsun Laboratories, Inc., a privately held company that specializes in developing graphic enhancement technologies and products for the personal computer environment.

Gordon Hoffstein, Edsun's president and chief executive officer, said that he was "absolutely delighted" to have de Castro join the board.

De Castro *joins Edsun's board*

"I greatly admire his business talent and acumen. Castro will provide an excellent balance to Edsun's board as well as to the company as a whole."

Hoffstein recently joined Edsun after leaving Microamerica, Inc., a major distributor of microcomputer products that he founded in 1979. De Castro will join Steven Edelson, Edsun's founder and chairman of the board, in providing engineering insight for future graphics product development, according to the company.

The company maintains a regional sales office in California as well as a worldwide network of distributors and agents.

Frontier

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 77

To others, it is a breeding ground for outlaws like Kevin David Mitnik. Prior to being jailed, Mitnik was, by all accounts, a dangerous guy with a computer [CW, Jan. 1, 1989]. He reportedly tapped into data banks and destroyed information, altered credit reports and disconnected the phones of celebrities. His most famous exploit, electronically breaking into the North American Defense Command in Colorado Springs, reportedly inspired the movie *War Games*.

When dealing with today's technological wizardry, the Bill of Rights has come to mean different things to different people. It was written in the age of quill pens, long before information could be disseminated without physical form over copper wire or microwaves — a realm that writer William Gibson dubbed "cyberspace."

The result is that integration of civil rights and jurisprudence in the computer age has sometimes been clumsy, at least on the federal level. Last March, the U.S. Secret Service raided the Austin, Texas, home of Steve Jackson, who publishes numerous role-playing games. The agents seized computers they said contained a "handbook of computer crime." The handbook was, in fact, a rule book for a role-playing game. Jackson was not charged with any crime, but he said the government held his computers for nearly four months and the $125,000 he lost in sales put him close to bankruptcy.

Two months later, more than 150 Secret Service agents and prosecutors in Phoenix announced 28 new raids under Operation Sundevil. Although its primary focus was credit-card and telephone access code abuse, the nationwide dragnet shut down several on-line bulletin boards and seized 40 computers and 23,000 floppy disks. Indictments are reportedly in the works, but so far, the raids have yielded little except a lawsuit by the CPSR attempting to compel the Secret Service to reveal the investigation's standing.

Danger on the horizon

Some computer users took a look at the likes of Operation Sundevil and the Steve Jackson affair and believed they had spotted an ungainly beast crashing through an unfamiliar and hazy territory. The result was the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF), an organization designed to provide the legal armor necessary to apply First and Fourth Amendment protection to computer users. "We were looking at something that was big and ugly and going to blow up if we weren't careful how it got managed," said John Perry Barlow, cofounder of the EFF. "We want to create a culture and an environment that is free and open and characterized by its liberties rather than its limitations."

Barlow maintains that the EFF is not a safe house for hackers but that it wants the promise of basic liberties extended to a vast, unmapped and untamed landscape that spawns both outlaws and vigilantes.

Lawmen said the frontier analogy is farfetched. "Like the American West, there were people on this frontier long before the wild and woolly Europeans invaded," said Donn Parker, a security consultant at SRI International in Menlo Park, Calif. "The rules to the game are well-established; comparing the electronic community to the wild West is ridiculous."

EXECUTIVE CORNER

Alliant veteran fills CEO post

A management succession plan put into effect last year has boosted **Alliant Computer Systems Corp.** veteran **Craig J. Mundie** into the office of chief executive officer. Mundie, who has been with Alliant since the firm's founding in 1982, has served as president and chief operating officer since July. As CEO, Mundie replaces **Ronald H. Gruner**, who also served as vice-chairman prior to his resignation from the company last month.

The most recent in what appears to be a series of promotional announcements from Waltham, Mass.-based **AI Corp.** shows the knowledge-based management systems supplier expanding in directions both geographical and technological. **Dan Schmidt**, a 13-year veteran of Management Science America, Inc. who most recently headed up international operations for the former software firm (now merged into Dun & Bradstreet Software), has joined AI Corp. as president of AI Corp. Europe and vice president of international operations. Walt Simpson, former director of product marketing at Commodore Business Machines, Inc. is the new director of PC Business at AI Corp.; David Riley brings his 12 years of software industry experience to his new post as the firm's director of Digital Equipment VAX Business.

Tudayasu Sugita, former general manager of the Personal Systems Division of Fujitsu Ltd., recently became COO of Santa Clara, Calif.-based portable computer company **Poqet Computer Corp.** Fujitsu holds a stake in privately owned 3-year-old Poqet, along with the firm's founders and employees. At his new post, Sugita "will focus on the development and engineering of future products and continue coordinating engineering efforts between Poqet and Fujitsu," according to Poqet CEO Robb Wilmot.

"STOR/9000 LET US STAY WITH IBM RATHER THAN GOING TO A DIFFERENT MAINFRAME."

A USER'S CHALLENGE:

A telecommunications company recently faced a budget dilemma that was forcing its IS executives to look beyond IBM for its next mainframe. With several System/3090s installed, the company's IS management did not want to add an IBM-compatible CPU supplier. It was especially worried about the impact a different mainframe — with its new people, procedures and culture — might have on the operations and systems development groups. To close the million-dollar gap that existed between a new 3090 and the non-IBM alternative, the company turned to the quiet, invisible and reliable Cambex solution. It replaced over a gigabyte of IBM 3090 memory with Cambex STOR/9000 central and expanded memory cards, and was able to generate more than enough funds to buy another 3090. Find out more about this clever user from your local Cambex sales representative.

CAMBEX TO THE RESCUE.

Cambex builds storage systems that replace, reliably and simply, the central and expanded storage cards in IBM System/3090 and ES/9000 mainframes and 3990 Mod 3 cache controller units. During the past two years, tens of billions of bytes of Cambex STOR/9000 and STOR/3993 products have been installed. Because they fit into IBM backplanes without change, Cambex memories become invisible, reusable, expandable and cost-effective solutions in today's enterprise systems environments.

Cambex Corporation
360 Second Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6000

Cambex

INTERNATIONAL BRIEFS

Merge and conquer

▶ Eyeing major expansion throughout the North American information services market, Toronto-based **Westbridge Computer Corp.** and neighboring **STM Systems Corp.** announced a stock-swap merger last week. In addition, the firms simultaneously announced the forthcoming combined firm's first alliance: an agreement with **IBM Canada Ltd.** under which IBM will become a stakeholder and business partner of the merged corporation. Final details of the agreement, financial and otherwise, were not disclosed. Some of these gaps will be filled in when the deal closes, according to Westbridge and STM.

Asian ad-ventures

▶ Japanese giant **Mitsubishi Corp.** and New York-based venture capital firm **Hambro International Equity Partners** have joined forces to launch a $150 million venture capital fund aimed at helping U.S.-based start-ups market in Asia. According to a recent report in the U.S. financial press, Hambro will target and evaluate candidates for funding assistance, while Mitsubishi will open up its vast access route to a panoply of resources.

Sense of security

▶ Information technology security is due for a climb up the priority list in **France**, according to recent reports in the French business press. Why? One compelling reason might be found in a recent study issued by French consulting firm **PSI**, which revealed that French companies spent a total of $950 million on information systems security last year and lost an estimated $1.6 billion because of computer accidents, error and fraud.

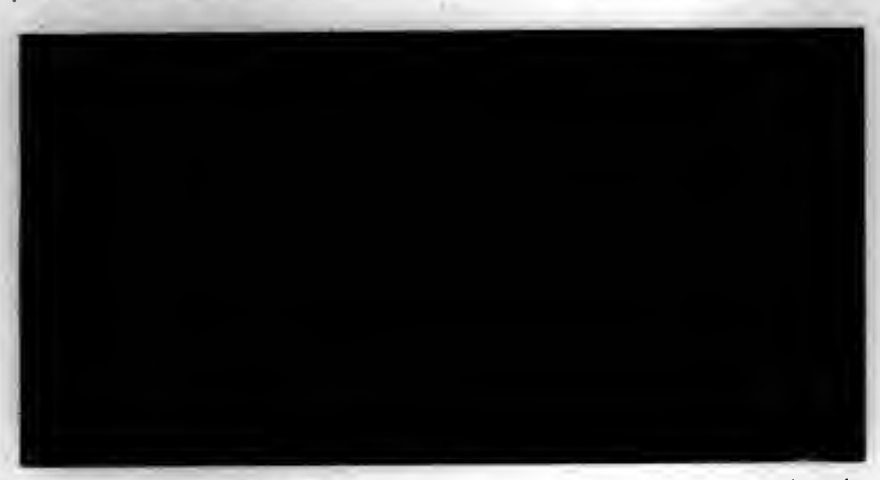
Video alliance

▶ Cebit, the huge information industry trade show held in Hannover, Germany, served as the setting for **Siemens Private Communications Systems'** mid-month announcement that it has extended its PBX and Computer Teaming (PACT) alliance program to video communication companies. Siemens sealed its PACT addition by signing up two new allies: Maidenhead, England-based **GPT Video Systems** and Peabody, Mass.-based **Picturetel Corp.**

A hand in Japan

▶ **Data General Corp.** has agreed to sell its Japanese subsidiary, **Nippon Data General**, to Kyoto, Japan-based electronics company **Omron Corp.**, the firm announced earlier this month. The deal, valued at approximately $46 million, will not sever DG's ties in Japan, the company said. Nippon Data General, which will retain its original parent company's name, will also become DG's exclusive Japanese distributor.

THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED ON-LINE UPS... IS ALSO THE BEST SELLING.



The EPS 2000 (11-125 kVA), 3-phase on-line UPS (Uninterruptible Power System), represents dramatic advances in the field of on-line power protection for critical load applications. Its innovative features and high reliability have made the EPS 2000 the world's best selling UPS, ever, and set a new industry standard in performance.

Features like a Transistorized Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) inverter allows a higher tolerance of non-linear loads while maintaining the clean sine-wave output required by computers. And it's so compact and quiet that even with its matching battery-backup cabinet, the EPS 2000 can be installed in a computer room. The EPS 2000 provides total power protection and conditioning for a range of critical load applications. And with thousands of installations worldwide, this system has proven itself in the field time and again. The EPS 2000 is controlled by microprocessors that continuously monitor all system parameters, while providing diagnostics and status information. EPE produces a complete line of power protection equipment. Built with only the finest quality components, like Merlin Gerin circuit breakers, all EPE products offer reliability, durability and value. And EPE's own service division provides a wide range of training, service and support programs to keep your equipment at optimum performance levels. Today, EPE and Merlin Gerin, together form the world's largest producer of power protection equipment.

Look to advanced technology. Look to the world's best-selling UPS. So look to the leader in power protection equipment. For more information about EPE and its products call 1-800-245-EPE or write us at 1660 Scenic Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

© EPE Technologies, a subsidiary of Merlin Gerin, 1991. All rights reserved. EPE product names are trademarks of EPE Technologies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

epe EPE TECHNOLOGIES INC. A subsidiary of Merlin Gerin

IBM taps B&B for CICS monitor

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — As the next generation of Enterprise System/9000s approaches, IBM has to learn what many firms in the Unix and Digital Equipment Corp. markets already know: how to enable machines to share data through "loosely coupled" clusters.

To speed the process, IBM early this winter tapped Boole & Babbage, Inc., the 24-year-old systems utilities firm, to work with IBM's CICS engineers in Hursley, England. The joint development project is well under way, said Jack van Kinsbergen, chief technical officer at Boole & Babbage here.

Within two years, Boole & Babbage hopes to have aided IBM's development of a CICS teleprocessing monitor that coordinates computing tasks among multiple IBM processors.

Boole & Babbage's technology would give IBM users a way to "view" their applications in action, said Jeff Schulman, an analyst at Stamford, Conn.-based Gartner Group, Inc.

"IBM is suggesting that they start splitting their applications across multiple hardware platforms, but you can't distribute applications unless you've got the management tools in place," Schulman said. "Boole is integrating its performance management products around an application view rather than a platform view."

IBM has already taken the first steps toward such a client/server architecture, industry analysts said, by introducing OS/2 versions of CICS for desktop computers. But Boole & Babbage's software should allow for greater integration between the desktop transactions and those on the host mainframe computer, according to Alan Snitkoff, an analyst at New Science Associates, Inc. in Southport, Conn.

"This collaboration gives IBM a foundation for starting to distribute applications [once] confined to an MVS processor," Snitkoff said. "[Boole] is one of the independent software firms that will help IBM build products that fill in the holes in IBM's Systemview scheme."

Want overseas work? Better be flexible

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

In 1987, Ron Landry watched Indonesian workers clear away jungle growth with machetes and wished he could use the same method to dispose of the thick tangle of government regulations blocking completion of his company's planned data processing operation.

Frustration never won out, however. Instead, Landry, director of MIS at Freeport-McMoran, Inc., a New Orleans-based mining firm, spent two years cultivating local contacts and applying cultural understanding and a heap of patience to getting the facility up and running in Tembagapura, or "Copper Town" — a city built by Freeport from nothing but jungle.

Cultural flexibility is an increasingly valuable skill at a time when many businesses are setting up divisions or constructing alliances with partners in foreign countries. With the planned uniting of the European Economic Community in 1992 and the emergence of Asia as a business hub, international know-how has become a major career asset, says Steve Fogle, director of research for Korn/Ferry International's northwest region.

Fogle has seen a jump in the number of requests for information systems people with an overseas background, especially during the past three years. Resumes that mention work performed abroad are pushed to the top of the pile in today's job market, he says. People who have worked abroad can "most definitely command higher salaries," he adds.

Local point of view

Although most foreign assignments are not quite as tough as Landry's, most demand flexibility, patience and the ability to appreciate the local point of view. Not only are the laws governing business and technology different overseas, but foreign countries rarely apply technology in the same way Americans do.

"Anyone who's had such experience is better positioned to sift through the words of foreign colleagues in order to understand what they're really saying," says Rex Schemerhorn, manager of IS at Diamond Star Motors Corp. in Normal, Ill. Jointly owned by Chrysler Corp. and Japan's Mitsubishi Motor Corp., Diamond Star has kept Schemerhorn continent-hopping from here to Asia and back since he was hired in January 1987. He spends most of his time overseas in Tokyo and Nagoya, Japan.

Overseas experience isn't only a ticket to additional foreign postings; it can also pay off in terms of job responsibilities in the U.S. Landry, for example, says he is now asked to participate in major corporate restructuring decisions. "When we're looking to establish foreign businesses, IS considerations are being placed on the same level as financial, legal and political issues," he says.

With the right credentials, it is sometimes not even necessary to write a resume: Jobs come looking for you.

Pete Bates, former manager of information technology at Raychem, Inc., a multinational wire and cable parts-making company in Menlo Park, Calif., was recruited in March 1990 by Businessland, Inc., largely because of his IS experience in Western Europe, he says.

Now vice president of information services at Businessland, Bates says his knowledge of which technologies are feasible in which foreign countries made him attractive to the computer retailer. Businessland plans to expand current operations in the UK, Germany, Canada and Japan and eventually move further into the Far East, Bates adds.

"What intrigued the company most was that I had helped architect a complete data communications plan at Raychem instead of solving individual problems as they arose," Bates says.

Indeed, companies are not looking for a lot of stamps in a passport book: They are looking for the kind of sustained experience in one or a few countries that makes an individual fluent in the nuances of local business norms. IS success often depends on familiarity with and effective application of local customs. This is tricky, however, because business norms differ between countries and across oceans.

"When you talk to a CEO in Denmark, you use his first name, but in Germany, everyone — no matter his position — is Herr This or Frau That," says Jim Venske, the program director at NCR Corp.'s Europe Group. Venske has lived and worked in Western Europe for four years.

Motivating factors

Venske also discovered during his first job in Europe, when he was support manager at a data communications group in Sweden, that motivating Swedish workers requires more creative techniques than he might have used in the U.S., where money talks.

Scandinavian countries have high income tax rates — the rate was between 72% and 78% in Sweden at the time — so the prospect of a bonus or raise did not make IS workers buckle down, Venske says. He had to find other carrots to dangle, including company-leased cars and portable computers to induce his team to work the long hours required to meet deadlines.

Venske, who is now a consultant and project leader at NCR's Systems Integration Technology Center in Frankfurt, says other problems can stem from what he calls the "Ugly American" syndrome. Some Americans expect to remake Europe into another U.S., he explains, "getting mad when the rest of the world does not function like the States, which is not a good way to build contacts." Venske emphasizes that Americans should try to fit in with local residents and customs.

The kind of firm you work for and the length of overseas service can affect career growth. According to Fogle, multinational companies tend to be more interested in IS workers from high-visibility companies where they have likely had the opportunity to glean deeper and more varied experiences with international technology issues.

In addition, having worked in Europe does not necessarily prepare people for working in other parts of the world, particularly Asia, where local residents can be less receptive to American transfers than other nations, Fogle says. Like Americans, Japanese have a penchant for nationalism and privacy and will not generally hire U.S. transfers, he says.

Nash is a *Computerworld* researcher/writer, features.

THE REGISTRY, INC. one of Americas fastest growing contract placement firms, is pleased to announce the opening of our Atlanta, Georgia office. We currently service the Carolinas, Maryland, Virginia, Washington D.C. and New England through our existing branch offices. Our National Division located in Wellesley, MA services client needs throughout the United States. If you are interested in working with a professional, highly motivated marketing organization committed to finding the most exciting and leading edge opportunities, please speak with us today!

The Registry concentrates on consulting and permanent positions in the following area:

MIS
- Programmers
- Programmers/Analysts
- System Analysts
- Technical Writers
- Database Design
- System Programmers

Software Engineering
- Operating System Development
- Internals/Drivers
- Data Communications
- Networking Telephony
- Window Development
- Graphics

Take advantage of our experience and let The Registry assist you in your next career move.

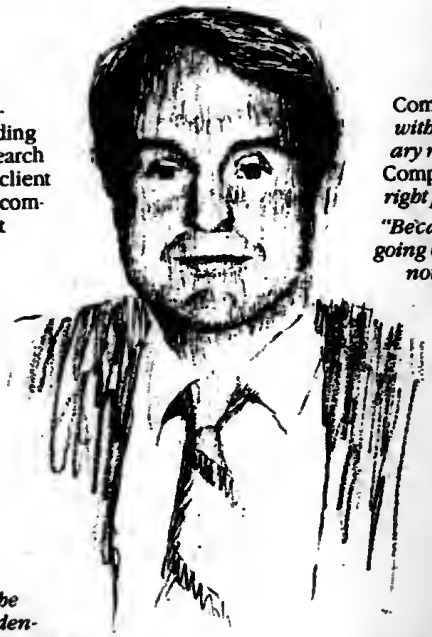
Fax (404) 257-0566
Call (404) 252-9119 or (800) 255-9119
Ask for Susan Hovdesven, Jeff Thompson or Ella Mortland

Mail your resume to:
The Registry, Inc. Center One Suite 200
1100 Johnson Ferry Road Atlanta, Georgia 30342

The Registry

"Computerworld is a primary source to find the right pool of top technical talent."

Bill Young
President
Bill Young & Associates



For over a decade, Bill Young & Associates of Fairfax, VA, has been providing cost-effective contingency and retained search services to companies nationwide. With a client base of small, mid-sized and Fortune 500 companies, the firm specializes in recruitment for data processing, engineering, communications, consulting, manufacturing, financial services and defense. On-site consulting and complete administrative/office support placement are offered by other company divisions as well. As explained by President Bill Young, they have a product to sell — and that product is people.

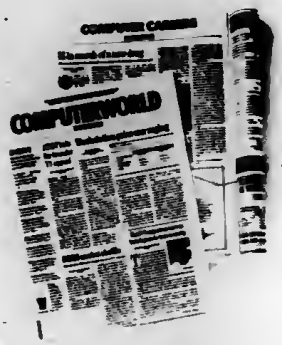
"I consider myself to be a technical talent scout. Every year we talk with over 30,000 professionals. Of those, we actively work with about 10 percent — the 3000 or so top candidates. Our job is to identify the best qualified, the cream of the crop. Here, Computerworld *serves as a valuable tool in helping us find top talent for new openings — and new openings for available talent.*

"The initial and most immediate goal of our recruitment advertising is to fill requisitions for existing positions. Computerworld *is a primary source to find the right pool of top technical talent. And, with* Computerworld, *we also get a secondary residual value that's difficult to measure. As a direct result of our recruitment advertising in* Computerworld, *we've gotten specific retainers with new client companies — plus secondary referrals up to 12 and 18 months later.* Computerworld *definitely gets us talking to the right people.*

"Because Computerworld *is the pulse of what's going on in the industry, the right people take notice. So when our recruitment advertising appears in* Computerworld, *we know we're telling the right people about our full-service package that encompasses everything from initial screening and resume preparation to travel arrangements, relocation issues, salary negotiations — even personnel practices and outplacement.*

"Looking ahead, we hope to expand our search service into the global marketplace. When the time is right, we'll be counting on Computerworld *to help Bill Young & Associates target international recruitment prospects as well. As long as we're in the business,* Computerworld *will always hold a prominent position on our recruitment advertising schedule."*

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bill Young. For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.



COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700
New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090
Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115
Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433
Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164
San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

An IDG Communications Newspaper

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you large numbers of professionals who work in your industry.

When you're recruiting computer professionals, it's often important to find ones with experience working on systems specific to your industry. From manufacturing to banking, healthcare to insurance, Computerworld reaches the right people in every major industry.

Industry	Computerworld's Audience
Computer Vendor and Consulting	152,534
Computer Manufacturer	81,998
large-scale computers	38,160
medium-scale computers	47,528
small-scale computers	35,316
personal computers	49,128
technical workstations	25,526
Software Vendor	134,207
for large-scale systems	59,196
for medium-scale systems	77,372
for small-scale systems	63,545
for personal computers	78,973
for technical workstations	27,005
Non-CPU Computer Products Manufacturer	38,024
VAR/Dealer/Retailer	28,652
DP Service Bureau/ Contract DP Services	55,093
Consulting/Planning	89,851
Manufacturer (not computers)	174,028
Insurance	54,721
Healthcare	66,086
Banking/Financial Services	101,111
Government Federal/State/Local	112,768
Business Service (except DP)	41,407
Communications Systems	29,709
Public Utilities	55,627
Transportation	26,598
Wholesale/Retail Trade	113,584
Education	127,431

SOURCE: [illegible] Survey of Computerworld's Audience, May 1989.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where qualified candidates look. Every week.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST wanted. Dallas: Development, integration and consolidation of BAMCS 88.2 on the Unisys A17 mainframe, including design, test and implement various systems and programs which will integrate manufacturing plans and materials management functions on one centralized database, BAMCS 88.2; develop the system software required for the above using BAMCS 88.2, COMS, MARC, CANDE, DMS II, ERGO, & REPORTER III; incorporate management requirements on the A17 mainframe; and develop the system software necessary to support the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) between buyers, sellers and other manufacturing related parties. Need Bachelor's in Mechanical Engineering and 2 yrs exp as Programmer Analyst or Systems Analyst. All of the required exp. must involve designing, developing and implementing an inventory manufacturing system on a Unisys computer. 6 mos exp. must involve designing, developing and implementing a manufacturing system on a Unisys A series computer using BAMCS 88.2 software and the following utilities: COMS, MARC, CANDE, DMS II, ERGO, REPORTER III, COBOL and ALGOL. Pay is $40,000 per year, 40 hr/wk. Resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #6391. Employer Paid Ad.

RESEARCH TRIANGLE [illegible]

Operations Programmer

Large Midwest firm looking to fill a position as Operations Programmer. Minimum of three years on the job computer experience. Knowledge of IBM AS 400 a must. IBM System 36 and PC background a plus.

Working knowledge of AS 400 CL, System 36 OCL, and RPG language and utilities a must. College degree with a major in Computer Science a plus. Excellent benefit package. Please send salary history with resume in confidence to: CW-64873, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Computer Systems Analyst wanted to analyze complex systems requirements; design, develop, analyze and implement various database systems on IBM 4300 using IMS, DB/DC and COBOL; perform coding, implementation, user training and documentation of developed systems; Requires B.S. degree in Physics or Computer Science and two years experience in the job offered or two years related experience as a Computer Systems Programmer. $38,000.00 per year. 40 hours per week. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202 Ref. #8081 "Employer Paid Ad"

Systems Analyst - In Shreveport, La. - Design, test and implement batch and on-line financial and info. management systems with Natural I/Natural II language and Adabas file design on IBM/MVS hardware using CICS and TSO. Define/establish database structure. Prepare program specs and systems docs. Enhance/debug existing systems and programs. Test programs and systems with sample data. 40 hrs/wk.; 8AM-5PM, $36,000/yr. Req. Bach in Comp. Sci. and 1 yr. exp. in job offered. Contact LA Office of Employment Security, Job Order 834010. 2900 Dowdell Street, Shreveport, Louisiana 71133

Systems Analyst-Chicago. Analyze data process reqts., determ. EDP system. Provide system, capabilities reqd. Plan layout of system. Install and/or modify system. Design, code & implement software for complex comp. system. 6 mos. exp. in job & 3 mos. exp. in design of ODD for [illegible]. Use of VAX 11/780 hardware w/UNIX Oper. Syst. and "C" language. 40 hrs. 9-5PM $29K/yr. Bachelor in Comp. Sci. or Comp. Sci./Eng. Resume or ltr in dupl: Illinois Dept of Employment Security 401 S. State Street, 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605 ATTN: Len Bates Ref#V-IL 1770-B No Calls. An employer paid ad. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S.

BUILD A CAREER WITH

Benson, Douglas & Associates, Inc.

An established leader in the Information Technology Services consulting industry!

Growth Opportunities
Competitive Salaries
Medical/Dental Benefits
Vacation Pay Profit Sharing
401k Plan

Experience in these disciplines needed:

VAX - VMS-C, SYBASE, ORACLE, INGRES, SAS, VAX/TOOLSET, FOCUS-C, COMMUNICATIONS

IBM - CICS & DB2, CSP, COBOL II, IDMS, ADABASE/NATURAL,AS/400-RPGIII, COBOL, TELON, MAC-PAC, SYNON,

HP/3000 - COBOL, FORTRAN, SPL, ASK, SPEEDWARE, MM, PM, PROTOS, TRANSACT, POWERHOUSE, ASI

HP/3000 - HPUX, C, UNIX, X-WINDOWS

113 Edinburgh South, Suite # 104
Cary, North Carolina 27511
Attention: [illegible]
Phone# (919)467-3037 or (800)325-3037
Fax# (919)467-7680

bd&a

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

RECRUITMENT MANAGER

International contract and consulting company, headquartered in the suburban Detroit area, highly ranked in the INC. 500 and Michigan Private 100 seeks a Recruitment Manager. Responsibilities will include:

- Manage recruiting staff and systems
- Develop sources of recruitment
- Interact with regional & international managers
- Establish and administer all recruitment and training programs to meet short and long term needs.

This position will report directly to the company president. Candidates must possess:

- Minimum of a bachelor's degree
- Strong working knowledge in computer sciences
- Minimum of seven years experience in recruitment management
- Strong communication and interpersonal skills

We offer an excellent salary, benefits and employer contributed 401K plan. Qualified candidates should send resume to: CW-64778, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

SYSTEMS ANALYST wanted. Dallas: To design, develop, test and implement a database management package for an online Transit Operations System (TOS) on a Unisys A12 mainframe using ANDROID CASE Tool and Codewatch on XENIX operating system. Design and establish the database for the TOS systems using Unisys DMS II database system. Develop interfaces between the TOS systems and a PC based travel scheduling system. Understand and successfully incorporate the communications network required between the host computer and the satellite terminals, using Unisys COMS message control system, for implementing the online system. Need Bachelor's in Computer Science, Engineering, Business Administration or Management and 6 mos exp. in the job offered & 18 mos exp as Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst. All of the exp. must have involved using DMS II and COMS on a Unisys A-series computer. Pay is $42,500 per year, 40 hr/wk. Resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415 Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #6391. Employer Paid Ad.

Project Engineer/Vision Software wanted to design, develop, implement and maintain computer vision, image processing, artificial intelligence and statistical pattern recognition software and hardware utilizing expertise in C and Objective C languages; perform integration of vision systems for end-users; and, complete installation of systems at customer sites; Requires M.S. degree in Electrical or Computer Engineering. Master's degree level courses, one each in: Image Processing, Digital Signal Processing, Pattern Recognition and Stochastic Process, one year experience in the job offered or one year related experience as an Electrical & Computer Engineer; $37,000.00 per year; 40 hours per week. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #11191 "Employer Paid Ad"

[illegible] Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group has immediate openings on its consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits. We're especially seeking:

- **IMS DB-DC**
- **AS/400**
- **C/UNIX**
- **RDB**
- **IBM 30XX**
- **DEC VAX**

Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services

Servicing the Research Triangle Park and the Southeast area.

4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
FAX (803)738-9123

SYSTEMS ANALYST wanted. Dallas: Conversion of a dozen of Business applications from COBOL/DMS II to LINC including design, and and implement a series of conversion programs on the Unisys 1100 A-series mainframe computers. The assignment would involve the use of RDMS and OS1100, develop the system software required for the above using the fourth generation language, LINC II; incorporate the data communications network required between the central mainframe and connected machines; and design the data communication configuration for the Unisys mainframe network using COMS and DCALGOL. Need Bachelor's in Computer Science, Engineering or Business Administration and 2 yrs exp as Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst. Related exp. must involve designing and developing business application software to run on Unisys A-series computers using LINC II fourth generation language with COMS communication systems and DMS II database management system. Pay is $3,100 per month. 40 hr/wk. Resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #7391. Employer Paid Ad.

Database Analyst: Design, implement and administer databases in IDMS (Integrated Database Management System) environment. Prepare test databases to be used by applications programming staff. Utilize IDMS database utilities in test environment. Two years experience in the position required. Experience in position must include database design, implementation and administration in IDMS environment. Applicants must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. 40 hrs./wk.; 9 a.m.-5 p.m.; $36,000 year. Send resumes to Illinois Job Service, 401 South State Street, 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Attn: Mr. Leonard Bates #V-IL-3849. NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

MULTIPLY your career opportunities

Contact any member of National Computer Associates—the coast-to-coast network of DP placement specialists—and you'll gain immediate access to ALL of our member firms' choice hiring assignments in your field—locally & nationally!

HERE'S A PARTIAL LISTING AMONG HUNDREDS OF CURRENT FEE-PAID OPENINGS

VP INFO TECH (BANK ROLLOUT) To $130K
MPS IEF ADW Prolar Fin. Services

DATA ANALYST IEF/IEW To $80,000
ER and Enterprise Modeling in a DB2 shop

INTERNAL CONSULTANT DB2/CICS To $75K
On line internal "hands-on" guru for DB2

VP RETAIL BANKING SYSTEMS $70,000
Leading-ATM-Branch Automation DB-2 a Plus

SYS/PROG (IVS, IMS, VTAM, DB2 To $80,000
BAL, SMPE, Netview, SNA, SMP, Internals

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SPECIALIST $80K
Client server 3/4 GL & SQL network diversion

DPCL PROJECT LEADER $65,000
State-art mfg. syst CASE, A/I, CAM, CIM

RETAIL PROJECT MANAGERS 2 OPEN
Financial and retail systems exp. sought

IMS/CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER $65,000
Knowledge of MVS or CICS Internals req'd

PROG. TRAINING PROG. LEAD. To $51,000
DB2/CASE/Methodology or IMS or CICS

SR. PROG./ANALYST, RPG/36 AS400 3 OPEN
Mfg. or financial appl. experience

MUMPS PROGRAMMER ANALYST To $50,000
Strong prog. skills, MUMPS, Basic, FORTRAN

TANDEM, COBOL 2 OPEN
Contract and full-time positions

VAX COBOL ANALYST AND P/A $50,000
BS/BA degree. RDB, DBMS, ORACLE or INGRES

HEALTH CARE ANALYST $50,000
Degree and 3+ yrs. hospital systems exp.

PROPERTY & CASUALTY P/As To $50,000
Rating exp. in Auto, Homeowner, Commercial

REINSURANCE PROG/ANALYST $45,000
CICS IDMS needed. DB2 a plus

DATA MODELER ... LOGICAL DESIGN ... $47K
Entity relations log & phys design

IBM PROG./ANALYST $40,000
HOGAN OOA TDA 370. 5 years' experience

IBM AS/400 PROG. ANALYST $45,000
Manufacturing, ASI or EDI systems

TAL PROGRAMMER/ANALYST $45,000
Plus ATM, POS, on-line sys. development

IBM AS400 SR. ANALYST To $40k
Knowledge of manufacturing and development

TECH ANALYST-INSTALL PROG. PRODUCTS $30,000
Perform problem resolution-OS/MVS

IBM COBOL PROGRAM/ANALYSTS $30,000
Knowledge of MFA payroll & personnel phys

PUT ONE UP AND GO TO WORK ADVANCING YOUR CAREER, & WE ALL GO TO WORK! CALL OR SEND RESUME TODAY.

Ask for your FREE copy of our 1991 Salary Survey

National Computer Associates

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Entergy Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Electric System, is heavily involved in the development of state-of-the-art software to automate the operation of its 3090-400 mainframes running MVS/XA and VM/XA. We are seeking a Systems Engineer-Automated Operations Developer.

The selected candidate will be a member of a team, designing, coding, and implementing advanced PL/1 programs using IBM's Netview product to control the start-up, shutdown, performance monitoring, and problem and change logging in an unattended environment.

A degree in a technical or business discipline or equivalent plus 3-5 years experience is required.

This position is an opportunity to work with a highly skilled team in the emerging field of computerized systems management and automated operations.

We offer competitive compensation, benefits and relocation packages. If interested, please send resume and salary history to: T. Porter, or call 1-800-231-4481. In Louisiana call collect (504) 529-4965. ENTERGY SERVICES, INC., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161. An Equal Opportunity Employer

Entergy Services
An Entergy Company

Since 1956, we've been committed to the best in automated systems.

How's that for on-line opportunities?

You may not think an insurance company can be daring or innovative. But when it comes to technology, that's exactly what SAFECO is. A leader in the financial services and insurance markets, SAFECO *pioneered the early* efforts to apply computer technology to business tasks—a bold move in the 50's, when *computerization was still in its infancy.* As we continue to keep our systems on the leading edge of technology, we seek technical wizards who also possess sound business judgment.

Programmer Analysts

We're seeking experienced programmers who enjoy working in a team environment with state-of-the-art equipment. As a programmer, your charter will be to design, spec, code, implement and enhance SAFECO's various systems. You must have 1–4 years' COBOL applications experience in an IBM, 30XX, and OS/MVS environment. IMS DB/DC, DB2 or CICS experience is also required.

DB2 Technical Analysts

You will support logical data modeling, database recovery and backup and the conversion of DL1 to DB2. You'll also produce physical data design and data definitions as well as handle database tuning, QMF support and library management. You'll need DB2 experience in application programming to include physical and logical design experience. QMF experience and a customer service orientation are also required.

You'll receive an outstanding compensation package and an environment conducive to professional success. For prompt and confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history to SAFECO Insurance Companies, SAFECO Plaza, Seattle, WA 98185. Attn: Kathie Ledger, or call her at (206) 545-6142. You may also FAX your resume to (206) 545-5293. Resumes without salary history will not be considered. SAFECO is pleased to be a leading Pacific Northwest equal opportunity employer.

Finding a better way in financial services.

SAFECO

This Company Moves Its People Forward By Always Standing Behind Them

At Computer People Unlimited, we recognize that our most valuable resource is our people. In effect, they define who and what we are today. That's why our management is always accessible - and eager to provide support in any way they can. It's a different approach to doing business...one that's made us the largest software professional services firm in Wisconsin.

Engineering/Business Software Professionals

Our current hiring priorities in Milwaukee, Madison, Green Bay and Appleton include:

SYNON • AS/400 or S/38 • DB2 • TELON

We also have opportunities for individuals with any combination of the following skills:

ENGINEERING - • UNIX • C • C++ • Objective C • Smalltalk • Realtime • Sun • VAX/VMS • X-Windows

BUSINESS - • SAS • PC Applications • FOCUS programming • Tandem, Pathway, TAL, SCOBOL, COBOL • NATURAL • ORACLE • INGRES • IMS • LAN Administration

At CPU, you can expect a highly competitive salary and a superb benefits package. Send your resume in confidence or call Bill Rudd or Julie Endlich at (414) 225-4000 or 1-800-527-8462. Computer People Unlimited, Dept. CW-0811, 744 N. 4th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53203. An equal opportunity employer. No entry level positions available.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC

INDOTRONIX

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Software Solutions

We are an International Consultancy Organization executing Projects for FORTUNE 500 Companies in USA, EUROPE and ASIA. For immediate long-term projects we need experienced professionals for challenging assignments in the following fields of specialization.

UNIX/C — Kernel, OS internals, Device Drivers, TCP/IP, X.25, X-WINDOWS, OSF/Motif, SYBASE, INGRES, ORACLE, INFORMIX, Intel 960 Assembly
MVS — DB2, IMS, ADF, MRS, CSP, GDS, RPG, QMF, PL/I, CICS, COBOL, 370 Assembly, JCL, TSO/ISPF/PDF
VM — REXX, DB2, SQL/DS
AS/400 — RPG, III, SYNON 2/E, COBOL, APPC
OS/2 — C/2, PM, DM, DTL, CM, BASIC, REXX

Resds. Fax Resume: Attn: GAVIN GOLI
Indotronix International Corporation
131, Main Mall, Suite # 100
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
Tel: (914) 473-1137, Fax: (914) 473-1197

IBM Business Partner

Saudi Arabia

COMPUTER HARDWARE ENGINEER

A national Saudi company invites applications for a fully trained and experienced Computer Hardware Engineer with the following experience and qualifications:

- B.S. Electronics Engineering or equivalent
- Minimum of 5 years experience in DEC and DEC-compatible hardware.
- Experience on VAX 6000 Series preferred.
- Experience on VAX 7xx, 8xxx required.
- Experience on DEC peripherals
- Knowledge of VAX/VMS, DECnet and CLUSTER
- Knowledge of DEC communications hardware.

A competitive salary paid in Saudi Riyals (SR), tax free, and excellent benefits package will be offered. Interested persons may send resume to:

PERSONNEL MANAGER
P.O. Box 60567, Riyadh 11555
Saudi Arabia
FAX: (966) (1) 4633371

FOR WINNERS ONLY!

KENTUCKY

Now is the time to enhance your career...Our clients have new and exciting openings for the following skills:

- DB2 Applications Programmers, Designers, Data Base Development, DBA's
- IMS Programmers, Analysts, DBA's
- CICS Programmers, Systems Analysts

For consideration, send resume or call:

TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING, INC.
2020 Meidinger Tower, Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 589-3110 FAX (502) 589-3107

MEMBER NACCB

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

The Bay Area is on the upswing! Our clients are seeking the following skills:

- DB2 — Programmers/Analysts, DBAs
- AS-400 — Programmer/Analysts
- C/UNIX — Programmers, Systems Administrators
- RDBMS — All levels of ORACLE, INGRES, INFORMIX, SYBASE

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8132

GIVE YOUR FAMILY THE FLORIDA LIFESTYLE THEY DESERVE!

Looking for a career move with growth potential? Enter one of the country's fastest growing job markets without sacrificing previous career accomplishments. Plus live, work, and play in the healthiest climate anywhere!

COMPUTERPEOPLE's staff is currently working on assignments involving:

IBM	TANDEM
CICS/COB	SCOBOL/ PATHWAY
DB2	TAL
ALC	COMM S/E
IMS/DLI	
IDMS	
AS400	APPLICATIONS
PAC BASE	M&O
	MSA
BEE	AA/DCS
VAX/VMS	BANKING
"C" OR COB	
VMS/ADA	GENERAL
	WANG/COBOL
B/E	CASE TOOLS
UNIX C COMM	HP3000
X-WIND	CLARION
ADA	

Should you desire to be a member of a strong team and possess high level skills in one of the above areas, send resume to:

COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 607
12225 28th St. N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626

20 North Orange Avenue, Ste 1405
Orlando, FL 32801

2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd. Suite 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

305-771-0003 800-777-8003

COMPUTERPEOPLE
You Need Job
You Business

Programmer Analysts

Numerous opportunities for MSA or M&D GL and HR experienced professionals IBM, COBOL and CICS preferred.

Current openings in: Boston, Kansas City, San Francisco, Fort Myers, Chicago and Austin. Relocation paid. Other opportunities nationwide.

Please call 1-800-869-1448 or send resume in complete confidence to Parks & Associates, 14700 Farmington Rd., Suite 107, Livonia, MI 48154 or Fax to: (313) 458-7552. All fees employer-paid.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ANALYST required. Four or more positions open for Operations Research Analysts responsible for the design and development of mathematical programming, network optimization algorithms and mathematical models for aircraft operations area. Performs techniques such as mathematical programming inventory control, queuing theory, sequencing and scheduling and stochastic modeling. Conceptualize and define problem and formulate mathematical or other model for automated decision support system and implement solution in mainframe and microcomputing environments. Prepare reports for submission to management and recommend the appropriate solutions. Applicants required to have Masters Degree or its equivalent in Operations Research and at least one year optimization algorithms and mathematical modeling experience. Applicant must demonstrate one year prior experience in the design, creation and implementation of operational computer simulation models. Annual salary will be $36,000.00 for a 40-hour work week. Additional salary up to $44,000.00 per year may be paid if education and experience warrant. Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Fort Worth, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX 78778-0001, J.O. Number 6342668. Applicants must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employment Employer.

WHY IS SAUDI ARAMCO HIRING AT A TIME LIKE THIS?

This ad was placed shortly after Operation Desert Storm hostilities were suspended. By the time you read it, the Gulf Crisis may or may not be over. Whatever the situation, Saudi Aramco is always looking for outstanding professionals.

The Saudi Arabian Oil Company (SAUDI ARAMCO) manages a quarter of the world's proven oil reserves and is one of the world's largest producers and exporters of oil and gas. Since August, 1990, we've significantly increased our oil flow to make up for the lost Kuwaiti and Iraqi supplies. We are also supplying the fuel as support the coalition armed forces effort. **That's why we're hiring at a time like this.**

Saudi Aramco employs an international work force of approximately 44,000, including 3,000 North Americans working in such fields as medicine, finance, personnel administration, engineering and computer science. These people have risen to the recent occasion illustrating an impressive display of hard work, determination and dedication. They could use some help. **That's why we're hiring at a time like this.**

If you're looking for a position that can provide true challenge and reward in a long-term corporate environment as opposed to a short-term contract, then consider the following position in Saudi Aramco's Medical Services Organization and apply today.

EDP SYSTEMS ANALYST

Requires a Bachelor's in Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics or a Business equivalent. A minimum of 7 years' experience, including supervision in hospital processing systems, preferably in a mid to large acute care hospital essential. Must have 1 year of experience with IBM PCS/ADS software and extensive knowledge/working skills in Integrated Systems, COBOL, PL/I and SAS.

As a Saudi Aramco employee, you will receive a competitive base compensation package, as well as an expatriate premium. Additional benefits include noncontributory group life insurance, company-matched savings, free medical care at Saudi Aramco's hospital and clinics, housing inside a company community, and extensive recreation facilities and activities. Your eligible children will be enrolled in company schools, comparable to U.S. private schools. There are up to 13 company holidays annually, and you will be eligible for 36 calendar days of vacation, with round-trip airfares to the U.S. or Canada for you and your family.

For consideration

CALL OUR 24 HOUR, 7 DAYS PER WEEK TOLL-FREE NUMBER

1-800-221-3333
EXT. R67

SAUDI ARAMCO

REYNOLDS ELECTRICAL & ENGINEERING CO., INC. IS THE LARGEST PRIME CONTRACTOR FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY'S NEVADA OPERATIONS OFFICE (DOE/NV). YOUR AREA OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE IN THE FOLLOWING SPECIALTIES IS AVAILABLE IN OUR INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT:

SYSTEMS ANALYST PROGRAMMER

(Work Location: Mercury, Nevada)

These positions require a bachelor's degree in MIS, Computer Science, related fields or equivalent experience. Must have two or more years experience with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VAX/VMS, application development using FORTRAN, and a solid foundation in structured analysis/design and programming techniques. Knowledge of SMARTSTAR 4GL is desirable.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER-M/F
Liberal Fringe Benefits
Replies Held Confidential
Must be a U.S. Citizen
Drug/alcohol screening test required

SEND RESUMES TO: Trudie L. Rainey
Recruiting & Employment Administrator
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 98521
Las Vegas, NV 89193
Tel: (702) 295-1900

REECo

We represent various Fortune 100-500 Corporations having immediate DP/MIS needs in the following areas:

CICS Experts - IBM 3090 MVS/XA; 2 yrs & up. PWs, S/Ws, PLWs ..... 38 - 60k

Sr. PA - AS400/S38, 3-5 yr., MAPICS, BPICS or PM36 helpful ..... to 43k

Tech Support - AS400; OS Updates, PTF's, Security, LAN & WAN connectivity & Configuration ..... to 45k

Sys Prog - MVS 2-5 yrs. OS Install & Maintain. Tuning & capacity planning. MVS/XA, CICS, JES2, BAL, SMPE, VTAM and DASD ..... to 50k

PA (1-5) - IBM, HP, DEC, UNISYS, PC. Cobol, Dbst, basic, C, 4th GL; Relational DB & case tools 35-45k

MARBL has placed hundreds of professionals in 11+ years. You are yourself the best opportunity for advancement. Discover the MARBL difference!

MARBL Consultants - DP/MIS Div.
11270 West Park Place, Suite 270
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53224
(414) 902-0185

UNISYS PROGRAMMERS

COBOL/DMS	to $48K
MAPPER	to $45K
LINC II	to $48K
DBA II	to $50K
EXEC or MCP	to $56K
TRAVELING P/A's	to $47K
JR P/A's (2 yrs exp)	to $35K

Permanent placement for UNISYS Programmers and Analysts throughout the US. FREE service to candidates

COMPUTER STAFFING
A DIV. OF UNISYS

ISS

INSTITUTE OF SYSTEMS SCIENCE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE

A Career in Information Technology Education

The Institute of Systems Science of the National University of Singapore is a centre for advanced computer education and applied research for information and systems technology. It is a specialist training institute vital to the transfer of leading edge technology and IT management skills to industry.

Opportunities exist to:
- Develop and teach postgraduate and professional courses
- Explore the use of new methodologies and technologies through joint projects and consultancies with industry
- Lead and advise organisations in the use of IT applications and resources for competitive advantage

You must have a university degree and relevant experience in one or more of the following areas:

Software Engineering
- Software Quality Management
- Software Re-usability & Productivity
- Software Metrics
- Object-oriented Methods
- Testing Methods
- Configuration Management
- Real-time Systems Design & Implementation
- Software Economics & Cost/Benefit Analysis

Knowledge Engineering Workstation Technology
- Client/Server Architecture
- UNIX Systems
- Networking
- Systems Integration

You should be enthusiastic, creative and have business acumen.

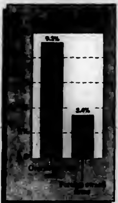
We offer:
- A stimulating work environment in South East Asia's leading specialist training institute, equipped with the most advanced computing facilities.
- An opportunity to develop further your teaching skills with an international team of highly experienced professionals while extending your experience and knowledge of the latest technologies.
- The opportunity to live in a stimulating, affluent and progressive location at the hub of South East Asia.
- Attractive remuneration and fringe benefits.

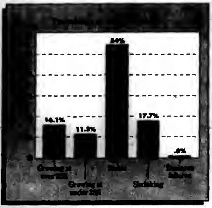
If you wish to share your knowledge, write with your resume to:

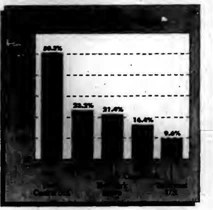
Director of Personnel (Ref-ATA/91/02)
National University of Singapore
10 East Kent Ridge Crescent
Singapore 0511
or: Fax [illegible] Recruitment Manager (Education) at [illegible]

Computerworld/CorpTech Career Index

More than one-quarter of small- and medium-sized firms involved in the banking software industry are experiencing employment growth, particularly in the South Central U.S., based on a survey of 124 bank software manufacturers







© Copyright 1991, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, MA

WORK WITH AS/400 USERS AND WORK WITH THE AS/400 EXPERTS.

Keane, Inc., a $95M applications software development company with offices throughout the East Coast and Mid-West, is currently seeking professionals to work with us in Rochester, MN, birthplace of the AS/400. Recognized in 1990 as one of the top "100 Best Small Companies in America" by both Forbes Magazine and Business Week, Keane, Inc. is continuing its success, and would like to extend a personal invitation to you to join us.

These are full-time positions and include: a competitive salary; generous relocation assistance; superb benefits and savings plans; tuition reimbursement; use of vacation condos and more.

These positions require:

- A minimum of two years' programming (any language) on either AS/400 or System 38 platforms with a broad range of knowledge at the applications level, including CL and Utilities. Synon is a plus, but not required.
- The ability and desire to assist AS/400 and/or System 38 users in resolving any questions or difficulties they might have.
- Excellent written and oral communication skills and strong professional characteristics.
- The will to succeed. The desire to learn and work with AS/400 users, experts and technologies. A strong commitment to achieving both personal and professional goals.

If you are satisfied with your current position, we would like to wish you the best in all your present and future endeavors. However, *if the thought of working side by side with true AS/400 experts for one of the most respected small companies in America is of interest*. . .

Please contact Eric Schultz, Manager of Human Resources, at (507) 281-8500 or send your resume to his attention at Keane, Inc., 1605 North Broadway, Dept. CW, Rochester, MN 55906. An equal opportunity employer.

KEANE

Other positions available in: CT, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, IL, PA, RI, OH, FL, GA.

VICE PRESIDENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

Loyola University Chicago, is an independent, private, Jesuit Catholic institution providing the best in quality higher education and health care to students and patients regionally and nationally.

Reporting directly to the Executive Vice President of the University, this position directs the university-wide computing and telecommunication resources in the academic, financial, administrative and medical communities of the university, and serves the needs of faculty, staff, and students on five campuses.

The primary responsibility is to serve the user communities by providing leadership, strategic planning and coordination of computing, networking and telecommunications resources. Responsibilities also include *management of a staff of over 150* and for an operating budget in excess of $20,000,000. The computing network includes IBM mainframes, various minicomputers, microcomputers and terminals.

Applicants for this position should have a demonstrated history of leadership, success, innovation and fiscal responsibility in the field of information technologies. Extensive experience in the management of a multi-million dollar computer installation, an advanced degree, and a background in an academic, research and medical environment *are highly desirable*.

Interested candidates should send a letter of application and professional vita by May 1, 1991 to: **Deborah L. Holmes, Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs, LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO, 820 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.** Loyola University Chicago is an equal opportunity employer/educator.

AD·MAIOREM·DEI·GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST-TECHNICAL CONSULTANT required. Responsible for application support of welfare management system. Provide technical assistance and training to programming staff. Review program modifications and enhancements, authorize and coordinate migration to live production environment. Respond to immediate production problems, fault finding and problem resolution. Develop and implement new programming procedure and create ad hoc reports. Perform actual coding and program design. Applicant must possess a Bachelors Degree or its Equivalent in Math, Computers, or Engineering, and four years experience with DMS, TIP, COBOL and MAPPER Design in an OS1100 environment. Experience must include at least one year of prior work in applications design for a State Welfare Management System and include two or more years as a MAPPER Systems Instructor/designer. Job sites will change every 6 to 12 months. Applicant must be willing to relocate as needed to satisfy employer/client needs throughout USA. An annual salary of $55,000.00 will be paid for a 40-hour work week. Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX 78778-0001, J.O. Number 6138052. Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employment Employer.

Software Engineer for research, development and mfg. firm in NE Ohio, to design, implement and maintain the DATABASE system used for medical image processing software and hardware system that includes development and implement of functions concerned with data access and process from or to database. Other duties also include supporting software for medical image display, error login and reporting, designing data archiving system while using secondary medium data storage devices (such as tape and optical disk). Educational requirement is an M.S. in Computer Science or Engineering with graduate level courses in Computer Algorithm, Database management system and one undergraduate or graduate level course in Computer Graphics. Must have 2 years experience in the design, development and implementation of relational Database system, that includes using C language under UNIX operating system. 40hrs/wk, 8am-5pm, Mon-Fri, $35,607/year. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send resume in duplicate (no calls) to S. HOLTON, JO# [illegible], Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, PO Box 1618, Columbus OH 43216.

TANDEM
COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL, SCOBOL,C, SQL,X 25

STRATUS
PL1,COBOL,C OM/2

Fulltime/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD
VAX MUMPS ORACLE IBM

STRATEM COMPUTERS INC

Call Irwin
800-582-JOBS
FAX (212)967-4205
124 W 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y 10001

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P&AI

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DR., SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0500
FAX. (818) 841-2122
Member NACCB

YOUR KEY TO THE FUTURE. . .

. . . is a resume prepared by Professional Resume Services— successfully serving Computer Industry Professionals, nationally, since 1979. We feature:

- All levels and specialties
- Resume preparation
- Cover letter development
- Career planning
- Effective and confidential consultation

Immediate service available by calling 1-800-[illegible]-7586 (24 hrs).

PROFESSIONAL RESUME SERVICES
3203 West Cedar Street
Allentown, PA 18104

Information Engineering

Outstanding So. California Opportunities for IEW, ADW and IEF professionals. Enjoy your work and your life style.

Commercial Programming Systems, Inc.
3250 Wilshire Blvd. #1212
Los Angeles, CA 90010-1602

Call 213/380-2681
Or Fax: 213/389-2693

Electrical Test Engineer. Direct/coordinate activ. in manufacture, instal. & operat'l testing. Analyze clients' data-processing reqmt. & develop appl. of controls, instru. & systems. Ascertain problems/test & evaluate new products of hardware. Conduct instal., repair, & mainten. activ. Bachelor of Electrical Engineering, or 3 yrs of profes. training in E/E or related area & 3 yrs exp. in E/E area acceptable. $2,950/mo. Send ad & resume to job site/intrw 9730 E. Garvey Ave., S. El Monte, CA 91733. Attn: Y.S. Chen.

CONSULTANTS & PROGRAMMERS

StaffWare, one of HOUSTON'S leading data processing consulting firms has immediate requirements for technical programmers and analysts with strong C/UNIX, X-WINDOWS and REAL-TIME programming applications experience. Additional experience with object-oriented programming techniques and real-time packet switching communication projects is desired.

Additional immediate needs for:

- SABRE/APS - ONLINE EXPRESS
- MCCORMICK & DODGE G/L 3.0
- PRIME INFORMATION
- VAX, [illegible]
- ORACLE DBA
- TELON SYSTEMS PGMR.
- BASIS
- SQL WINDOWS

Excellent compensation and benefit packages. For confidential consideration *mail or FAX resume to:*

STAFFWARE

1111 North Loop West
Suite [illegible]
Houston, Texas 770[illegible]

Phone: 713-[illegible]
FAX: 713-[illegible]
Member NACCB

We Build Careers!

- [illegible]
- AS/400 SPEC. Multiple positions. P/A's 3-8 yrs. exp. To $45K
- P/A-P/L To $[illegible]. ORACLE and/or COBOL. Skill building used 3 yrs.
- P/A To $40K. Consulting option. Min. 2 yrs. AS/400-S/38 SPEC.

esp

Electronic Systems Personnel

#1000, 707 4th Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55415
(612) 338-6714
(800) 735-3031
FAX (612) 337-0190

AFFILIATES NATIONWIDE

• *Call for Free '91 Salary Survey* •

WYOMING STATE GOVERNMENT

If you've ever travelled through Wyoming on your way to Yellowstone Park, the Grand Tetons or to Cheyenne's Frontier Days, you may have noticed bumper stickers that read "Wyoming — what America once was". It's true. Wyoming has a low crime rate, no traffic congestion, exceptionally clean air, low cost of living, affordable housing, and excellent public schools. The 9th largest state (in area) with the least population and the lowest personal tax burden in the Continental United States.

The State of Wyoming has embarked on a comprehensive contingency planning effort and currently has a position open for an experienced MIS Contingency Coordinator. The individual selected for this position will control and coordinate all activities associated with the planning, practice and execution of the MIS contingency plan and business recovery effort. The salary range is $25,032 - $41,364 annually (DOQ).

If this position, and a small town environment full of Western hospitality sounds appealing, and if you have a MIS degree or equivalent with at least 2 years contingency planning experience, send a resume before April 15th describing your education and work experience to:

Donald R. Dean
State of Wyoming
A&I-Computer Technology Division
2001 Capitol Avenue, Cheyenne, WY 82002

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Knowledge Engineer

Develops parametric and knowledge-based artificial intelligence (AI) systems for product and manufacturing engineering and commercial business applications. Using artificial intelligence technologies executes Systems Life Cycle (SLC) methodology in determining requirements of customer by performing project feasibility studies and developing proposals; defining requirements, designing, analyzing, coding, tool selection, testing and validating software programs, and implementation and support of AI systems; and overall project management.

Education Required: Master of Science in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Computer Science with thesis work in Artificial Intelligence. Academic course work must include 3 credit hours in artificial intelligence and heuristic programming, robotics and manufacturing automation, and LISP programming.

Experience Required: 3 years as a Project Engineer. Experience must include working in a manufacturing/engineering environment using design and flow modeling techniques, coding programmable logic controllers using ladder logic, and preparing technical and commercial proposals including cost estimates, technical designs and schedules.

The minimum working hours are 40 hours per week, with a starting salary of $36,000 per year. This ad is employer paid.

Please send resume in confidence to: Michigan Employment Security Commission, 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 8591.

An Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F/V/H

DATA SYSTEMS MANAGER

Overseas—Egypt

Our international consulting engineering firm has an overseas assignment available in Egypt for a Data Systems Manager to supervise modifications to existing FoxPro, C and Pascal data collection programs.

The successful candidate will manage a group of software engineers who will develop and be responsible for the daily acquisition, storage and dissemination of large amounts of telemetry data from a large irrigation system. Assignment is located in Cairo for up to 24 months.

To qualify, at least 15 years experience on overall computer software development is required. Specific experience should include at least 5 years with IBM PC compatible equipment and excellent understanding of dBase, FoxBase or FoxPro, a thorough knowledge of C and Pascal, and good written and verbal communication skills. B.S. degree in Computer Science required. Experience as a Systems Manager supervising programming assignments and NOVELL PC local area networks is preferred.

We offer competitive salaries, benefits and a liberal relocation package. Qualified candidates should send their resume with salary history and requirements, in confidence, to: **Harza Engineering Company, Human Resources Department, Advertisement-6, 150 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606-4288.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

HARZA
ENGINEERING COMPANY

MIS MANAGER/ PROGRAMMER ANALYST

St. Joseph's a progressive regional medical center located in the beautiful Brainerd Lakes area of Minnesota, has an opportunity available for a Manager/Programmer Analyst with 5-7 years programming experience. Knowledge of MIS language required with prior management and computer experience desired. Must have a strong working knowledge of hospital information systems.

We offer a very competitive salary and benefit package. For consideration, please submit a resume and salary requirements to:

St. Joseph's Medical Center
Personnel Department
523 North Third Street
Brainerd, MN 56401
Or Call (218) 828-7330

St. Joseph's MEDICAL CENTER

An Environment Of Achievement.

USAA

At USAA, our people-first orientation and aggressive pursuit of advanced technology have built a 68-year tradition of achievement. Today our team spirit, open communication and intensive "Total Quality Management" approach are creating an even stronger achievement environment for the next century.

A Community For Families.

In San Antonio, Texas, you'll discover a rich multi-cultural lifestyle that combines urban amenities, easy commuting and one of the lowest living costs in the nation. It's a great place to raise a family, and we ought to know: USAA's corporate family is one of the biggest and best in San Antonio.

We are currently seeking:

DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

- Requires 5-6 years maintenance, performance and tuning of DB2 tables or IMS data bases.
- Expertise preforming IMS/DB2 maintenance with application dump debugging skills essential.

SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER with experience required in planning large system configurations, leading systems projects and MVS/ESA performance tuning. Strong system problem determination and resolution experience necessary. Understanding of concepts involved in developing and maintaining a high performance shared DASD and tape environment is also required.

Other requirements:

- 2 years' experience with MVS/ESA or MVS/XA system performance in a multi-CPU, shared DASD system environment.
- Knowledge of the following: OMEGAMON, RMF, CA-FASTDASD, MICS, TSOMON, PAS.

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

- Requires 5-8 years IMS systems programming experience
- IMS Maintenance using SMPE
- Knowledge of MVS/ESA Concepts, IMS Recovery/Restart and DBRC
- IMS dump debugging skills and use of the IBM support center
- ALC
- Knowledge of and experience with the following is a plus:

IMS Performance Tuning	VTAM & Communication Networks
Boole & Babbage's IMF	BMC's 3270 Optimizer
DB/DC Monitor	IMS ASAP
IMS FASTPATH	BTS
IPCS	IMS online application design & development

Qualified applicants should send a resume to:

USAA
USAA Building
San Antonio, Texas 78288-0055
Attn: Employment & Placement/TLL/SD/CW

No agencies, please. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

TelTech

In Search of Excellence

TelTech Corporation, an internationally recognized full-service (consulting - software development - technical education services) firm, is looking for talented Data Processing professionals with experience in any of the following:

CASE TOOLS (NETRON), EASEL - OS/2, HOGAN ILP, MICRO FOCUS/COBOL, AM/FM - CAD/CAM - ADVANCED GRAPHICS PLATFORMS - GRAPHICS ALGORITHMS - (Texturing, Shading), WEITEK, SYBASE, UNIX-C-INTERBASE, UNIFY, NATIVE VM, VM/XA SYS PROG, IBM MAINFRAME/FORTRAN - DB2/CICS, CSP, PROGRESS, WALKER, D&B, Amer. S/W (Purchasing, A/P, Materials Mgmt.)

Minimum 1 year experience. We will relocate/sponsor. Send resume/salary requirements to our Corporate Headquarters, for positions throughout the United States.

TelTech Corporation
39 Broadway, 32nd Floor,
New York, NY 10006
Attn: Margaret Whiting, Recruiter
(212) 514-5440 1-800-648-2372 -
24 hour Fax #: (212) 514-5504

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SAUDI ARABIA OPPORTUNITIES

Tax Free Salaries. Free housing, medical, dental, transportation. All positions require a BS/CS or Math or equivalent experience.

HP ANALYST/ANALYST/PROGRAMMER
4+ yrs in Systems Analysis &/or programming on HP 3000-MPE, COBOL & IMAGE Database.

HP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
5+ yrs exp HP3000. Know system utilities, RJE, MRJE, HP Design.

MVS/XA SR SYS or SYS PROGRAMMER
6+ yrs IBM MVS/XA. Know ESA. Install/maintain MVS, JES2, VTAM, NCP, IMS, RACF SMP-E. Know Assbl., TSO, ISPF/PDF

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR (DB2)
8+ yrs exp w/4+ yrs as a DB2 DBA. Know Relational DB Mgmt Sys., MVS, TSO, ISPF, RACF, CLIST, JCL.

US OPPORTUNITIES

Positions listed are a sample of 100's! All require degrees. Permanent and contract positions throughout the US.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
SUN, Silicon Graphics or APOLLO Workstations, UNIX, C, FORTRAN, SYNON or TELON.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
Parallel Processing or Artificial Intelligence or manufacturing or process systems.

PS/2 SPECIALISTS
OS/2 Systems Programmer or Application Manager

SYSTEMS & PROG/ANALYSTS
AS/400, Systems 34, 3090, OS/JCL, CICS, COBOL, PACBASE, DB2 or IMS DB/DC

Send resume and salary history to:

THE LESLIE CORPORATION • 400 E. Sam Houston Parkway N., Suite 701-CC
Houston, TX 77060-3534 • FAX (713) 591-0921

The Leslie Corporation is a National/International recruiting firm. Since 1977

Data Processing

AS/400 S/38

What's the one word that best describes a Whittman-Hart Consultant?

EXPERT

At Whittman-Hart, we're building the nation's premier consulting company dedicated to superior solutions for the IBM *midrange*...and we hire only the industry's *top AS/400* and *S/38* professionals to do the job. These experts enjoy clearly defined career paths, outstanding advancement potential, superior compensation packages, performance incentives, paid insurance, relocation allowances, and a wide array of other attractive benefits.

We require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38 or 1+ years of AS/400 experience, RPG III and proficiency in any of the following:

- **Technical Consulting**
- **Communications**
- **Project Mgmt & Development**
- **Design**
- **CASE Specialist**

To explore a mutually beneficial relationship with a company that considers its staff its most important asset, send your confidential resume to: **Jared Bobo, Dept. CW, Director of Recruiting, Whittman-Hart, 377 E. Butterfield Rd., Ste. 425, Lombard, IL 60148, FAX: (708) 852-8585. Or call (708) 971-2270. PRINCIPALS ONLY. EOE.**

Whittman-Hart

The Leader in IBM Midrange Solutions

Positions are available in Chicago, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Richmond, VA and Huntsville, AL.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER ANALYST. Generate and maintain mainframe VM and MVS operating systems. Conduct system installation and conversion, evaluate and recommend hardware/software configurations and identify and resolve malfunctions in system software programs. Monitor and control hardware/software modifications and performance. Consult with user, application and audit areas to determine modification requirements and system documentation. Prepare and present status reports, plan and conduct meetings and presentations to management. Support remote-site processing utilizing expertise in ACF/VTAM, FTP, PSF and RSCS. Must also use Assembler, COBOL, REXX languages; AS, DB2, QMF, SMP/E software; and IBM Mainframes and PCs to complete above functions. Minimum requirements: M.S. in Computer Science and must have completed one course in each of the following: 1) Analytic Modeling & Simulation, 2) Operating Systems, 3) Advanced Database Organization. Must also have completed one major project in Comparative Operating Systems. Also must have one year experience as a Systems Programmer. Experience must include programming in VM and MVS operating systems. 40 hours per week, 9:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., $32,000 a year. Send resume to the Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State Street, 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attn: L. Donegan, Reference #V-IL-2175-D NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

POSITION REPORT

Over [illegible] current DP, IS, MIS positions nationwide appear in each weekly issue of POSITION REPORT, on-line or by hardcopy. Jobs are sorted by geographic region and computing environment (micro, mini and mainframe). To view our on-line sample issue dial: [illegible]. [illegible] To order call: [illegible]

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of five leading computer newspapers.

Call Lisa McGrath at: (800) 343-6474 in MA, 508/879-0700 for more details.

TANDEM FOLKS

For well over 9 years RESOURCE ONE has been a leader in the development of TANDEM and UNIX based systems. Due to our rapid expansion, we currently have excellent opportunities available throughout the U.S.A. We are looking for management and technical people in the following environments:

- *TANDEM: TAL, COBOL, SCOBOL, and PATHWAY*
- *NSSQL, BASE24, EFT and ATM backgrounds*
- *AIX, "C", UNIX and INTEGRITY SYSTEM 2*
- *IBM AS/400, S/38, RPG III, COBOL and SYNON*

As a consultant for RESOURCE ONE, you will enjoy a complete company paid benefits program including: Relocation, Major Medical, Hospitalization, Dental and Life Insurance, 401k, 2 weeks vacation, and paid overtime.

For immediate consideration, please fax your resume to or call Mr. John McMahon, Director of Staffing, *RESOURCE ONE*, 701 Harger Road, Suite 190, Oak Brook, IL 60521, (708)954-2822, fax (708)954-3830. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

Permanent & consulting opportunities both hourly and salaried nationwide. We can provide a high level of professional representation to individuals with skills in the following areas

C/UNIX
Relational Database (Oracle, Sybase, Ingress), Windows (X and MS Windows), Graphics Developers
Colleen $30 - $55K

IBM MAINFRAME DATABASE
IDMS/ADSO, IMS (Telon a plus), DB2, ADABASE
Nerelle $30 - $55K

SYSTEMS 38/AS 400
RPG III or COBOL
Susan $30 - $50K

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
LU6.2, EDI, OS/2, CASE, SNA, VTAM, Netview
Paul S. $45 - $75K

** Resume not required*

Senior System Software Engineer, DOS WINDOWS Group, Systems Division. By 4/24/91 please send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, Job # 250244-R, Olympia, Washington 98504. Job Description: Designs, implements and tests complex and high level systems and software for micro computers. Assumes senior responsibility to design and implement object-oriented application programmer interface to file system, utilizing "C" and object-oriented languages; implements profilers of object-oriented programs, and evaluates speed and memory requirements of file system functions of operating system. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. Requirements: M.S. in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics or Physics. Six months of work experience in programming or computer software design utilizing "C" and object-oriented languages, implementation of profilers for object-oriented programs, and evaluation of speed and memory requirements of functions of operating systems. Must have legal authority to work in the United States. Job location: Redmond, Washington. Salary: $37,500-40,000 per annum, depending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE

PROJECT MANAGER - Raster Software Development. Define, dsgn., devel. & implement Raster Based GIS software prod. Support specialists & platform grps. supporting a range of hardware platforms. Attend & hold seminars/workshops. Requires: Ph.D. of M.S. in Geog., Comp. Sci., Environ. Eng'g, Silviculture or Electron. Eng'g (all w/ extensive comp. sci. courses). With 1 yr. in job offered or w/ M.S., 2-3 yrs. exp. in listed flds., 0 yrs. w/ Ph.D. Must have proven software devel. skills, thorough knowl. computerized GIS, remote sensing & image processing tech. Able to conduct orig. R&D of raster map/image data mgmt. software. Able to write codes in "C" & FORTRAN-77 for multi-platform systs. (IBM Prime, DEC VAX, SUN, etc.). Supervisor/teaching skill. $52k/yr. Job site & Interviews: Redlands, CA. Send this ad and resume to Job #MD 21128, P.O. Box 9560 Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 no later than April 10, 1991

Why WTW?

Because You're The Best

Wesson, Taylor, Wells one of the nation's premiere software consulting firms – has challenging careers across the country for top programmer/analysts with application development expertise

DEC VAX, SMARTSTAR Rdb or Oracle

Call immediately or send resume:

1-800-833-2881

Wesson, Taylor, Wells
P.O. Box 23587
Columbia, S.C. 29224

WTW

An Equal Opportunity Employer

NY/NJ/CT/DC/NC/FL CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

Immediate F/T and Consulting Positions:

- Tandem (Guardian, SCOBOL, PATHWAY)
- UNIX/C/SYBASE
- AIX
- OS2/Presentation Manager
- DB2, CSP
- DEC VAX/VMS, PL/1
- AS400, RPG III/400, COBOL
- SUN Workstation/ UNIX Administrators
- CASE Tools
- MSA or M&D

LANCASTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1600 Harrison Avenue
Mamaroneck, NY 10543
(914) [illegible]
fax (914) [illegible]

PHARMACEUTICALS ONLY!

Must Have 3+ Years Experience

CLINICAL RESEARCH SYSTEMS OR PHARMACEUTICALS CORPORATE MIS

For over 14 years, VIP Executive Personnel has been a leading nationwide recruiting organization to the Pharmaceutical, Healthcare, and Chemical Industries. Our Technology group is seeking:

- DIRECTORS - Pharmaceutical Research Computing - Ph.D. Req.*
- ASSOC. DIRECTORS/DBA - M.S. Required*
- MVS Sys. Prog./VAX Ops. Mgrs.
- SR. Programmer Analysts

* IND/NDA Preparation Experience Required

[illegible]	• CASE TOOLS	• VM/VMS	• SAS
	• CICS/COBOL	• VMS/SQL	• ORACLE/SQL
	• IDMS	• C/UNIX	• WINDOWS
	• FORTRAN	• DB2/SQL	• SYBASE
[illegible]	• VAX/MICROVAX	• IBM AS400/38XX	• HP WKSTNS
	• WANG/VS	• PS/2	• SUN WKSTNS

Send or FAX a resume with salary requirements to:

Vip

VIP EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL
TECHNOLOGY GROUP
140 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632
(201) 947-[illegible]
FAX: (201) 947-[illegible]

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

713 488 7961

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

National manufacturer needs an accomplished Programmer Analyst for its progressive AS-400 shop. A degree plus 3-5 years relatable experience is desired. RPG language facility is a must.

We offer [illegible] location, competitive salary structure, and full fringes including profit sharing plan.

Please send resume, complete with salary history, in confidence, to:

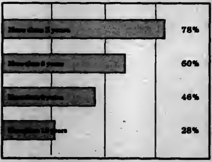
Corporate Personnel Director
Croft Metals, Inc.
Post Office Box [illegible]
McComb, Mississippi [illegible]
EOE M/F/V/H

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you only qualified computer professionals.

Unlike the readers of Sunday or daily newspapers, every Computerworld reader is an experienced computer professional. In fact, the majority of Computerworld's audience has experience beyond three years. What's more, some subscribers have been reading Computerworld ever since its first issue in 1967. Simply put, Computerworld delivers far more than just job candidates - it delivers qualified job candidates.

Years in Current Job Function Reported by Computerworld's Audience of 629,204



Source: [illegible] Survey of Computerworld's Audience, May 1990.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where qualified candidates look. Every week.

Protect the source code of software investments

Legal eye is a monthly column exploring legal issues and their impact on information systems.

BY DENNIS S. DEUTSCH
SPECIAL TO CW

Nothing in life is certain, and that includes the business stability of software vendors. There is, however, a legal mechanism for protecting yourself and your company from the worst fallout of a software provider's failure or disappearance. This protective device is called a source-code escrow agreement, and it provides a means for a software purchaser to obtain a copy of program source code should a vendor go out of business.

Software source code is the program before it is compiled into a language that the computer can understand. As such, source code is needed to fix bugs, modify the software or write upgrade programs that will improve the application's functionality or efficiency. Without source code — although the program may be modified — systems staff will waste a lot of valuable time and money trying to upgrade programs and fix bugs.

A source-code escrow works this way: When buyers sign license agreements, they place the software source code in escrow at the same time. Escrow simply means in the possession of a third party (bank, attorney or other), which is neither the vendor nor the user. If the vendor files for bankruptcy, the user can write to the bankruptcy trustee electing to have the source code removed from escrow. The third party will then return the source code to the purchaser so that he can continue to maintain and upgrade the software.

Clearly, protecting software assets in this way is important, particularly in times of economic uncertainty. Unfortunately, probably no more than half of the IS community even knows about source-code escrow agreements and even fewer — maybe 25% or 30% — have ever used one.

No legal contract is ever simple. However, source-code escrow agreements are relatively easy to construct and enforce, if you keep a few essentials in mind. Following are some of the most important elements of an agreement:

- **Get it in writing.**

Do not rely on oral contracts for source-code escrow agreements. Sometimes, vendors will say the software source code will be available to you because it has already been placed in escrow. However, the bankruptcy trustee will demand to see a written agreement between you and the vendor before a copy of the escrowed source code is handed to you.

- **Check the content.**

Verify that the source code placed into escrow contains the source code for your program. Don't wait to find out that the code in escrow is a "Pac Man" program. The right to verify the escrowed source code must be written into the agreement. Most often, either verification is performed by a third party hired by the user or the verification is provided for a fee as a service by the escrow agent.

- **Provide for the future.**

Make provisions in the contract for regular updating of the escrowed source code. This is an essential step because all software will be upgraded and modified at some point. Consider what value the original source code to Release 1.0 would be to you if you are using Release 4.0 at the time of the vendor's bankruptcy. In addition to making provisions in your agreement for the escrowing of later versions, your contract must provide for independent verification with every change of escrowed code.

- **Choose carefully when selecting an escrow agent.**

The third parties that act as escrow agents can be banks, lawyers or private escrow companies. However, third-party agents must be negotiated and agreed to by both parties. If your vendor suggests that you use his attorney, be careful: The attorney will be more loyal to the vendor than to you. In the event of a dispute over the terms of the escrow agreement, you are already at a disadvantage if it is the vendor's attorney who is holding the source code.

There are disadvantages, too, if your lawyer serves as the agent. Although this scenario may seem to be an advantage to you, in the event of a dispute over the escrow agreement, your lawyer is now serving not only you but also the vendor (or its estate) as an agent. Your lawyer may be required to sit on the sidelines while you obtain a new lawyer to represent you in any dispute.

Although probably somewhat more expensive than using a lawyer to simply hold the software, the bank is probably a better alternative. The bank has not established any attorney/client privilege the way lawyers do, which might conflict with its obligations as an escrow agent.

Fees for private firms

You may consider using a private escrow company that deals exclusively with source code. One drawback to these companies is that they charge a fee for the original escrowing, an additional fee each time a new release is escrowed, another fee for the verification of each deposit and an annual fee while the software remains on deposit. To avoid hassles, make it clear in the escrow agreement who is responsible for these fees.

Also, don't rely on the escrow agent's contracts without having your lawyer review them during the software acquisition process. They may not be written adequately to protect the buyer's rights. They are, after all, written by escrow agents' lawyers whose prime interest is in protecting the escrow agent.

The entire software escrow process may appear to be complicated and costly, but consider the alternative: no vendor to support your software and no practical means to maintain or modify it.

Deutsch practices computer law in Hackensack, N.J., and is an adjunct associate professor of law at Fordham University School of Law in New York.

Buy/Sell/Lease

Specialized in: EDX to AIX MIGRATION
Series/1 to RS/6000 Migration Services
RT
RS/6000
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 36/38
AS/400 9370 4300
Buy · Sell · Lease
CALL 612-942-9830
DATATREND
10250 Valley View Road, Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344
CDLA

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
800 251 2670
CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN ST. • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

Ocean Computers, Inc.
NEW & USED– THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!
IBM AS/400 ALL MODELS
919 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
800-331-8283
213-394-1561 (in CA)
FAX 213-394-2634
CDLA
• 9332, 9335, 9336 DASD
• 9348, 2440 TAPE
• 3476, 3477 ALL MODELS
FLEXIBLE LEASE PLANS

UPS BATTERIES
IntraPack builds and maintains sealed battery systems in cabinets and on racks, from 5KW to 750KW.
Call 214-270-5504
Fax: 214-270-5296
IntraPack

AS/400 Upgrades
Up to 30% off
Maintenance certification guaranteed
Call Toll Free for 1-800-IBM-LESS
In Minnesota 1-800-325-9398
OPTIONS GROUP

9370's
Most Machines, Upgrades, Peripherals & Features in Stock
Now Supplying ES/9000-9221's
Call us for a quote
708-215-9370 Fax: 708-215-9992
Executive Infosource
1548 Barclay Blvd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
9221's

VAX 4000 SERIES
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals
• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
CDLA

Buy/Sell/Lease

SPECTRA
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

BUY SELL RENT LEASE

IBM [redacted] XEROX

ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER
5101 E La Palma Ave
Suite 206
Anaheim
California 92807

LOS ANGELES
SAN JOSE
SEATTLE

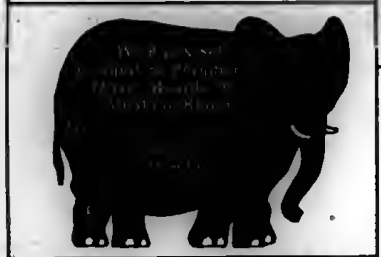
9370, 4381	MicroVax	3700
AS400, S/36,S/38	VAX 6000	4045
Point of Sale	VAX 8000	4050
CAD/CAM	PROCESSORS	4090
Series/1	PERIPHERALS	8790
Banking	UPGRADES	9790

Integrity . . . the Spectra difference !
A full line IBM, Digital and Xerox dealer

AS/400 UNATTENDED BACKUP
with the high performance, high capacity Magna Data Vault from WPB:
- 4 mm, 8 mm or 9-Track
- 2.5, 5, 10 or 15 Gigabytes
- Desk Top or Rack Mounted
- Backup System available for every AS400 environment
- Upgradable with Compressed Board

Also available with OZONE, a comprehensive, easy-to-use, menu-driven backup/recovery software.

wpb
Office Automation Experts Since 1978
1-800-223-9264
Authorized Magna Dealer Authorized TC&C Dealer



3 COM
Buy - Sell
New - Used
Big Discounts on Network Cards
Parts/Servers/ Periph./Bridges/ Repeaters
Ergonomic Inc.
800-AKA-3COM

Data General
- Large Inventory of new & used DG equipment available
- Complete systems & spare parts for Nova & MV systems
- Also new Plug-Compatible Disk, Tape & Printers
- World-wide Service

Buy-Sell-Lease-Rent
International Computing Systems
800-822-ICSC
Fax: 612-[illegible]

3480
running on PCs
Interested in freeing-up *mainframe* time?
Call Shaffstall Corporation and ask about the PC 3480 for PC or PS 2
800-248-3475
FAX: 317-842-8294

New/Reconditioned
digital
Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI first! Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is eligible for DEC maintenance.

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Computer Systems, Inc.
[illegible]
Boston, MA 02264
Call Toll-Free
1-800-[illegible]
In Mass. (800) 230-[illegible]
FAX (617) [illegible]

CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB

WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX
SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
"Since 1974"

BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED
PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

digital
Data General
sun
apollo
IBM

VT 420 New $495
VT 320 New $420
VT 220 Used $225

New loaded $7,900
Apollo DN2500
1173 System
Microvax 8MB

8600 System
855-CB-AP
H9C 50-AA
H9C 5X-BA

TEL.: (617) 585-9480 . FAX: (617) 585-9177
163 MAIN ST. . BINGTON, MA 02344

IBM
BUY • SELL • LEASE
4381 • 3725/3745 • 3380 • 3480
- All peripherals
- Feature Work
- IBM MAO
- Upgrades

Salem Computer Group
(800) 727-5990 CDA Fax (818) 777-3488

HP HP HP HP
NEW and USED
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum
BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems
All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/926-8264 213/419-2200
FAX 213/419-2275

IBM BUY SELL LEASE

Don't Sweat It!
That's because Dana offers the full range of new and used IBM midrange systems and peripherals, as well as third-party peripherals.
So call Dana today, and relax while we save you time and money— no sweat!
Dana
Serving midrange systems users worldwide since 1979
California 800 433 4140 213 830 9009
Connecticut 800 634 5516 203 359 8045
Ohio 800 255 7560 614 899 0204
Arizona 800 433 4140 602 266 0645

Buying Selling
DEC - SUN
Data General
Plus
All Peripherals
Call DCC
617-837-7255
or
301-750-7200

MODEL 4683-001/002
IBM POS TERMINALS WITH MSR
For Sale or Sublease.
500 Units Available June 1991
To take advantage of this special deal call Tim Harden at:
P.A. BERGNER & CO.
Phone: (414) 347-5020
Fax: (414) 347-5302

APRIL
Editorial Topics and Closing Dates

Marketplace Section:
The Pros and cons of becoming a bete site
Integration Strategies: *Integrating Local Area Networks*
Close: *March 26*
1

Marketplace Section:
Selling excess data centers
Product Spotlight: *Sales Force Automation*
Close: *April 2*
8

Marketplace Section:
Legal eye column
Executive Report: *Workforce Education*
Close: *April 9*
15

The BoCoEx index on used computers
Closing prices report for the week ending March 15, 1991

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	$300	$450	$200
XT Model 089	$550	$625	$400
AT Model 099	$650	$775	$500
AT Model 239	$775	$925	$700
AT Model 339	$925	$1,000	$900
PS/2 Model 30-286	$1,100	$1,300	$1,000
PS/2 Model 60	$1,400	$1,700	$1,300
PS/2 Model 70P	$3,300	$3,500	$3,000
Compaq Portable II	$900	$1,050	$875
Portable 286	$1,100	$1,350	$1,000
SLT 286	$2,300	$2,500	$2,000
Portable 386	$2,300	$2,500	$2,200
LTE 286	$2,200	$2,500	$1,900
Deskpro 286	$800	$1,000	$700
Deskpro 386/20	$2,850	$3,000	$2,300
Apple Macintosh Plus	$750	$975	$700
SE	$1,150	$1,350	$1,100
II	$2,600	$2,800	$2,400
IICI	$4,450	$4,875	$4,225
IIFX	$5,900	$6,500	$5,900

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

WE BUY

- Data General
- Sun
- Data Products
- CDC
- PC Equipment

(617) 982-9664
FAX
(617) 871-4456

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where Computer Professionals Shop
(800) 343-6474
(In MA, 508/879-0700)

WE BOUGHT IBM

By the thousands.

As a result of our thousands of purchases of new and used IBM systems of all sizes, shapes and descriptions we are offering you **great savings** on IBM AS/400's, 36's, tapes, drives, printers and peripherals, as well as **all upgrades**

As a specialty, we offer **multiplexors, modems, protocol converters** and **PS/2's**

If you have a need to buy or sell, call us first and **DEAL DIRECT** with the

COMPUTER™ MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144

In CA dial 714-735-2102. 205 East 5th Street Corona CA 91719

DEMPSEY. WHERE IBM QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- 4381
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

BUY–LEASE–SELL
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For preleased equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call

(800) 888-2000.

Dempsey BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality Is Second Nature.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-4484 • FAX (714) 847-3149

CDL Computer Leasing & Marketing Services

CDLA Computer Leasing & Marketing Associates

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD'S MARKETPLACE PAGES WORK ...

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace gives you 51 opportunities to advertise in 1991 - and needs as little as 3 working days notice before each Monday issue to run your advertisement!

Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.
	Space Res Close	Mats Close 1	2	3
Issue Date				

To place your ad, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

Software

Computer-Aided Software Maintenance

SE/ONE is the interactive tool for analysis of IBM COBOL programs.

SE/ONE has an SAA/CUA style interface and runs on most MS-DOS systems.

Version 2 is shipping now.

30 day money-back guarantee!

$290; 800 - 457-3113

Software Eclectics, Inc.
Est. 1986 — Software Tools for IS Professionals
730 Stargazer Ln
Marietta GA 30066

Discount

SAVE 25% - 60% On Application Software & Development Tools
- Dos, Windows, OS/2, Unix
- VISA, MC, C.O.D, P.O.'s (With Approval)
- Volume Discount
- Large Selection

WindowWare Express
1-800-732-8610

Software

Distributed Order Processing System Client/Server architecture with dynamic linkages to a IBM Mainframe Repository

The application is a distributed order processing system commissioned by a Fortune 500 manufacturer. It processes orders on PC, references a mainframe transaction for product availability checking, downloads orders from a mainframe database for cleanup and query, and uploads orders for storage. Customer, price, and brand maintenance is performed by mainframe transactions; invoicing is also performed on the mainframe. The application was developed by a team of consultants with CGI/Marco as the prime contractor. The application is completed and tested. The source code, data structure definitions, documentation, and training materials are now offered for sale. Customization and support are not included as part of the package. Technologies used in the application are: Novell Netware, Windows workstations, Gupta SQL Windows, Microsoft C, Gupta SQLBase server, Gupta SQLNetwork, DB2, IEF, and Teraplex-Share.

For more information call (215) 522-5391

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4606 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144
FAX. 918/494-2701

Unix Software for Less
Free Catalog

Lotus, WordPerfect, Fax, Norton, etc.
Free Sony Walkman with order over $500 placed by April 15,'91

(800) 755-UNIX
714/561-5866 UniDirect

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

It's the *Classified Marketplace*

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ PC Rentals
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
- ☐ Business Opportunity

800 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

MS CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Bldg., Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following:

RFP 1979, due Thurs. 4/11/91 at 3:30 p.m. for six microcomputer systems, seven printers, six graphics digitizer tablets, various peripherals & software package for MS STATE HIGHWAY DEPT.

RFP 1977, due Wed. 4/10/91 at 3:30 p.m. for a trial 486-based multiuser microcomputer system completely compatible with the Banner software from SCT Corp. for the BD. of TRUSTEES OF STATE INS.

RFP 1976, due Thurs. 4/18/91 at 3:30 p.m. for the upgrade of two existing NOVELL/ETHERNET local area networks at the SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE.

RFP 1983, due Thurs. 4/11/91 at 3:30 p.m. for a high-speed optical mark reader/scanner for the Emergency Medical Services Div. of the MS STATE DEPT. OF HEALTH.

RFP 1987, due Tues. 4/16/91 at 3:30 p.m. for equipment to an existing statewide network running the Florida Management Systems software for the MS DEPT. OF HEALTH. Required are 10 multiuser, Unix-based NCR systems or their equivalent & modems, printers & additional software licenses.

RFP 1988, due Thurs. 4/11/91 at 3:30 p.m. for hardware, software, installation services & support necessary to implement a local area network for the UNIVERSITY OF MS.

RFP 1980, due Thurs. 4/11/91 at 3:30 p.m. for a PC-based local area network with four workstations and library software for HINDS COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

Detailed specs may be obtained from the CDPA office. CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or proposals and to waive information.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-6064

Conversions

Data Conversion and Tape Duplication Specialists

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between incompatible computers, including
- DEC VAX and PDP-11
- TK-50, Tape, Disk Packs
- Word-11, WordPerfect, Mass-11, RPS + (via DX), others.

Tape Duplication services for:
- 9-Track tape (1600 & 6250BPI)
- DEC TK-50 and TK-70
- Cartridge tape

Call for Details
DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-6050

629,000 IS/DP Professionals see the CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE each week.

Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

AS/400 CONVERSIONS

Guaranteed Native RPG & COBOL

We Quote Fixed Price

Call
(919) 365-4200
or
(800) 255-4921

Time/Services

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- **IBM® CPUs and Peripherals**
- **Systems Software:** MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, DOS/VSE, HPO, CMS
- **Application Software:** Database Management, Application Development, 4/GLs, Graphics, Statistical Analysis
- **Multiple Communications Methods**
- **Technical/Operations/ Production Support**
- **Automated Tape Handling**
- **ULTRA-Secure Data Center**
- **Advanced Laser Printing**
- **Disaster Recovery Services**

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011
COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt NJ 07072

Financial Technologies

Innovative, Responsive, Quality

a few words that describe the most complete computer processor offering.....

IBM 3090, MVS/XA, MSA, DB2, VM/HPO, TSO, CICS/VSAM and a multitude of third party software

the complete source for ... outsourcing ...

1-800-443-8797

14300 Sullyfield Circle
Chantilly, Virginia 22021

OUTSOURCING AND REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- AS/400
- Full Supporting Services
  - Media Conversion
  - Laser & Impact Print Facility
  - Application Programming
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.
1501 Opus Place Downers Grove IL 60515-5713
1(800) 729-1501
For More Information Contact Tony Ranieri

REMOTE COMPUTING

- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING, including OUTSOURCING on ALL mainframes.
- Since 1980 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 800 nationwide data centers.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT
COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.
(201) 882-9700

kotech

MVS/ESA • DB2 • LIBRARIAN
CICS • TSO • SAS • ADABAS

Outsourcing & Computing Services

- 24 Hours/7 Days
- Superior Technical Support
- Worldwide Access
- Uninterrupted Service
- MICR, Laser & Impact Printing
- Media Conversion
- Disaster Recovery

908 • 685 • 3400

Committed to Excellence in Quality Service and Customer Satisfaction

REMOTE CONTROL

Remote Processing that puts you in control.

- VM/XA, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE
- Guaranteed Service Levels
- Fixed Pricing
- Expert Professional Staff
- Disaster Recovery Services
- Satellite Communications
- Printing & Mail Services

Agway Data Services Inc.
Call 1-800-ADS-7112

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/ESA
- MVS/XA
- DB2
- CICS
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- VM/370
- CMS
- DOS/VSE

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
- DEVELOPMENT
- DEBUGGING
- PRODUCTIVITY
- PERFORMANCE
- TELNET
- TYMNET
- INTERNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC

708-574-3636 New England 617-995-0000

Guaranteed Service Reliability

Outsourcing • Remote Computing

Timesharing Options • Full MVS/ESA Servicing
CICS • ISPF • TSO/E • VSAM • VTAM
24 Hour / 7 Day Support • Disaster Recovery Services
Program Development & Trouble-Shooting

FIT Call 515-224-8286
FINANCIAL INFORMATION TRUST

Providing Cost-Effective Solutions for Over 20 Years

PC Rentals

PC RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Computer Rental

1-800-765-4727

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Advertise Your Products In The *Classified Marketplace*

Featuring

- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ PC Rentals
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ PC Products
- ☐ PC Rentals

Reach over 612,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in **Classified Marketplace.**

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____
Ad Size:
_____ columns wide x _____ inches deep.
☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld Classified Marketplace
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
Where all computer buyers and sellers go to market.

How to tempt resistant execs to use computers

For starters, keep your training short and sweet

BY SUZANNE WEIXEL
SPECIAL TO CW

To win over a senior executive who refused even to consider learning how to use the same word processing software as the rest of the company, Mary Ann Brink, the end-user computing project leader at the *Minneapolis Star Tribune*, decided to present it to him in a way he couldn't resist: She gift-wrapped the reference manual, adorned it with ribbons and bows and handed it to him.

High-level executives may put their pants on one leg at time like the rest of us, Brink says, but teaching them to use technology poses a different kind of challenge than training the average staff member.

For example, executives come into a technology-oriented training session with a myriad of preconceived ideas that lead to a number of training problems. Many start out afraid of failing in front of their peers or of wasting valuable time, according to Tori Coward, president of Tangent Computer Resources, a training firm in Fort Worth, Texas.

But the challenge isn't impossible. Trainers must be prepared to use different approaches to ensure smoother sailing when training executives. The following are some approaches that have worked:

- Keep the sessions short and flexible.
- Customize the training to suit the individual.
- Conduct the training off-site, away from distractions.
- Give positive feedback.
- Use easy-to-conquer hands-on exercises, which directly relate to the users' jobs.
- Enlist the help of high-level executives who know how to use technology to their advantage and are proud of it.

Tight schedules

Typically, Coward says, the higher up in the organization you go, the less time executives have to spend on training. She recommends limiting each session to half a day in length. However, according to trainers, another problem is the tendency of executives to think they can walk out at any time.

At the *Star Tribune*, executives may show up for regularly scheduled classes but probably won't make it all the way through. "They go out to make a phone call, and they never come back," Brink says.

One way around that problem is to customize the training to suit the individual. "If they want smaller groups or one on one, if they want audio-based training or off-site training, we make it available," says Marilyn Allendorph, MIS education supervisor at American National Can Co. in Chicago.

Another solution some trainers find helpful in keeping executives focused on the task at hand is conducting the training off-site.

At the American Cancer Society, executives are brought to the national training center. Not only are they removed from their usual place of business, but the atmosphere is deliberately more casual than the typical office setting.

The casual atmosphere also helps alleviate anxieties many executives have about using technology. Many are just plain afraid of looking stupid in front of their co-workers, according to Karen Tanner, director of special projects. More than once, an executive has handed one of the trainers a note asking that he not be singled out or embarrassed, she says.

Because many executives equate office technology with something used only by subordinates, it is important to convince them right off the bat that the technology will benefit them. Coward advises trainers to make a point of understanding how the executives will use technology to support their business requirements.

"They come in with a definite attitude. But if you find out ahead of time exactly what they want to gain from the training and then organize the session accordingly, they'll walk out amazed by what they've learned," Coward says.

For instance, she explains, if they see that using Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 to perform what-if scenarios can enhance their decision-making, they will be eager to learn how.

Seeing the results

At the American Cancer Society, within the first 10 minutes of a word processing session, executives are spell-checking a document that simulates something an assistant might ask them to approve. As soon as they have quick, realistic success, they want more, Tanner says.

According to Allendorph, executives often approach training like an obstacle course. "They try to figure out the easiest way possible to get through it without actually encountering anything that's going to change the status quo," she says. At American National Can, the goal is to make it easy, informative and available.

But making training available to suit the executives may not be enough. At Eastern Maine Healthcare in Bangor, MIS sponsored seminars to convince executives that electronic information could promote productivity gains, but the response was limited. According to Mary Jo MacLaughlin, director of MIS education, the best success they've had in reaching the top levels came from the chief information officer.

"Almost by osmosis, he has converted other executives. They see that he uses project management software, he uses E-mail and other tools that make his life easier, and they want to know more," she says.

Mary Texer, manager of technical training at the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, also saw interest in technology training soar once the bank president made it clear he was committed to it. After he installed a personal computer on his own desktop, Texer recalls, the training department was swamped with requests.

"Suddenly, waiting two weeks for the next scheduled training class wasn't good enough," Texer says. To accommodate the demand, one-on-one sessions were arranged for each of the 30 or so executives who had PCs.

Weixel is a free-lance writer based in Framingham, Mass.

COMPUTERWORLD

April Training Editorial Topics

1 How do graduates of top IS schools feel about their education and careers? (Part 1 of a two part series)
Industry Closeup: *Information Systems in Transportation*
Integration Strategies: *Integrating Local Area Networks*
Close: March 26

8 What do employers say about graduates of top IS schools?
(Part II of a two part series)
Product Spotlight: *Sales Force Automation*
Close: April 2

COMPUTERWORLD
Where training decision makers meet training vendors. Every week.

Dr. Carma McClure
Dr. Peter Chen Dr. E.F.Codd
Capers Jones Vaughan Morrison
CASE User Panels
Vendors Exhibit Booths
Nine Additional Speakers
CASE for the 1990s
"The" CASE event of the year
RAD™
Re-engineering
Repository
Reusability
Extended Intelligence, Inc.
Registration Line - (312)-346-7080

COMPUTERWORLD
Training Pages give you cost-effective reach!

That's because *Computerworld's* training Pages give you the most widespread reach available to management and staff in America's IS departments - the departments that directly control America's IS training dollars.

And for good reason *Computerworld* is the *best read* publication in America's IS departments - the departments that directly control nearly 80% of the $233 billion US market for all ranges of computer software, hardware, data communications equipment, services and staff.

What's more *Computerworld's* Training Pages lead buyers to your ad with a weekly Training editorial feature that anchors the section and your ad. Whether it's topics like "Unraveling SQL for MIS pros," or "Financing the training contract," *Computerworld's* Training Pages deliver pertinent, advice-oriented editorial to *Computerworld's* readers every week.

INDUSTRY ALMANAC

RECOMMENDATION CHANGES

UPGRADED FROM NEUTRAL TO ATTRACTIVE: **Computer Associates International, Inc.** (Mabon, Nugent & Co.). Reason: Management's back-to-basics emphasis on increasing salesmen productivity and enhancing products, combined with growth of international division could push stock price up to $12 range.

UPGRADED FROM NEUTRAL TO STRONG BUY: **Intergraph Corp.** (Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc.). Reason: Firm said it plans to run its software on workstations from Sun Microsystems, Inc. in addition to its proprietary machines; current 9% operating margin should jump to 15% as firm reduces dependency on own platform.

UPGRADED FROM ATTRACTIVE TO BUY: **Sierra On-Line, Inc.** (Mabon, Nugent). Reason: Announced merger with Broderbund, Inc. makes company dominant in entertainment and educational personal computer software market.

DOWNGRADED FROM BUY TO HOLD: **National Semiconductor Corp.** (Prudential Securities, Inc.). Reason: Despite a show of profitability for the third quarter, sales stopped short of estimates; orders for current quarter should improve, but August may see downturn in business.

DOWNGRADED FROM MODERATELY ATTRACTIVE TO NEUTRAL: **Oracle Systems Corp.** (Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corp.). Reason: U.S. business remains soft, and last quarter's 62% increase in international revenue is not sustainable; banks are tightening lending policies, therefore inhibiting potential customers from financing major Oracle purchases.

DOWNGRADED FROM ATTRACTIVE TO NEUTRAL: **American Management Systems, Inc.** (Paine Webber, Inc.). Reason: Strong business has pushed stock prices above fundamentals; shares now trade at about 20 times earnings-per-share expectations for the 1991 calendar year.

ANALYSIS IN BRIEF

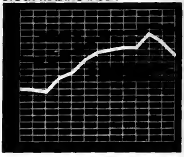
Networking stocks seem resistant to the current recession. They have outperformed other technology sectors during the past six to nine months.

The future looks particularly robust for **Cabletron Systems, Inc., Cisco Systems, Inc., Novell, Inc. and Synoptics Communications, Inc.** because Wall Street watchers have underestimated the earnings potential of these companies. Intelligent hubs, internetworking and network operating systems are hot products now and getting hotter. Plus, buyer interest in networking has increased: Last month's Networld conference drew a record 20,000 attendees, up 25% compared with last year's total. — *Networking Overview, Needham & Co., March 1991.*

Semiconductor stocks have shot up since October 1990 and were recently fueled by February's strong book-to-bill ratio. Because more buyers bought chips last month than analysts expected, stocks that have declined most in the last one to two weeks will likely rebound over the near term. **Altera Corp., Cypress Semiconductor Corp. and Intel Corp.** should climb significantly as they have shown the strongest order patterns in recent months. These three firms are rated "Buy."
— *Semiconductors: Industry Update, Prudential Securities, March 14, 1991.*

KIM S. NASH

STOCK TRADING INDEX



THIS WEEK'S HIGHLIGHTS

• Investors jerked IBM's chain, ripping its stock down 16¼ points to 111⅞ by Thursday after IBM warned of a first-quarter profit drop. Quarterly figures are expected the week of April 9.

• IBM's *bad news* stirred the *selling* of *technology* shares. Digital Equipment Corp. fell 8⅝ points to 68⅝; Compaq Computer Corp. and Cray Research, Inc. each lost 3¾ points, closing Thursday at 61⅛ and 37¾, respectively.

• The announcement of disappointing second-quarter financials for Software Publishing Corp. preceded that firm's 10¾-point plunge to 18. Meanwhile, Adobe Systems, Inc. turned heads with healthy first-quarter profits last week, climbing 4¾ points to 51.

• New issue Atmel Corp., a semiconductor company based in San Jose, Calif., offered 4.5 million shares at $13 each on last Tuesday. Atmel closed Thursday up ½ a point at 13½.

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES FRIDAY, MARCH 22, 1991

TOP PERCENT GAINERS	
EMC Corp.	19.13
Anacomp Inc.	16.67
AST Research Inc.	13.04
Fibronics Int'l Inc.	13.16
Adobe Systems Inc.	11.86

TOP PERCENT LOSERS	
Software Publishing Corp.	-37.85
Businessland Inc.	-19.05
Tandem Computers Inc.	-15.85
Alliant Computer Sys.	-13.07
IBM	-12.88

TOP DOLLAR GAINERS	
Adobe Systems Inc.	6.25
AST Research Inc.	6.00
Bell Atlantic Corp.	2.88
Borland Int'l	2.25
NCR Corp.	1.88

TOP DOLLAR LOSERS	
IBM	-13.50
Software Publishing Corp.	-10.88
Digital Equipment Corp.	-7.88
Matsushita Electronics	-6.25
Motorola Inc.	-5.38

Communications and Network Services — Off 0.70%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	19.00	5.38	3COM Corp.	8.50	-0.38	-4.23
NYS	69.75	52.88	American Info Techs Corp.	67.88	1.38	2.08
NYS	44.13	29.00	AT&T	33.88	-1.00	-2.88
OTC	3.13	0.69	Ariel Communication Corp.	2.63	-0.13	-4.55
NYS	60.25	60.50	Bell Atlantic Corp.	50.00	2.88	6.13
NYS	57.63	60.00	Bellsouth Corp.	53.00	0.63	1.13
OTC	20.75	8.25	Compression Labs Inc.	20.75	1.25	6.41
NYS	41.25	20.38	Contel Corp.	41.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	3.13	1.38	Data Switch Corp.	4.38	-0.38	-7.89
NYS	26.75	8.88	Digital Comm. Assoc.	17.38	-0.13	-0.71
OTC	25.25	12.25	Dynatech Corp.	19.75	-1.00	-4.82
OTC	12.88	5.00	Fibronics Int'l Inc.	10.38	1.19	12.16
OTC	4.00	1.75	Gandalf Technologies Inc.	3.00	0.13	4.35
NYS	4.00	1.63	General Datacomm Inds.	2.75	0.00	0.00
NYS	34.13	23.50	GTE Corp.	31.75	-1.75	-5.22
OTC	6.25	0.75	Infotron Systems Corp.	1.44	0.03	2.23
NYS	60.88	40.25	ITT Corp.	54.25	-2.38	-4.16
OTC	44.13	17.38	MCI Communications Corp.	25.88	-0.63	-2.38
OTC	21.00	2.75	Microcom Inc.	5.25	0.00	0.00
NYS	32.75	4.00	Network Equipment Tech.	8.13	-0.38	-4.41
OTC	14.63	4.00	Network General	11.25	-0.50	-4.26
OTC	19.50	6.13	Network Systems Corp.	12.63	-0.38	-2.88
NYS	32.00	22.13	Northern Telecom Ltd.	30.88	-1.50	-4.72
OTC	52.75	17.25	Novell Inc.	46.00	0.00	0.00
NYS	80.50	67.00	Nynex Corp.	72.00	-2.75	-3.68
NYS	47.88	36.25	Pacific Telesis Group	42.25	1.88	4.64
ASE	14.50	4.75	Penril Corp.	13.50	-0.75	-5.26
NYS	29.13	8.88	Scientific Atlanta Inc.	16.25	0.38	2.36
NYS	60.38	47.63	Southwestern Bell Corp.	54.13	0.38	0.70
NYS	46.38	20.63	United Telecom	24.00	-1.13	-4.48
NYS	40.75	32.38	U S West Inc.	38.13	1.25	3.30

Computer Systems — Off 3.34%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	8.75	0.88	Alliant Computer Sys.	1.25	-0.13	-13.07
ASE	16.88	10.00	Amdahl Corp.	14.88	-0.75	-4.92
OTC	70.25	24.25	Apple Computer Inc.	63.25	-2.00	-3.07
OTC	13.38	4.25	Archive Corp.	7.50	0.13	1.69
OTC	69.25	7.88	AST Research Inc.	28.00	6.00	13.04
NYS	7.88	3.88	Bolt, Beranek & Newman	6.75	0.25	3.85
NYS	13.38	4.00	Commodore Int'l	16.13	-1.25	-7.13
NYS	74.25	35.50	Compaq Computer Corp.	60.63	-5.25	-8.08
OTC	3.50	0.13	Computer Automation Inc.	1.06	0.00	0.00
NYS	21.63	8.75	Control Data Corp.	12.00	0.25	2.13
NYS	20.88	4.88	Convex Computer	15.00	-0.75	-4.76
NYS	31.38	20.00	Cray Research Inc.	38.00	-3.50	-8.43
NYS	13.25	3.50	Data General Corp.	12.25	0.13	1.03
NYS	6.88	0.75	Datapoint Corp.	2.88	0.13	4.55
OTC	28.88	7.50	Dell Computer Corp.	26.50	0.38	1.44
NYS	89.13	60.50	Digital Equipment Corp.	69.13	-7.88	-13.25
NYS	38.13	16.75	Harris Corp.	25.00	-1.50	-5.66
NYS	50.63	24.38	Hewlett Packard Co.	47.25	-1.25	-2.56
NYS	139.75	95.25	IBM	111.63	-10.38	-12.88
OTC	14.00	7.75	Information Int'l	8.25	0.25	3.19
OTC	25.75	10.50	Intergraph	24.00	0.00	0.00
NYS	3.13	0.50	MAI Systems Corp.	0.88	0.00	0.00
NYS	149.88	114.38	Matsushita Electronics	128.00	-6.25	[illegible]
OTC	20.00	3.00	Mentor Graphics Corp.	14.50	-0.50	-3.33
NYS	88.25	44.38	NCR Corp.	88.63	1.88	1.88
OTC	35.50	11.00	Pyramid Technology	20.50	-2.13	-9.88
OTC	34.00	6.75	Sequent Computer Sys.	13.75	-0.88	-6.08
NYS	47.25	13.38	Silicon Graphics	40.13	-0.88	-2.13
NYS	60.13	14.63	Stratus Computer Inc.	30.00	-2.75	-8.40
OTC	37.25	13.00	Sun Microsystems Inc.	29.88	-3.50	-10.68
NYS	29.38	8.88	Tandem Computers Inc.	12.50	-2.25	-15.25
NYS	60.50	23.50	Tandy Corp.	31.00	-1.75	-5.34
OTC	33.25	8.75	Teradata	17.50	0.75	4.48
NYS	7.88	1.38	Ultimate Corp.	4.75	-0.25	-5.00
NYS	13.88	1.75	Unisys Corp.	5.38	-0.25	-4.44
ASE	8.00	2.00	Wang Labs Inc. (b)	4.25	-0.13	-2.86

Software & DP Services — Off 2.33%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	53.50	17.38	Adobe Systems Inc.	51.50	6.25	11.86
OTC	81.25	16.75	Aldus Corp.	68.88	-0.88	-0.75
OTC	24.88	13.00	American Mgmt. Systems	23.00	-0.13	-0.54
OTC	16.25	7.00	American Software Inc.	12.13	-0.88	-4.80
NYS	4.38	1.38	Anacomp Inc.	4.88	0.63	16.67
OTC	23.50	10.00	Analysts Int'l	19.00	1.25	7.46
OTC	13.63	4.88	Ashton Tate	8.13	-0.25	-2.88
OTC	10.25	4.00	ASK Computer Sys.	8.00	-0.25	-3.03
NYS	57.00	46.25	Auto Data Processing	60.88	-1.50	-2.40
OTC	60.25	32.00	Autodesk Inc.	48.25	1.00	6.12
OTC	31.50	12.25	BGS Systems Inc.	30.00	-0.25	-0.83
OTC	43.88	17.75	BMC Software Inc.	40.00	-1.00	-2.44
OTC	21.50	11.00	Boole & Babbage Inc.	15.25	0.25	1.67
OTC	56.50	14.00	Borland Int'l	48.50	2.25	4.86
NYS	11.88	0.88	Businessland Inc.	2.13	-0.50	-19.05
OTC	16.63	5.00	Cognos Inc.	14.38	-0.75	-4.80
NYS	16.88	4.38	Computer Associates	8.88	-1.38	-10.81
OTC	17.75	7.75	Computer Horizons	13.25	1.00	8.16
NYS	64.00	38.75	Computer Sciences	60.00	-1.50	-2.44
NYS	11.75	6.63	Computer Task Group	10.50	-0.13	-1.18
OTC	25.25	13.00	Comshare Inc.	20.00	-0.50	-2.44
OTC	16.00	6.75	Corporate Software	11.38	0.13	1.11
NYS	47.00	27.38	General Motors E (EDS)	38.75	-4.38	-9.92
OTC	16.75	7.25	Goal Systems Int'l	16.50	-1.00	-6.06
OTC	4.75	1.38	Hogan Systems Inc.	4.88	0.50	3.88
OTC	12.00	3.00	Index Technology	10.25	-0.75	-6.82
OTC	19.13	7.75	Information Resources	17.75	3.38	6.19
OTC	17.50	2.63	Informix Corp.	5.63	-0.25	-4.25
OTC	7.88	1.38	Intelligent Inc.	2.25	-0.31	-12.21
OTC	6.00	2.50	Interleaf Inc.	5.75	-0.63	-9.80
OTC	40.00	10.00	Knowledgeware Inc.	36.00	-1.38	-3.68
OTC	45.00	13.75	Legent Corp.	39.50	-0.25	-0.63
OTC	39.25	12.50	Lotus Development	24.75	-1.13	-4.35
OTC	32.00	13.63	Micrografx	20.63	0.25	1.85
OTC	113.00	60.75	Microsoft Corp.	93.75	-4.25	-4.34
NYS	10.50	4.00	On Line Software Int'l	3.75	-0.38	-9.70
OTC	60.88	4.88	Oracle Systems	9.00	-0.50	-5.26
NYS	17.00	7.00	Panasophic Systems	10.75	-0.25	-2.27
OTC	7.88	1.25	Phoenix Technologies	7.88	-0.50	-6.20
NYS	62.00	31.63	Policy Management Sys.	48.25	0.25	0.52
NYS	23.00	11.50	Reynolds & Reynolds	18.00	-1.13	-5.88
OTC	16.13	6.88	Sage Software Inc.	10.25	-0.50	-4.65
OTC	25.50	14.75	SEI Corp.	24.63	-0.13	-0.51
OTC	18.13	12.25	Shared Medical Systems	16.63	0.25	1.53
OTC	35.25	13.00	Software Publishing Corp.	17.88	-10.88	-37.83
NYS	13.25	5.50	Sterling Software	12.63	-0.13	-0.98
OTC	08.00	8.50	Sungard Data Sys.	16.50	0.75	5.00
OTC	68.60	17.75	Symantec Corp.	44.75	1.75	4.07
NYS	24.50	4.50	System Center Inc.	7.00	-1.00	-10.50
OTC	37.25	12.75	System Software Assoc.	20.25	-0.75	-3.57
OTC	27.88	4.75	[illegible]	13.00	[illegible]	[illegible]

Semiconductors — Off 5.27%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
NYS	25.88	19.38	Advanced Micro Devices	21.25	-0.75	-3.41
NYS	11.88	5.50	Analog Devices Inc.	10.88	0.13	1.19
OTC	21.75	5.25	Chips & Technologies	10.30	-0.50	-4.88
OTC	52.75	28.00	Intel Corp.	43.75	-3.75	-7.88
NYS	13.00	5.13	LSI Logic Corp.	6.88	-0.25	-0.74
NYS	17.38	6.75	Micron Technology	16.00	-0.75	-4.48
NYS	88.38	45.75	Motorola Inc.	57.25	-5.38	-8.58
NYS	8.63	3.00	National Semiconductor	7.13	-0.50	-6.56
NYS	69.75	22.50	Texas Instruments	37.50	-4.88	-11.50
OTC	12.25	3.00	VLSI Technology	6.25	-0.38	-4.88
ASE	14.88	4.00	Western Digital Corp.	4.88	-0.88	-8.13

Peripherals & Subsystems — Off 1.92%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	1.38	0.09	Alloy Computer Prod.	0.75	0.00	0.00
OTC	2.25	0.88	Aperture Technologies	1.94	0.00	0.00
OTC	24.00	7.00	Banctec Inc.	12.13	0.38	3.13
ASE	10.88	4.13	Cognitronics Corp.	10.25	0.88	8.33
NYS	21.25	14.63	Conner Peripherals	24.50	-2.00	-7.88
ASE	22.00	7.00	Dataram Corp.	11.00	-0.25	-2.22
NYS	10.88	4.88	EMC Corp.	10.13	1.63	19.12
NYS	47.25	93.75	Eastman Kodak Co.	43.13	-2.00	-4.43
OTC	8.88	4.38	Emulex Corp.	3.88	0.08	2.90
OTC	24.50	14.00	Evans & Sutherland	19.50	3.00	0.00
OTC	6.50	0.75	Iomega Corp.	5.88	-0.31	-5.50
OTC	28.25	8.75	IPL Systems Inc.	22.75	-2.75	-13.75
OTC	1.94	0.13	Masstor Systems	0.88	-0.08	-8.27
OTC	17.00	2.63	Maxtor Corp.	5.00	-0.58	-11.11
OTC	13.38	3.88	Micropolis Corp.	11.63	0.38	3.33
NYS	93.75	73.63	3M Corp.	87.88	-4.00	-4.88
OTC	14.50	4.00	Printronix Inc.	8.88	-0.13	-1.38
NYS	21.25	8.88	QMS Inc.	19.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	27.25	12.38	Quantum Corp.	23.50	-1.88	-5.53
NYS	8.13	4.38	Recognition Equipment	3.83	0.10	2.27
OTC	8.88	4.00	Rexon Inc.	6.13	-0.88	-5.30
OTC	17.88	3.50	Seagate Technology	14.13	-1.00	-6.61
NYS	35.25	11.00	Storage Technology	30.00	-1.50	-4.75
OTC	4.00	1.25	Tandon Corp.	3.25	-0.08	-7.14
NYS	23.00	11.63	Tektronix Inc.	22.50	0.75	8.05
OTC	0.63	0.10	Televideo Systems	0.41	-0.03	-7.31
NYS	58.25	28.00	Xerox Corp.	53.50	-3.63	-4.88

Leasing Companies — Off 1.85%

Exch	52-Week	Range		March 22 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	16.00	8.88	Amplicon Inc.	16.00	0.25	1.88
OTC	4.88	0.31	Capital Associates	0.88	-0.00	-8.08
NYS	29.88	14.63	Comdisco Inc.	24.88	-1.00	-3.88
OTC	13.88	3.25	LDI Corporation	13.50	-0.25	-1.85
OTC	5.88	0.05	Selectarm Inc.	4.00	0.25	6.67

Copyright Nordby International, Inc., Boulder, CO

THIS INFORMATION IS OBTAINED FROM SOURCES BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE, BUT CANNOT BE GUARANTEED TO BE COMPLETELY ACCURATE. THIS INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DEC pumps up fault-tolerant challenge

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — The lonely existence of Digital Equipment Corp.'a fault-tolerant VAXft 3000 changed abruptly last week with the rollout of four new family members ranging in price from $46,950 to $1 million.

The move stocks DEC's arsenal for a market share showdown with the leading vendors of crash-proof computing: Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc. Yet it is clearly Tandem's high-end customers that hold the greatest allure for DEC, industry analysts said.

Researchers at Gartner Group/Infocorp predict DEC will garner 20% of the fault-tolerant computing market by 1995 — a notable shift from its current insignificant status. "The net market will increase because DEC is in it," said Sandra Gant, a Gartner Group/Infocorp analyst. "A lot of people DEC is going to sell to — like VAX/VMS customers or independent software vendors — would not have bought Tandem or Stratus in the first place."

DEC is pitching its VAXft systems as ideal front-end processors for large Vaxclusters in a strategy to "bulletproof" system reliability and enable it to crank out 500 to 1,000 transactions per second once the fault-tolerant VAX has the combined processing power of the cluster behind it.

On their own, the VAXft systems can produce only six to 25 transactions per second which is inadequate for large-scale online transaction processing. The four VAXft 3000 systems come in 11 different configurations and run the VAX/VMS operating system. They all contain the same CPU architecture, borrowed from the Microvax 3800 for the VAXft 3000 Model 310, but a faster processing chip was used to boost speed.

"If we were going to go with fault tolerance, our first applications would be as a user front end. As we get more and more remote sites, we would like to have a way to assure fault tolerance there," said Larry Stiefvater, a researcher at Kraft General Foods Research Technology Center in Glenview, Ill. "At this point, we don't need one, though. Our cluster is very reliable, and DEC has continually improved cluster features."

To some users, however, the power of the VAXft systems is stillless than impressive.

"That Model 110 is far too expensive for the VUPS [units of processing power] you get. I can do a similar job with twin Microvax 3100s and get the same power," said Hal Kolp, information systems operations manager at National Semiconductor Corp. in South Portland, Maine, a manufacturing location for the Santa Clara, Calif.-based firm.

The weakness in DEC's strategy will show up in software rather than hardware, users and analysts said.

"Your system is only as fault-tolerant as the software that runs on it," said Peter Corisasco, vice president of Profitco Operations Strategic Planning at Banker's Trust Co. in New York.

"A VAX 6400 cluster is extremely reliable, and it costs a lot less money," he added.

Included in last week's announcement was the limited availability of "disaster-tolerant" Vaxclusters utilizing Fiber Distributed Data Interface to share data between systems up to 40 km apart. A single cluster could be located in both New York City and New Jersey, for example, with data safely duplicated both locally and at the remote site.

Tolerant-minded

DEC expanded its fault-tolerant offerings beyond the 1-year-old Model 310 with four new models

VAXft series

Model	110	410	610	612
Performance				
VUPs*	2.4	6	6	12
Trans./sec.	6	16	16	25
Maximum memory	96M bytes	128M bytes	128M bytes	128M bytes
Price	$46,950-$69,950	$145,077-$550,000	$144,875-$750,000	$275,547-$1 million
Availability	120 days after order	June '91	July '91	July '91

*VAX units of performance

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

CW Chart: Doreen St. John

Stratus RISC machine debuts with dual operating system

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Stratus Computer, Inc. trotted out the industry's first fault-tolerant computer based on reduced instruction set computing (RISC) last week, with the unexpected flourish of dual operating systems.

The XA/R Model 20, based on the Intel Corp. I860 RISC microprocessor, will run either Stratus' proprietary VOS operating systems or its FTX Unix system. All current VOS applications can be recompiled to run on the new RISC platform without rewriting code.

The XA/R Model 20 is the first in a line of RISC systems Stratus is planning to unveil during the next two years as it migrates its customers to the new platform.

"This is definitely a reassuring move for users — the idea of a choice between two operating systems on the same machine," said Wayne Kernochan, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston.

The Marlboro, Mass.-based vendor also introduced two high-end systems for its proprietary XA2000 Series 200 line; a new release of FTX Unix, which is based on AT&T Unix System V Release 4; and Stratus Intelligent Network Application Platform, an applications development platform that allows telecommunications companies to develop and manage intelligent network services.

The RISC-based XA/R machine, which runs at 40 million instructions per second, is slated to be available in the third quarter of this year, as are the high-end XA2000 Models 270 and 280.

Stratus also drew attention last week to its networking capabilities, underscoring a corporate direction to expand beyond its traditional role as a front-end processor in the financial and brokerage industries into markets where extensive connectivity and open systems are as important as never-fail computers.

High-growth areas

Stratus President William Foster identified insurance, travel and telecommunications as future high-growth spots for the $341 million company.

At Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts, for example, a Stratus XA2000 Model 210 running Stratus' Network Express software serves as a gateway from 11 hospitals into the insurer's three mainframes from IBM, Amdahl Corp. and Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.

Eventually, all 140 hospitals statewide will have access through the Stratus machine in the Boston headquarters, said George P. May, director of provider automation services for Blue Cross/Blue Shield in Boston. "We're trying to be as open as we can to the hospitals so they can feel comfortable dealing with us," May said.

In addition to its new hardware, Stratus sketched out plans to develop software for the VOS and FTX operating systems, including a high-performance commercial file system and a transaction monitor for distributed on-line transaction processing.

IBM also confirmed, in a separate announcement, that it will continue to sell the Stratus boxes under the System/88 label — an arrangement that will extend to include the Stratus RISC machines as well.

Stratus' sphere

Stratus introduced two high-end systems along with its first RISC-based fault-tolerant computer

Model	XA/R 20	XA2000 270	XA2000 280
Processor type	Intel I860	Motorola 68030	Motorola 68030
Number of duplexed processors	1	7	8
Duplexed memory	32M bytes	64M bytes	64M bytes
Performance	Not available	Not available	Not available
Base price	$247,000-$275,000	$1,266,000	$1,411,000

Source: Stratus Computer, Inc.

CW Chart: Nancy Koval

Amdahl

FROM PAGE 1

because it did not appear that Amdahl was serious enough about the software, said John Meadows, the bank's senior vice president of systems architecture and development.

Looking back

However, Meadows said he would take another look now that Amdahl is preparing to officially market the software. "It was a good tool, you know. It really was," he said.

He also said the bank has installed IBM's Repository Manager, and although he supports the IBM application development strategy, it does not preclude him from looking at other vendors' offerings as well.

Analysts said the software could be positioned as an alternative to AD/Cycle, which IBM has been pushing as the industry standard for host-based application development. Initial reaction from some IBM shops contacted last week indicated that doors will at least be open for Amdahl to make its pitch.

Michael Setzejnberg, vice president of technical services at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., said he was unofficially informed about Huron by Amdahl "a couple of months ago." He said he would "definitely" consider it as a serious application development offering.

"From what I understand, it would be a product that is further along than AD/Cycle is today," Setzejnberg said. "It is more automated and would solve more of the steps within the development process. If it proves to be superior at this stage, most [users] would evaluate it on that basis."

Jim Cassell, a vice president at Gartner Group, Inc., said the Amdahl offering will not be a direct AD/Cycle competitor because it will take a different approach to software development.

"It doesn't do the life cycle," Cassell said. "It is rather complete, rather self-contained. You write in that environment, and it will take care of everything for you."

Aaron Zornes, a vice president at Meta Group, Inc., also likened it to a self-contained environment. "Huron will have its own database," he said. "So it's a database, repository and [fourth-generation language], and you can build applications to access data in Huron," he said.

More than meets the eye

On the surface, this move seems like an abrupt departure from the business of selling CPUs and disk drives, but industry observers said it is more a continuation of Amdahl's efforts to expand its revenue base. Earlier steps include a mainframe-based Unix operating system and a partitioning facility to logically split up a processor complex.

"I'm not surprised by this move," said Bob Djurdjevic, president of Annex Research, who said he was expecting an announcement in the "subsystems arena."

"They had another project called Aspen that was supposed to be a more efficient MVS and was canned in the mid-1980s when they started focusing on Unix. They were the first to offer [mainframe-based Unix], so they've had lots of software experience," Djurdjevic said.

AT&T corners NCR in takeover battle

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

DAYTON, Ohio — Like a heavyweight boxer poised to finish off a bout after wearing down a smaller, though valiant, opponent, AT&T was seen last week as ready to land the final blow in its takeover effort against NCR Corp.

Widespread speculation that NCR is backed into a corner and will have to negotiate a deal with AT&T followed two unrelated events last week: a general stock market drop on news that IBM's earnings would be perhaps half of analysts' projections and a U.S. District Court decision invalidating NCR's employee stock ownership plan (ESOP). The court ruled that the ESOP had "the primary purpose of entrenching NCR's management."

Although NCR has appealed the ESOP decision, analysts said the merger is a done deal, with only price and timing to be decided. Some analysts think negotiations will begin before NCR's annual meetings on Thursday.

Offer of $100 per share

AT&T followed up the ESOP ruling by announcing that it will pay NCR shareholders $100 per share — $10 more than it offered in December — if it receives the 80% of shares it needs to oust NCR's board at the special meeting. However, some analysts speculated that AT&T's offer could grow by even more, perhaps to $110, if it is done through a stock swap.

"NCR is trying to figure out what the odds are that AT&T actually gets 80% of the vote. If that happens, NCR has no more say in anything," said Charles Neuhauser, an analyst at Legg Mason Wood Walker, Inc.

AT&T Chairman Robert Allen told an investor group last week that he thinks it is "in everyone's best interest to come to a negotiated agreement" before the meetings.

While NCR still has a poison pill defense, AT&T has challenged this as well, and the same judge who struck down the ESOP with a sharply worded opinion will rule on the poison pill's validity. Some observers said this works against NCR.

"The tone of the judge's [ESOP] ruling was really a public slap . . . at a whole series of tactics being deployed by NCR to block this [takeover]," said Harvey L. Poppel, a partner at Broadview Associates, a Fort Lee, N.J.-based specialist in information technology mergers and acquisitions.

NCR customers contacted said the struggle has had no immediate impact on them.

Unisys names Braun president, COO

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. executive Reto Braun was named president and chief operating officer of the computer and defense electronics company last week.

The promotion comes on the heels of Braun's appointment late last month to the Unisys board of directors. Braun, 49, had been executive vice president responsible for Unisys' corporate marketing and the U.S. and Pacific Asia Americas region marketing division.

His new post adds responsibility for all commercial computer marketing, product development and manufacturing operations worldwide, including the Computer Systems Product Group, corporate marketing, U.S. Information Systems and the Europe-Africa and Pacific Asia Americas divisions.

"Implementing the strategy Unisys has been hammering out over the last two to three or even four years" will be his short-term objective, Braun said. He added that the company's product introductions this year confirm "we did not cut R&D in the last two years."

Unisys' Braun moves up from VP to president and COO

Braun acknowledged that Unisys' debt ratio — $3.7 billion on a worth of $10 billion — is far too high, but he said he did not believe a partnership was necessarily the way to address the problem.

A partnership "could add to the problem or be one way to solve it," he said. Unisys has stated a goal of reducing its debt by more than $600 million this year.

Braun takes over the title of president from Chief Executive Officer James A. Unruh. Unruh, who also holds the title of chairman, will continue to be responsible for the defense systems, government systems, communications and networks group and corporate staffs.

Banyan

FROM PAGE 1

New York-based Vines user The Turner Corp., said Dick Schell, director of information systems. Schell explained that one of the construction management company's major applications is an OS/2-based human resources management system from Peoplesoft, Inc. that integrates personnel, payroll, benefits tracking and other functions.

"The application is optimized for an OS/2 client with a single engine, so the OS/2 rollout is very important to us," he said.

Vines 4.1 beta-test user Mike Housley, systems technical services manager at the Arizona Public Services Co. in Phoenix, said that while bringing OS/2 into the client fold "is a major step that is consistent with the direction of my company and others, there will initially be limited application programming interface support" in the OS/2 Vines version.

Schell and Housley are two of six steering committee members of the Network Applications Consortium, a 40-company group that has taken a "power in numbers" approach to spurring the commercial development of Vines-integrated applications. As a result of its efforts, the committee recently began communicating on consortium business via a beta-test version of Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes tightly integrated with Vines 4.1.

Lotus' Notes was originally developed for OS/2 platforms and has been unable to run under Vines, which is inherently AT&T Unix System V-based. "This Vines release will allow us to put Lotus Notes services on all our OS/2 clients," said John Ryan, director of systems engineering at Compaq Computer Corp. and a consortium member.

Expanding Vines connectivity to other platforms will help keep Banyan sparring with local-area networking market leader Novell, Inc. Novell, historically work group-oriented, has recently taken steps to threaten Banyan's market share in enterprise networking by enhancing its Netware network operating system and forming a reseller partnership with IBM. Netware supports DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh clients.

AMD's 386 clone ready, but will it sell?

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Intel Corp.'a days as the single source of 80386 chips will end today when Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) unveils its 40-MHz versions of the microprocessor. At least one vendor has publicly adopted the clone chip, but a pending lawsuit and Intel's I486 product proliferation may slow acceptance of the clone, vendors and users said.

AMD's AM386DX-40 microprocessor will offer 21% better CPU performance than Intel's 33-MHz 80386, the company said. A 33-MHz 80386 machine with a 64K-byte cache will deliver about 8 million instructions per second (MIPS) performance. For about $40 more in end-user cost, a similarly configured 40-MHz AM386 box will deliver 9 MIPS, according to Chips & Technologies, Inc., which will announce a chip set to support the 80386 clone this week.

AMD's second announced processor, the AM386DXL-40, was designed for low-power consumption, making it possible for the full 32-bit chip to operate in battery-powered portable computers.

AMD claimed to have shipped 10,000 AM386 units already, some of which have gone to Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. The Minneapolis-based direct marketer demonstrated personal computers last week based on the 40-MHz chip and an as-yet-unannounced 25-MHz 80386SX clone from AMD.

Northgate Chairman Art Lazere said he adopted the AMD chips "because Intel doesn't have them." The firm did not reveal pricing or ship dates for the PCs. However, it expects to be among the first to ship AMD-based boxes. AMD has claimed that about 25 vendors are evaluating and intending to use the chips.

The wrath of Intel

The clone chips will most likely interest second-tier PC makers such as Northgate rather than top names such as IBM, said Dean McCarron, an analyst at Instat, Inc. in Scottsdale, Ariz. He said the industry's big guns are more worried about incurring the wrath of Intel and about the pending lawsuit between that company and AMD. McCarron said he expects AMD's 386 market share to reach 10% next year.

While AMD won the right in court this month to use Intel's 386 designation, Intel is also suing for infringement of its chip microcode. AMD claims it contracted to use the code in 1976. Intel could not be reached for comment.

The case goes to trial this summer, but win or lose, "we will not be forced out of the 386 market," an AMD spokesman said. He noted that end users will not be liable.

Nevertheless, some users are skittish. "I don't know that I would buy [an AMD-based] computer until that lawsuit is settled. What happens to your machine if AMD loses?" asked Bruce Greif, project analyst at County Natwest, Inc. in New York.

Others applauded the added competition for Intel. "The fact that the chip's come out is a good thing. The competition improves the industry," said Michael Purcell, manager of technology planning and information resources at Baxter Healthcare Corp.

"As long as Intel maintains a steady flow of products, there's not a real necessity fo us to make changes," said David Kirkey, vice president of marketing at Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel's current and future I486 products are a better alternative for the company and its customers, Kirkey said.

Not even early adopters such as Northgate have completely thrown in their lot with AMD. "We'd prefer to stay 100% with Intel down the line," Lazere said.

Multimedia standards catching on

Software, hardware developers beginning to follow Microsoft's lead

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Although compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) vendors agree that multimedia is an upcoming and promising technology for institutional and business applications, they have been stymied by a lack of standards — until last week.

Evidence of change was rampant at last week's Annual Conference & Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM held here, as CD-ROM developers and hardware and software vendors announced their support for proposed standards and labels announced at the show.

The widespread incorporation of Microsoft Corp.'a Multimedia Extension to Windows 3.0 in CD-ROM applications was proof that Windows could ease users' burdens of dealing with incompatible search-and-retrieval CD-ROM software. A Windows front end will eliminate the need to install weighty software on hard drives to access the data on different CD-ROM products using the Multimedia Extension.

"I think it makes sense to use Windows as a front end to CD-ROM applications," said show attendee John Newton, director of the Development Software Products Division at Xerox Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif.

Show attendee Sandra Scott reiterated Newton's support for Windows, adding that until now, users have been forced to learn a separate search-and-retrieval method for each CD-ROM application.

"Standards are an issue for us because our customers are looking for a direction" in which CD-ROM is headed, said Scott, manager of product acquisition at Soft-Kat, a CD-ROM distributor in Chatsworth, Calif., and a division of W. R. Grace & Co.

However, while Windows will help the CD-ROM and multimedia markets, Windows as a front-end search-and-retrieval system for CD-ROM applications is not a cure-all solution because it excludes both the Unix and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh markets, Scott said.

Andrew Young, founder and president of Young Minds, Inc. in Redlands, Calif., said his company is one of several Unix vendors trying to solve that problem on the Unix front.

Last week, the Rock Ridge Group, a Unix consortium, proposed a CD-ROM standard to the National Institute of Standards and Technology called the Rock Ridge Interchange Protocol. The proposed standard was designed to allow multiple file system extensions to coexist on the same CD-ROM disc, meaning that CD-ROMs could be read across multiple platforms, the group said.

Standards for CD-ROM, however, are not the only issues. Although multimedia is being incorporated into CD-ROM applications, vendors are also building multimedia systems, CD-ROM drives and other peripherals for the emerging multimedia market. And they are not all compatible.

Although the problem is far from being resolved, Microsoft announced last week that it has initiated a multimedia version of a *Good Housekeeping* seal of approval. The Multimedia PC, or MPC, label will be applied to IBM Personal Computer and compatible DOS-based systems that meet the basic Microsoft-made multimedia specifications introduced last November. So far, 12 companies have endorsed it, but IBM is not one of them (see story below).

Critical mass?

The approximate doubling each year of installed CD-ROM drives and commercial and in-house applications may be bringing vendor offerings closer to user needs

	Total number of titles (includes commercial and in-house)	Installed CD-ROM drives worldwide
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1987	260	32,500
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1989	1,418	545,000
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1991*	5,916	2.9M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Projected

Source: Infotech

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Microsoft's MPC label not officially supported by IBM

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Microsoft Corp.'a distinctive IBM Personal Computer and compatible flavor of its new MPC consumer label is, ironically, not officially supported by IBM.

While several companies — including Tandy Corp., Zenith Data Systems, Fujitsu Ltd. and Philips Home Electronics, Inc., among several other hardware and software vendors — went along with last week's unveiling of the MPC label, IBM kept quiet.

"We are not one of the companies that formerly announced support for the MPC label because ... we just don't feel a need to support that certain configuration," an IBM spokesman said last week.

However, if Microsoft were to turn the label over to an independent organization, "there would be no reason why we wouldn't support it since we support the idea behind it," the spokesman added.

According to Microsoft's Rob Glaser, general manager of the Multimedia Systems Group, Microsoft has every intention of offering the label to an independent organization, but it has not decided which trade group it will offer the label to at this time.

Some industry experts speculated that Microsoft would do well in offering the label to the Washington, D.C.-based Interactive Multimedia Association (IMA).

Microsoft, which joined the independent manufacturer's trade group as a sponsor last week, said it has to review all of its options before it makes a decision. Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM also belong to the IMA, which has a membership of 169 companies so far.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1991 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University of Microfilm Int., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed.
Back issues, if available, may be purchased through Margaret McIndoe, at $2.00 per issue, plus postage.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.

ABP

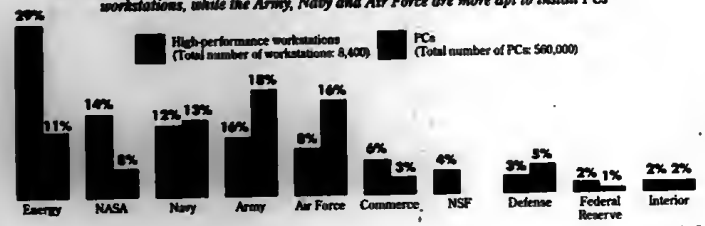
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

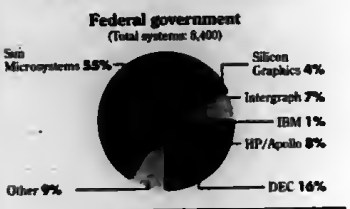
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT COMPUTING

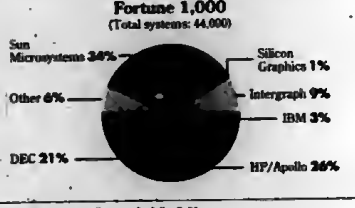
While the federal government presents a large market for high-performance workstations and personal computers, only a handful of vendors control a significant portion of the market

Computer use by U.S. federal agencies
(Percent of installed systems)
Emphasis on research requires the Department of Energy to depend heavily on high-powered workstations, while the Army, Navy and Air Force are more apt to install PCs

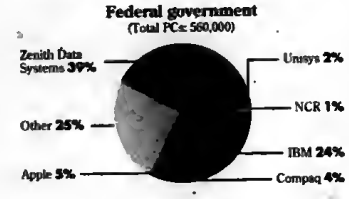


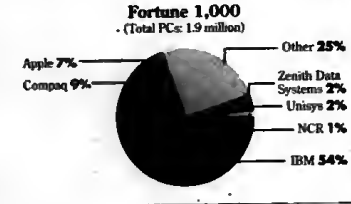
High-performance workstations
(Percent of market share by installations)
Sun Microsystems is even more dominant in federal agencies than in large companies





PCs
(Percent of market share by installations)
Zenith Data Systems and IBM struggle to be the leading PC supplier to the federal government





Source: Computer Intelligence, La Jolla, Calif.

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

NEXT WEEK

Well-integrated local-area networks offer unparalleled opportunities — and headaches. **Integration Strategies** looks at how savvy IS managers like Ted Furtch at Crucible Service Centers have successfully woven LANs into their overall computing strategies. Plus, a look at the pros and cons of the different ways to integrate LANs.

Bob Mahoney

The idea behind IS self-directed work groups is to push management decision-making out to staff members. This increased responsibility, in turn, empowers IS individuals to do their jobs better and faster and eliminates the need for several layers of management. But this way of organizing is not a quick fix: It takes time, money and companywide buy-in.

INSIDE LINES

Editor's note: Last week in this space, *Computerworld* ran a series of anonymous quotes ("juicy stuff . . . we can't attribute") relating to the relationship between Microsoft and its third-party software developers. In doing so, we unintentionally violated some of our own guidelines governing balance and right of rebuttal. Some of the quotes included unsubstantiated charges and items of a personal nature that should not have been published anonymously. Furthermore, Microsoft should have been given the opportunity to respond to the remarks.

Computerworld may also have inappropriately implied that the quotes represented the sentiment of the third-party software community as a whole toward Microsoft and its management. We have no evidence that this is the case. Finally, because of an editing error, the four anonymous quotes were portrayed as coming from several sources when in fact one source was responsible for three of them. *Computerworld* regrets these errors and apologizes for any hardship they may have caused.

Late, but still early

NCR's Bill Eisenman, vice president of multiuser products, confirmed recently that some pieces of the company's System 3000 series are behind schedule. The 3450 and 3550 machines, including multiprocessor and dual-bus architecture versions, are about 30 days behind schedule but are on course for third-quarter delivery, ahead of the fourth-quarter shipment schedule NCR has promised its customers, Eisenman said. He said the firm had orders in hand for the systems from around the world but would not disclose volume or numbers.

They just don't get it

Is this why IBM stock plummeted? In an architectural design show last week, computer-aided design (CAD) software whizzed by on high-end PCs and RISC workstations. The loneliest exhibitors were the guys behind the IBM AS/400 booth. Nowhere to be found was IBM's RISC System/6000 — the logical choice for CAD graphics in the firm's line.

Windows' future not so far off

The arrival of Microsoft's Windows-32 next-generation graphical user interface may still be a year or more off, but Software Development Kits will be shipped to more than 100 developers by year's end, a Microsoft insider says. Specifications for employing Microsoft's object-linking and embedding strategy in the Macintosh environment are also slated to ship this year.

Beam me up, Scotty?

AT&T is telling analysts and potential buyers that its new SX notebook will be more than a "me-too" product. Although the specifications sound ordinary — 1½-in. thick, under seven pounds, 20-MHz processor, 20M-, 40M- and 60M-byte hard drive options, 2,400 bit/sec. internal modem and 10-in. IBM Video Graphics Array screen — the photo of an AT&T salesman in last week's *Business Week* showed what AT&T confirmed was a prototype of its new notebook with speaker-like grates and knobs above the keyboard. The firm wouldn't comment on those features, but we'll find out on or around April 15.

Let's get together

Sybase Corp. is expected to announce today that it is acquiring a small CASE company, which will broaden the privately held RDBMS firm's product line. Industry sources say they believe the firm is Rendale, Ontario-based Deft, which has sales of about $4 million per year. Sybase's sales are believed to be in excess of $100 million. Deft is known for its reverse-engineering tools and for its gateways to multiple RDBMS products. Sybase declined to comment on Deft.

Will D&B Software hold all of its announcements in Atlanta during the gridiron season after John P. Imlay Jr. acquires 6% of minority stock in the Atlanta Falcons? What better place to hash over lofty software issues than in a skybox? Although Imlay's reported $6 million purchase is for nonvoting stock, he was also guaranteed the right of first refusal on future stock sales. Inside tips on the Falcons' chances should be called in to News Editor Pete Bartolik at (800) 343-6474 or faxed to 508-875-8931.

Sometimes you just need a flexible board

IRMAtrac. The most flexible token-ring board in the world.

Within the myriad of connectivity options, you need to choose the path or paths that will protect your investment both now and in the future. Which is why we developed IRMAtrac,™ our new, highly flexible token-ring board. IRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter/Convertible is designed to adapt in three different ways, to cover all of the token-ring growth possibilities that face you.

Whether you're planning to move from twisted pair to fiber optic, 4 MBPS to 16 MBPS, or the standard PC environment to the MCA world of PS/2,® IRMAtrac's flexible architecture and modular design allow you to handle all of these environments.

That way, you can select the path that's right for your business, all the while enjoying the kind of reliability and IBM®-compatibility that make DCA®'s IRMA™ products so highly successful.

Yet our appeal doesn't stop at flexibility. IRMAtrac offers better performance due to on-board intelligence and bus-master technology.

And we're compatible with Novell® NetWare® 286 and 386, IBM PCLAN Program, DCA 10NET,® Microsoft® LAN Manager, 3 + Open,™ and others. Plus, even more microcomputer architecture versions, such as Macintosh, will be available in the future. Which is highly unlikely from IBM.

What's more, until June 30, 1991, you can trade up to IRMAtrac and get a credit of up to $420 for your old coax or LAN adapters. For more information contact your DCA dealer or call 1-800-348-DCA1 ext. 69E.* Because now more than ever, it's sure to be the most flexible offer you'll find.

DCA

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and 10NET are registered trademarks and IRMAtrac and IRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Make Powerful Connections with Borland's New Paradox

By any standard, Paradox® is the most powerful database. That's why it's been rated #1 by every leading computer publication, and why hundreds of thousands of users worldwide have switched to Paradox.

Now there's another reason to switch to Paradox—it ***connects.***

Now Ready to Connect with SQL

With Paradox® SQL Link (sold separately),* Paradox makes it easy to connect PCs to the networks and SQL servers of your choice.** No programming is required. Users don't need to learn SQL. And since LAN traffic is kept to a minimum, answers to queries are delivered FAST!

All the power and ease-of-use of Paradox now transparently connect with your SQL data, including: Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, presentation-quality graphics and much more.

Connects with Programmers

Paradox includes a full development language (PAL™) for building complete database applications. And now, with Paradox SQL Link, programmers can integrate SQL statements into PAL programs, use SQL table cursors, trap server error codes, and tap the unique capabilities of different database servers.

Connects with the Full Power of Your PC

Paradox 3.5 incorporates VROOMM™ and Turbo Drive.™ These proprietary Borland technologies let Paradox automatically optimize your computer's use of available memory, and access up to 16Mb of RAM on 286/386™/486™ PCs. The result is lightning-fast database performance on *any* PC.

dBASE Owners! Step Up for Only $175.00

At $795, Paradox is the best database value around. And to introduce its power and speed to dBASE® users, we're making an outrageous offer: If you own any version of dBASE, we'll sell you Paradox 3.5 for only $175.00 (Does not include Paradox SQL Link, sold separately).† Paradox will read and write dBASE files for easy integration into your existing environment.

Upgrade to Paradox 3.5 Now. See your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE: ME56

*Paradox SQL Link ($495 suggested retail) is an add-on product for Paradox 3.5 and is required to make the connection with SQL servers. **Microsoft, IBM, Oracle and DEC RDB/VMS servers supported now. †Offer also good for owners of any version of RBASE or DataEase. Proof of ownership (a page from the manual) is required. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Upgrade offer expires March 31, 1991. Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Canada only. Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc. P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add $9.00 for shipping and handling. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, MN, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA, please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Copyright ©1990 Borland. All rights reserved. BI 1385